

Page 1 of 104

TEST REPORT

EN ISO 12100 Safety of machinery - General principles for design - Risk assessment and risk reduction EN 809 pumps and pump units for liquids-common safety requirements. EN 60204-1 Safety of machinery - Electrical equipment of machines Part 1: General requirements

Report Number	OViS202405008M-R1
Date of Issue	May 17, 2024
Update date	Jun. 11, 2024(More details refer to page 4)
Number of pages	104 South South South South South South
Testing Laboratory	OViS Testing Technology (Zhejiang) Co., Ltd.
Address	Building 31, Feiyue Park, Xiachen Street, Jiaojiang District, Taizhou City, Zhejiang Province, China
Testing location/procedure	The same as above
Applicant's Name	Worimex Iklimlendirme Sistemleri Sanayi ve Ticaret A.s.
Address	Zafer Mahallesi 146.sokak No: 13A Esenyurt/istanbul
Manufacturer	Worimex Iklimlendirme Sistemleri Sanayi ve Ticaret A.s.
Address	Zafer Mahallesi 146.sokak No: 13A Esenyurt/istanbul
Factory	Worimex Iklimlendirme Sistemleri Sanayi ve Ticaret A.s.
Address	Zafer Mahallesi 146.sokak No: 13A Esenyurt/istanbul
Test specification:	
Standard	EN ISO 12100:2010, EN 809:1998+A1:2009+AC:2010, EN 60204-1:2018, BS EN ISO 12100:2010, BS EN 809:1998+A1:2009+AC:2010, BS EN 60204-1:2018
Test procedure	CE approval
Non-standard test method	N/A shi shi shi shi shi
Test item description	Circulation Pump
Trade Mark	DUCA®
Model/Type reference	COSMO-C 32-12-180(Cover Models See Appendix I)
Ratings	See copy of marking plate

This Test Report is issued by the Company subject to its Conditions of issuance of Test Reports printed overleaf and is intended for your exclusive use Attention is drawn to the limitations of liability, indemnification and jurisdictional policies defined therein. This test report includes all of the tests requested by you and the results there of based upon the information that you provided. You have 30 days from date of issuance of this test report to notify us of any error or omission caused by our negligence. Provided however, that such notice shall be in writing and shall specifically address the issue you wish to raise. A failure to raise such issue within the prescribed time shall constitute your unqualified acceptance of the completeness of this report, the tests conducted and the correctness of the report contents.

400-8008-959



OVis	S-CERT	Page 2 of 104 Report No.:OVIS202405008Wi-I
Tes	ting procedure and testing locat	tion: N N N N N
	Testing Laboratory:	OViS Testing Technology (Zhejiang) Co., Ltd.
Tes	ting Location/address	Building 31, Feiyue Park, Xiachen Street, Jiaojiang District, Taizhou City, Zhejiang Province, China
	Associated Laboratory:	N/A ^S N ^{1S} N ^{1S} N ^{1S} N ^{1S} N ^{1S}
Tes	ting Location/address	TECHNOLOGY
	Tested by(name+signature):	Juliet Hong Juliet Hong V i S
	Approved by(+signature):	Tyler Luo
Å	Testing procedure:TMP	N/A *
	Tested by(name+signature):	N/A ^{SS} N ^{ISS} N ^{ISS} N ^{ISS} N ^{ISS} N ^{ISS} N ^{ISS}
Ŕ	Approved by(+signature):	N/A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A
Tes	ting Location/address	N/A OVIS OVIS OVIS OVIS OVIS OV
Ŷ	Testing procedure:WMT	N/A Stranger
	Tested by(name+signature):	N/A
	Witnessed by(+signature):	N/A
Ŕ	Approved by(+signature):	N/A (A) (A) (A) (A) (A)
Tes	ting Location/address	N/A ^S off ^S
Â	Testing procedure:SMT	ST N/A ST ST ST ST
	Tested by(name+signature):	N/A official
	Approved by(+signature):	N/A
X	Supervised by(+signature).:	N/A
Tes	ting Location/address	N/A ^S N ^S N ^S N ^S N ^S
À	Testing procedure:RMT	N/A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A
	Tested by(name+signature):	N/A OVIS OVIS OVIS OVIS OVIS OV
	Approved by(+signature):	N/A station station station station station
	Supervised by(+signature).:	N/A

This Test Report is issued by the Company subject to its Conditions of issuance of Test Reports printed overleaf and is intended for your exclusive use. Attention is drawn to the limitations of liability, indemnification and jurisdictional policies defined therein. This test report includes all of the tests requested by you and the results there of based upon the information that you provided. You have 30 days from date of issuance of this test report to notify us of any error or omission caused by our negligence. Provided, however, that such notice shall be in writing and shall specifically address the issue you wish to raise. A failure to raise such issue within the prescribed time shall constitute your unqualified acceptance of the completeness of this report, the tests conducted and the correctness of the report contents.



ſ



List of Attachments (including a total number of pages in each attachment):

The Europe union

2006/42/EC Annex I- Essential Health and safety requirements relating to the design and construction of machinery– attachment 28 pages.

Appendix I – Model number – attachment 1 page.

Appendix II – Photo documentation – attachment 5 pages.

Summary of testing:

Tests performed (name of test and	Testing location:
test clause):	OViS Testing Technology (Zhejiang) Co., Ltd.
Full tests on model	Building 31, Feiyue Park, Xiachen Street, Jiaojiang District, Taizhou City, Zheijang Province, China
COSMO-C 32-12-180	

Summary of compliance with National Differences: List of countries addressed:The Europe union

The product fulfils the requirements of

EN ISO 12100:2010,EN 809:1998+A1:2009+AC:2010,EN 60204-1:2018, BS EN ISO 12100:2010,BS EN 809:1998+A1:2009+AC:2010,BS EN 60204-1:2018

(insert standard number and edition and delete the text in parenthesis, leave it blank or delete

the whole sentence, if not applicable)

Copy of marking plate:

The artwork below may be only a draft.

Serial I	No.	51 07		
Class I TF 95 IP44	F 220 50/ 1.01)~240V 60Hz MPa	CE C	CAN ME
ins. Cr	Hm	Pi(w)		Q (m ³ /h)
MIN	0.	7	0.10	
MAX	12	180	1.53	10
		о» МА	DE IN '	TÜRKİY

This Test Report is issued by the Company subject to its Conditions of issuance of Test Reports printed overleaf and is intended for your exclusive use. Attention is drawn to the limitations of liability, indemnification and jurisdictional policies defined therein. This test report includes all of the tests requested by you and the results there of based upon the information that you provided. You have 30 days from date of issuance of this test report to notify us of any error or omission caused by our negligence. Provided, however, that such notice shall be in writing and shall specificatly address the issue you wish to raise. A failure to raise such issue within the prescribed time shall constitute your unqualified acceptance of the completeness of this report, the tests conducted and the correctness of the report contents.





This Test Report is issued by the Company subject to its Conditions of issuance of Test Reports printed overleaf and is intended for your exclusive use. Attention is drawn to the limitations of liability, indemnification and jurisdictional policies defined therein. This test report includes all of the tests requested by you and the results there of based upon the information that you provided. You have 30 days from date o issuance of this test report to notify us of any error or omission caused by our negligence. Provided however, that such notice shall be in writing and shall specificatly address the issue you wish to raise. A failure to raise such issue within the prescribed time shall constitute your unqualified acceptance of the completeness of this report, the tests conducted and the correctness of the report contents.





Page 5 of 104

EN ISO 12100			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result-Remark	Verdict
4	Strategy for risk assessment and risk reduction	Wife Wife	P
S.CERT	To implement risk assessment and risk reduction the designer shall take the following actions, in the order given (see Figure 1):	SERIE	P P
ON CERT	 a) determine the limits of the machinery, which include the intended use and any reasonably foreseeable misuse thereof; 	Clair Clair Cl	P F
04:13	b) identify the hazards and associated hazardous situations:	ONIS ONIS	ovi P
CERT	c) estimate the risk for each identified hazard and		e P _e té
OVISIO	d) evaluate the risk and take decisions about the need for risk reduction;	ONIS ONIS	N ⁱ P
	e) Eliminate the hazard or reduce the risk associated with the hazard by means of protective measures.	CERT WIS-CERT WIS-CE	P.P.
in the second	Actions a) to d) are related to risk assessment and e) to risk reduction.		P
ONIS-CL	Risk assessment is a series of logical steps to enable, in a systematic way, the analysis and evaluation of the risks associated with machinery.	OVIE OVIE	OVIEPS
WiS-CERT	Risk assessment is followed, whenever necessary, by risk reduction. Iteration of this process can be necessary to eliminate hazards as far as	SERI MISCERI MISCE	Per
C CFRI	practicable and to adequately reduce risks by the implementation of protective measures.		A LOCA
	hazard will sooner or later lead to harm if no protective measure or measures have been	OVIS OVIS	olice.
JIS OFF	implemented. Examples of hazards are given in Annex B.	CERT NESSER	×
	measures implemented by the designer and the user in accordance with Figure 2. Measures which can be incorporated at the design stage are	or or	P P
	preferable to those implemented by the user and usually prove more effective.	ON'T'S ON'T'S	OVIE
ON'S CER	The objective to be met is the greatest practicable risk reduction, taking into account the four below factors. The strategy defined in this clause is	SER OVER OF OVER	R PSER
	represented by the flowchart in Figure 1. The process itself is iterative and several successive applications can be necessary to reduce the risk,	SEAL SSIERE SSIER	A .S.CER
	making the best use of available technology. In carrying out this process, it is necessary to take into account these four factors, in the following order of preference:	SEAT SEAT SE	A CHA
o ^{yin}	- the safety of the machine during all the phases of its life cycle;	a a a	O P
	- the ability of the machine to perform its function;	12 (12) 12 (12) 12 (12)	P P P
ON'	- the manufacturing, operational and dismantling	ON ON	P ×
C.CER'	costs of the machine. NOTE 1 The ideal application of these principles	AR Share a	P.

S-OFFT OVIS-OFFT This Test Report is issued by the Company subject to its Conditions of issuance of Test Reports printed overleaf and is intended for your exclusive use. Attention is drawn to the limitations of liability, indemnification and jurisdictional policies defined therein. This test report includes all of the tests requested by you and the results there of based upon the information that you provided. You have 30 days from date of issuance of this test report to notify us of any error or omission caused by our negligence. Provided, however, that such notice shall be in writing and shall specifically address the issue you wish to raise. A failure to raise such issue within the prescribed time shall constitute your unqualified acceptance of the completeness of this report, the tests conducted and the correctness of the report contents.

CERT





	EN ISO 12100		
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result-Remark	Verdi
045	available risk reduction techniques, and the legal framework in which the machine is to be used.	04/5/00/5/0	0415
OVIS-CERT	NOTE 2 A machine design which is acceptable at a particular time could be no longer justifiable when technological development allows the design of an equivalent machine with lower risk.	CERT ONIS-CERT ONIS-CE	P
5 🖑	Risk assessment	5 B B	R
5.1	General	N19 N19	J'P
X	Risk assessment comprises (see Figure 1)	<u> </u>	P
OVIS-CERI	 risk analysis, comprising 1. determination of the limits of the machinery (see 5.3), 2. hazard identification (5.4 and Annex B), and 	CERT ONIS CERT ONIS CE	P. P.
-SCAL	3. risk estimation (see 5.5), and		
ONIS-CERT	 Risk evaluation (see 5.6). Risk analysis provides information required for the risk evaluation, which in turn allows judgments to be made about whether or not risk reduction is required. 	SERT MESCERT MESCE	P P
OVIS-CERT	These judgments shall be supported by a qualitative or, where appropriate, quantitative estimate of the risk associated with the hazards present on the machinery.	Stall Wiscond Wisco	P NIS-C
OVIS-CERT	NOTE A quantitative approach can be appropriate when useful data is available. However, a quantitative approach is restricted by the useful data that are available and/or the	CERT ONIS-CERT ONIS-CE	P P
WiS-CERT	limited resources of those conducting the risk assessment. Therefore, in many applications only qualitative risk estimation will be possible. The risk assessment shall be documented	CERT NESCERT NESCE	P
4	according to Clause 7.	<u></u>	<u>.</u>
5.2	Information for risk assessment		P
	The information for risk assessment should include the following.	ONIS ONIS	OVP
OVIS-CERT	 a) Related to machinery description: 1) user specifications; 2) anticipated machinery specifications, Including i) a description of the various phases of the whole life cycle of the machinery, 	CERT OWS CERT OWS C	E P.
OVIS-C.	 ii) design drawings or other means of establishing the nature of the machinery, and iii) required energy sources and how they are supplied; documentation on previous designs of similar 	CHAT CHAT CHISTO	A OVISI
OVIS	 a) accumentation on previous designs of similar machinery, if relevant; 4) information for use of the ma chinery, as available. b) Belated to regulations, standards and other 	NIS NIS	al ouis
	applicable documents: 1) applicable regulations; 2) relevant standards; 2) relevant technical constitutions;	ERT SERT ST	A OVIS
ovision ceffi	 c) Related to experience of use: 1) any accident, incident or malfunction history of 	ERT RET R	P





Page 7 of 104

EN ISO 12100			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result-Remark	Verdict
.S.			S
	 the actual or similar machinery; 2) the history of damage to health resulting, for example, from emissions (noise, vibration, dust, fumes, etc.), chemicals used or materials processed by the machinery; 3) the experience of users of similar machines and, whenever practicable, an exchange of 	CERT ON'S CERT ON'S CE	A ONISOER
	information with the potential users. NOTE An incident that has occurred and resulted in harm can be referred to as an "accident", whereas an incident that has occurred and that did not result in harm can be referred to as a "near miss" or	SERIE ISCENT OVISION	AT USCEP
OVIS-CERT	 "dangerous occurrence". d) Relevant ergonomic principles. The information shall be updated as the design develops or when modifications to the machine are required. 	OHI OVISOFAI OVISOF	A P OVISCER
	Comparisons between similar hazardous situations associated with different types of machinery are often possible, provided that sufficient information about hazards and accident circumstances in those situations is available.	OFFICE OVIS-OFFICE OVIS-OF	AT OVIS-CER
Wis-CERI	NOTE The absence of an accident history, a small number of accidents or low severity of accidents ought not to be taken as a presumption of a low risk.	CERT OVIS-CERT OVIS-CE	N OVIS-OFF
	For quantitative analysis, data from databases, handbooks, laboratories or manufacturers' specifications may be used, provided that there is confidence in the suitability of the data. Uncertainty associated with these data shall be indicated in the documentation (see Clause 7).	OFFICE ONIS OFFICE ONIS OF	AT WISCH
5.3	Determination of limits of machinery	0. 0.	Р
5.3.1	General	A A A	È P.S
ovis-clift	Risk assessment begins with the determination of the limits of the machinery, taking into account all the phases of the machinery life. This means that the characteristics and performances of the machine or a series of machines in an integrated process, and the related people, environment and products, should be identified in terms of the limits of machinery as given in 5.3.2 to 5.3.5.	CERT OUTS CERT OUTS CE	A OVIECT
5.3.2	Use limits	Wis Wis	J'P
S.CERT	Use limits include the intended use and the reasonably foreseeable misuse. Aspects to be taken into account include the following:	SHAT SUFFIC SUF	A P
OVI-CERT	a) the different machine operating modes and different intervention procedures for the users, including interventions required by malfunctions of the machine;	CHAT OWN OWN	NP A
	b) the use of the machinery (for example, industrial, non-industrial and domestic) by persons identified by sex, age, dominant hand usage, or limiting physical abilities (visual or hearing impairment, size, strength, etc.);	CERT NIS-CERT NIS-CE	AT ON'P

S-CERT ONIS-CERT This Test Report is issued by the Company subject to its Conditions of issuance of Test Reports printed overleaf and is intended for your exclusive use. Attention is drawn to the limitations of liability, indemnification and jurisdictional policies defined therein. This test report includes all of the tests requested by you and the results there of based upon the information that you provided. You have 30 days from date of issuance of this test report to notify us of any error or omission caused by our negligence. Provided, however, that such notice shall be in writing and shall specifically address the issue you wish to raise. A failure to raise such issue within the prescribed time shall constitute your unqualified acceptance of the completeness of this report, the tests conducted and the correctness of the report contents. CERT





Page 8 of 104

	EN ISO 12100	1	1
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result-Remark	Verdict
0415	ability of users including	0 ^{11,2} 0 ^{11,2}	042
	1) operators,		A A
	3) trainees and apprentices, and	Sti soli soli	S. Str
OVIS	4) the general public;	OVIC OVIC	ONIS
	d) exposure of other persons to the hazards	A A A	P
	reasonably foreseen:		SCL
	1) persons likely to have a good awareness of	OME OME	Olli
	the specific hazards, such as operators of adjacent machinery:	A A A	A.
	2) persons with little awareness of the specific		.5.04
	hazards but likely to have a good awareness of	ON ON	011
	site safety procedures, authorized routes, etc., such as administration staff	and and and	A.
	3) persons likely to have very little awareness		1.5
	of the machine hazards or the site safety	01, 01,	011
	aeneral public, including children.	A A A	A.
.S	If specific information is not available in relation to		P
	b), above, the manufacturer should take into	0, 0,	01.
	population (for example, appropriate	A A A	A.
S	anthropometric data).		Silve
5.3.3	Space limits	01 01	° ₽
	Aspects of space limits to be taken into account	A A A	P
	a) the range of movement.	is is is	VIS-
	b) space requirements for persons interacting	0, 0,	0,
	with the machine, such as during operation and		
	c) human interaction such as the operator-	is wish	NIS'
	machine interface, and	0" 0"	0.
	d) the machine–power supply interface.	the the the	
5.3.4	Lime limits	NIST MIST	P
	include		I O P
	a)the life limit of the machinery and/or of some of	(H) (H) (H)	i da
	its components (tooling, parts that can wear,	Wis Wis	Visi
	account its intended use and reasonably		
	foreseeable misuse, and	ser ser ser	. Sth
50 F	b) recommended service intervals.	N'S N'S	S.S.
513.5 X	Examples of other limits include		
	a) properties of the material(s) to be processed,	Ser oth oth	- Sth
	b) housekeeping — the level of cleanliness	Win Win	avis
	required, and		
	minimum and maximum temperatures, whether	SER SER SER	CHP.
	the machine can be operated indoors or	Wi ^S Wi ^S	Wis
	outdoors, in dry or wet weather, in direct sunlight,		×
54	Hazard identification	the the the	P
NIS.	After determination of the limits of the machinery	Wis Wis	N P
	the essential step in any risk assessment of the		





Page 9 of 104

EN ISO 12100				
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result-Remark	Verdict	
~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~			e.v	
Olis	machinery is the systematic identification of	ONTO ONT	0112	
	reasonably foreseeable hazards (permanent	A A .	A 6	
	hazards and those which can appear	10 The St	S Str	
	bazardous events during all phases of the machine	NIS NIS	J'S	
	life cycle, i.e.:		× 0.	
- Al-	- transport, assembly and installation;		P.C	
	- commissioning;		1.5	
	- use;	0, 0,	01.	
- A	- dismanting, disabling and scrapping.	the the the	× ×	
	steps be taken to eliminate them or to reduce		- Ro	
	risks. To accomplish this hazard identification. it	ONIS ONIS	0113	
	is necessary to identify the operations to be		A	
	performed by the machinery and the tasks to be	AT AT A	5	
	performed by persons who interact with it, taking	is wis	1.5	
	functions of the machine, the materials to be	0. 0.	0.4	
	processed if any and the environment in which the	AN AN O	à x	
	machine can be used.	6 ¹	·	
04	The designer shall identify hazards taking into	ON ON	O P	
~	account the following.	A A	5 6	
	a) Human interaction during the whole life cycle	Ser Ser S	S R	
	of the machine	1.5 J.S	J'S	
	associated with every phase of the machine life	0. 0.	0	
	cycle as given above. Task identification should	A A A	8. 8	
	also take into account, but not be limited to, the		.5	
	following task categories:	0, 0,	0%	
	- setting;	A A	à à	
	- testing;		i Chi	
	- leaching/programming;	Wis Wis	ON'S	
	- start-up:	A A	A	
	- all modes of operation;	at at a	2 A	
	- feeding the machine;	115 115	J'IS'	
	- removal of product from machine;	0, 0,	0.	
	- stopping the machine;	A B B	à s	
	- recovery of operation from iam or blockage.		.5	
	- restart after unscheduled stop;	OM. OM.	ON	
	- fault-finding/trouble-shooting (operator	à à	A	
	intervention);	Str Str St	Ser Ser	
	- cleaning and housekeeping;	Wis Wis	N'12	
	- preventive maintenance,		x × ×	
and the second s	All reasonably foreseeable hazards hazardous			
	situations or hazardous events associated with		1.5	
	the various tasks shall then be identified.	0, 0,	01	
	Annex B gives examples of hazards, hazardous	à à .	à à	
	situations and hazardous events to assist in this	St St St	CEN .	
	process. Several methods are available for the	Wis Wis	N'13	
	ISO/TR 1/121-2		XXX	
- CA	In addition reasonably foreseeable bazards			
	hazardous situations or hazardous events not			
	directly related to tasks shall be identified.	0, 0,	0,	
	EXAMPLE Seismic events lightning excessive	X X	1 1	

S-OFFT OVIS-OFFT This Test Report is issued by the Company subject to its Conditions of issuance of Test Reports printed overleaf and is intended for your exclusive use. Attention is drawn to the limitations of liability, indemnification and jurisdictional policies defined therein. This test report includes all of the tests requested by you and the results there of based upon the information that you provided. You have 30 days from date of issuance of this test report to notify us of any error or omission caused by our negligence. Provided, however, that such notice shall be in writing and shall specifically address the issue you wish to raise. A failure to raise such issue within the prescribed time shall constitute your unqualified acceptance of the completeness of this report, the tests conducted and the correctness of the report contents.





### Page 10 of 104

#### Report No.: OViS202405008M-R1

	EN ISO 12100		_
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result-Remark	Verdict
04.5	snow loads, noise, break-up of machinery,		0113
	hydraulic hose burst.		
	b) Possible states of the machine	Str Str St	P
	1) the machine performs the intended function	NIS NIS	112
	(the machine operates normally);		
	2) the machine does not perform the intended	(d) (d) (d)	i dili
	function (i.e. it malfunctions) due to a variety of	is wis	J.S.
	- variation of a property or of a dimension of	0.0.	
	the processed material or of the workpiece,	A A A	
	- failure of one or more of its component parts		1:5
	Or services,	0, 0,	0
	vibration, electromagnetic interference),	A A A	AL S
	- design error or deficiency (for example,		1.5
	software errors),	0, 0,	0,1
	- disturbance of its power supply, and	and and a	in the
.S.C.Y	damaged floor surfaces).		
	c) Unintended behaviour of the operator or	01, 01,	0°P
	reasonably foreseeable misuse of the machine	in the the	S A
	- loss of control of the machine by the		
	operator(especially for hand-held or mobile	01, 01,	011
	machines),	à à à	S A
	malfunction, incident or failure during the use		SCL
	of the machine,	ONLY ONLY	ONIS
	- behaviour resulting from lack of concentration or	A A A	in a
	carelessness,		.S.Cr.
	least resistance" in carrying out a task,	ONIS ONIS	Ollis
	- behaviour resulting from pressures to keep	à à à	in a
	the machine running in all circumstances, and	Str Str St	CEL
	children, disabled persons).	ON'IS ON'IS	ONIS
	NOTE Examination of the available design	á á á	N A
	documentation can be a useful means of	Ser Ser Ser	SET
	particularly those associated with moving	ONIS ONIS	ONIS
í.	elements such as motors or hydraulic cylinders.		× ×
5.5	Risk estimation	50° 50° 50°	R
5.5.1	General	OVIE OVIE	ON P
à	After hazard identification, risk estimation shall be		S P S
	carried out for each hazardous situation by	Str. Str. Str	CEL
	When determining these elements, it is necessary	ON'S ON'S	OVIS
~ ~	to take into account the aspects given in 5.5.3.		X X
CERT	If standardized (or other suitable) measurement	Set Set Set	P
	methods exist for an emission, they should be	Wi ^S Wi ^S	Wis
	prototypes, to determine emission values and		
	comparative emission data. This makes it	AT AT A	CHP.
N'S	possible for the designer to	N.S. N.S.	N.S.
	- estimate the offectiveness of the protective	0 0	P





#### Page 11 of 104

	EN ISO 12100		
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result-Remark	Verdict
OVISSEERT	measures implemented at the design stage, - provide potential buyers with quantitative information on emissions in the technical documentation, and - provide users with quantitative information on	ERI OVIS-CERI OVIS-CERI	OVIS-CERT
OVIS-CERT	emissions in the information for use. Hazards other than emissions that are described by measurable parameters can be dealt with in a similar manner.	ERT OVIS-CERT OVIS-CERT	OVISPIERI
5.5.2	Elements of risk	A A A	P
5.5.2.1	General		P
owner CERT	The risk associated with a particular hazardous situation depends on the following elements: a) the severity of harm; b) the probability of occurrence of that harm	1997 - 04, 04, 04, 04, 04,	P
OVIS-CERT	<ul> <li>which is a function of</li> <li>1) the exposure of person(s) to the hazard,</li> <li>2) the occurrence of a hazardous event, and</li> <li>3) the technical and human possibilities to avoid or limit the harm.</li> </ul>	ERI OVIS-CERI OVIS-CERI	OVIS-OFAI
OVISION	The elements of risk are shown in Figure 3. Additional details are given in 5.5.2.2, 5.5.2.3 and 5.5.3.	ovision ovision	OVICP
	RISK related to the considered hazard result from the considered hazard result from the considered hazard result from the considered hazard result from the considered hazard result from the constant f	TY OF OCCURRENCE of that harm sure of person(s) o the hazard c occurrence of azardous event ossibility to avoid limit the harm	OVIS-CERT OVIS-CERT OVIS-CERT
	1.5° 1.5° 1.5° 1.5° 1.5°		
	Figure 3 — Elements of risk		
5.5.2.2	Severity of harm	ER' CER' CER	Per
0413	The severity can be estimated by taking into account the following:	ONIS ONIS	OVIP
OVIS-CERT	a) the severity of injuries or damage to health, for example, - slight, - serious, - death.	ERI OVIS-CERI OVIS-CERI	PERI
OVIS-OFT	b) the extent of harm, for example, to - one person, - several persons.	ovision ovision	OVISPIEL
OVIS-CERT	When carrying out a risk assessment, the risk from the most likely severity of the harm that is likely to occur from each identified hazard shall be considered, but the highest foreseeable severity shall also be taken into account even if	ERI OVIS-CERI OVIS-CERI	P.H.





#### Page 12 of 104

	EN ISO 12100		
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result-Remark	Verdict
J.S.	the probability of such an occurrence is not high	in all all all all all all all all all al	J.S.
5500			
5.5.2.3	Probability of occurrence of harm		× P.S
5.5.2.3.1	Exposure of persons to the hazard	ON'S ON'S	ON'P
OVIS-CERT	The exposure of a person to the hazard influences the probability of the occurrence of harm. Factors to be taken into account when estimating the exposure are, among others,	SERI OVIS-OFRI OVIS-OF	A P
"S"CERT	a) the need for access to the hazard zone (for normal operation, correction of malfunction, maintenance or repair, etc.),	SERIE IS SERIE IS SE	P
07.	b) the nature of access (for example, manual feeding of materials),	07 07	O P
SCEN	c) the time spent in the hazard zone,	still a still a st	P
	d) the number of persons requiring access, and	ONLY ONLY	ONP
- (R1	e) the frequency of access.		P
5.5.2.3.2	Occurrence of a hazardous event	Wisi Wisi	, P
WiS-CERT	The occurrence of a hazardous event influences the probability of occurrence of harm. Factors to be taken into account when estimating the occurrence of a hazardous event are, among others	SERT MISCERT MISC	A P
e.cthi	<ul><li>a) reliability and other statistical data,</li><li>b) accident history,</li></ul>	the ctain co	P
0413	c) history of damage to health, and	0112 0113	OP
WIS-OFFI	<ul> <li>d) comparison of risks (see 5.6.3).</li> <li>NOTE The occurrence of a hazardous event can be of a technical or human origin.</li> </ul>	SEA MESCEA MESC	PCF
5.5.2.3.3	Possibility of avoiding or limiting harm	1 A	P
OVIS-CERT	The possibility of avoiding or limiting harm influences the probability of occurrence of harm. Factors to be taken into account when estimating the possibility of avoiding or limiting harm are, among others, the following:	SEA ONE-OFF ONE-OF	RI CIT
OVID OVID	a) different persons who can be exposed to the hazard(s), for example, - skilled, - unskilled;	SERIE COERT STO	NP A
	<ul> <li>b) how quickly the hazardous situation could lead to harm, for example,</li> <li>suddenly,</li> <li>quickly,</li> <li>slowly;</li> </ul>	SERI MISCERI MISC	AT OVER
OVIS-CERT	<ul> <li>c) any awareness of risk, for example,</li> <li>by general information, in particular,</li> <li>information for use,</li> <li>by direct observation,</li> <li>through warning signs and indicating devices, in</li> <li>particular, on the machinery;</li> </ul>	CHAIN ONIS-CHAIN ONIS-CH	E P
	d) the human ability to avoid or limit harm (for example, reflex, agility, possibility of escape):	Wish Wish	P
X	e) practical experience and knowledge for example		× P×





#### Page 13 of 104

EN ISO 12100			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result-Remark	Verdict
OVISION CERT	<ul> <li>- of the machinery,</li> <li>- of similar machinery,</li> <li>- no experience.</li> </ul>	and	NIST CIF
5.5.3	Aspects to be considered during risk estimation	Wisit wisit	P
5.5.3.1	Persons exposed		Р
ONIS-CER	Risk estimation shall take into account all persons (operators and others) for whom exposure to the hazard is reasonably foreseeable.	SET OVISSET OVISSE	P.F.
5.5.3.2	Type, frequency and duration of exposure	at at a	P
OVIS-CERT	The estimation of the exposure to the hazard under consideration (including long-term damage to health) requires analysis of, and shall account for, all modes of operation of the machinery and methods of working. In particular, the analysis shall account for the needs for access during loading/ unloading, setting, teaching, process changeover or correction, cleaning, fault-finding and maintenance.	SEAL ONESCENT ONESCE	ON ^P
ON'IS OT	tasks, for which it is necessary to suspend protective measures.	on of of of	S SILE
5.5.3.3	Relationship between exposure and effects	SET SET SET	P
OVIS-CERT OVIS-CERT OVIS-CERT	<ul> <li>The relationship between an exposure to a hazard and its effects shall be taken into account for each hazardous situation considered. The effects of accumulated exposure and combinations of hazards shall also be considered. When considering these effects, risk estimation shall, as far as practicable, be based on appropriate recognized data.</li> <li>NOTE 1 Accident data can assist in establishing the probability and severity of injury associated with the use of a particular type of machinery with a particular type of protective measure.</li> <li>NOTE 2 Zero accident data is, however, no guarantee of the low probability and severity of an injury.</li> </ul>	CERT OVISCERT OVISCER OVISCERT OVISCER CERT OVISCERT OVISCER CERT OVISCERT OVISCER	ON P ONS-CHR
5.5.3.4	Human factors		P
OVIS-CERT	<ul> <li>Human factors can affect risk and shall be taken into account in the risk estimation, including, for example,</li> <li>a) the interaction of person(s) with the machinery, including correction of malfunction</li> </ul>	CERT OVECERT OVECER	P N/A
- CR	b) interaction between persons.		P.S
Vision	c) stress-related aspects.	11.5 - VI.5	P
. v	d) erdonomic aspects		P ×
OVIS-CERT	<ul> <li>e) the capacity of persons to be aware of risks in a given situation depending on their training, experience and ability,</li> </ul>	CH. OVISION OVISION	OWIP
CER	f) fatigue aspects, and	By Thy Thy	P
N'IS	g) aspects of limited abilities (due to disability, age,	NIS NIS	N'P





### Page 14 of 104

	EN ISO 12100		
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result-Remark	Verdict
N'S'	Training experience and ability can affect risk:	1 ¹⁵ 1 ¹⁵	N P
	nevertheless, none of these factors shall be used		
	as a substitute for hazard elimination, risk	By (By (By	S CER
	reduction by inherently safe design measure or	115 J.S.	N'S'
	measures can be practicably implemented.	0, 0,	0 *
5.5.3.5	Suitability of protective measures	By 1By 1By	P
1:5	Risk estimation shall take into account the	Will Will	NP
Ú á	suitability of protective measures and shall		· · · ·
	a) identify the circumstances which can result in	B B B	Per
115	harm,	NIS VISIO	1SP
	quantitative methods to compare alternative	0, 0,	O P
(R)	protective measures (see ISO/TR 14121-2), and	A A A	N A
	c) provide information that can assist with the	1.5	P
0	When estimating risk, those components and	0" 0"	
	systems identified as immediately increasing the	S. A. A.	N. A
55	risk in case of failure need special attention.		S.S.
	organization correct behavior attention application	0, 0,	0° P
	of personal protective equipment (PPE), skill or	A A A	i di
	training, the relatively low reliability of such	N. 50	1.5
	measures compared with proven technical	0, 0,	0
	the risk estimation.	A A A	AL A
5.5.3.6	Possibility of defeating or circumventing		P
011	protective measures	01. 01.	0%
	For the continued safe operation of a machine, it is important that the protective measures allow its	and and and	P
	easy use and do not hinder its intended use.	5 .5 .5	.50
	Otherwise, there is a possibility that protective	0, 0,	0%
	utility of the machine to be achieved	is in its	S of
	Risk estimation shall take account of the		N/A
	possibility of defeating or circumventing protective	01, 01,	0
	measures. It shall also take account of the incentive	is in in	N A
	for example.		
04	a) the protective measure slows down production or	02 02	N/A
	interferes with another activity or preference of the	is in in	N A
	user,		NI/A
011	b) the protective measure is difficult to use,	01, 01,	
and the second s	c) persons other than the operator are involved, or		N/A
	d) the protective measure is not recognized by the user or not accepted as being suitable for its	1.5	N/A
	function.	0, 0,	0
R	Whether or not a protective measure can be	A A A	N/A
	defeated depends on both the type of protective		.50
	programmable trip device, and its design details.	01, 01,	011.
- CR	Protective measures that use programmable	S. A. A.	N/A
	electronic systems introduce additional possibilities	10°	.5
	or utereat or circumvention if access to safety-	0, 0,	01.
	design and monitoring methods		5





#### Page 15 of 104

EN ISO 12100			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result-Remark	Verdict
OVIS-CERT	Risk estimation shall identify where safety-related functions are not separated from other machine functions and shall determine the extent to which access is possible. This is particularly important when remote access for diagnostic or process correction purposes is required.	CERT OVIS-CERT OVIS-CE	A OVISCER
5.5.3.7	Ability to maintain protective measures	Str Str S	P
OVIS-CERT	Risk estimation shall consider whether the protective measures can be maintained in the condition necessary to provide the required level of protection. NOTE If the protective measure cannot easily be maintained in correct working order, this can encourage the defeat or circumvention of the protective measure in order to allow continued use of the machinery.	OFFIT ONIS-CERT ONIS-CE	A OVP
5.5.3.8	Information for use		Р
115 OFIN	Risk estimation shall take into account the information for use, as available. See also 6.4.	Str Str St	P.fr
5.6	Risk evaluation	V V O, O,	Р
5.6.1	General		P.C
OVIS-CERT OVIS-CERT OVIS-CERT OVIS-CERT	After risk estimation has been completed, risk evaluation shall be carried out to determine if risk reduction is required. If risk reduction is required, then appropriate protective measures shall be selected and applied (see Clause 6). As shown in Figure 1, the adequacy of the risk reduction shall be determined after applying each of the three steps of risk reduction described in Clause 6. As part of this iterative process, the designer shall also check whether additional hazards are introduced or other risks increased when new protective measures are applied. If additional hazards do occur, they shall be added to the list of identified hazards and appropriate protective measures will be required to address them. Achieving the objectives of risk reduction and a favorable outcome of risk comparison applied when practicable gives confidence that risk has been adequately reduced.	CERT ON'S CERT ON'S CE	A OVP
5.6.2	Adequate risk reduction	Wisi Wisi	P
.S.CERI	Application of the three-step method described in 6.1 is essential in achieving adequate risk reduction.	Stating Stating	P S
ON'	- ollowing the application of the three-step method, adequate risk reduction is achieved when - all operating conditions and all intervention procedures have been considered,	CHAT CHAT CH	P P
OWN-CERT	<ul> <li>the hazards have been eliminated or risks reduced to the lowest practicable level,</li> <li>any new hazards introduced by the protective measures have been properly addressed</li> </ul>	CHEN SCHEN SCH	Politik Politik
ONIS	- users are sufficiently informed and warned	0118 0118	OVP

S-GERT OVIS-GER This Test Report is issued by the Company subject to its Conditions of issuance of Test Reports printed overleaf and is intended for your exclusive use. Attention is drawn to the limitations of liability, indemnification and jurisdictional policies defined therein. This test report includes all of the tests requested by you and the results there of based upon the information that you provided. You have 30 days from date of issuance of this test report to notify us of any error or omission caused by our negligence. Provided, however, that such notice shall be in writing and shall specifically address the issue you wish to raise. A failure to raise such issue within the prescribed time shall constitute your unqualified acceptance of the completeness of this report, the tests conducted and the correctness of the report contents.





### Page 16 of 104

ClauseRequirement + TestResult-RemarkVerdict- protective measures are compatible with one another,- protective measures are compatible with one another,P- sufficient consideration has been given to the consequences that can arise from the use in a nonprofessional / non-industrial context of a machine designed for professional/industrial use, andP- the protective measures do not adversely affect the operator's working conditions or the usability of the machine.P5.6.3.Comparison of risksPAs part of the process of risk evaluation, the risks associated with the machinery or parts of machinery or parts of machinery or parts of machinery or parts of machinery. provided the following criteria apply:N/A- the intended use, reasonably foreseeable misuse and the way both machines are designed and constructed are comparable;P- the conditions for use are comparable;P- the conditions for use are comparable;P- the conditions for use are comparable;P- the conditions of use are comparable;P- the conditions for use are comparable;P- the conditions for use are comparable;P- the conditions of use. For example, when a band saw used for cutting meat is comparable, when a band saw used for cutting wood, the risk associated with the different material shall be assessed.P6Risk reductionP
- protective measures are compatible with one another,       - sufficient consideration has been given to the consequences that can arise from the use in a nonprofessional / non-industrial context of a machine designed for professional/industrial use, and       P         - the protective measures do not adversely affect the operator's working conditions or the usability of the machine.       P         5.6.3.       Comparison of risks       P         As part of the process of risk evaluation, the risks associated with the machinery or parts of machinery or parts of machinery or parts of machinery can be compared with those of similar machinery or parts of machinery, provided the following criteria apply:       N/A         - the initial machinery is in accordance with relevant type-C standard(s);       P         - the technical specifications are comparable;       P         - the conditions for use are comparable;       P         - the acords and the elements of risk are comparable;       P         - the conditions for use are comparable;       P
another,       - sufficient consideration has been given to the consequences that can arise from the use in a nonprofessional / non-industrial context of a machine designed for professional/industrial use, and       P         - the protective measures do not adversely affect the operator's working conditions or the usability of the machine.       P         5.6.3.       Comparison of risks       P         As part of the process of risk evaluation, the risks associated with the machinery or parts of machinery can be compared with those of similar machinery or parts of machinery or parts of machinery or parts of machinery or parts of machinery is in accordance with relevant type-C standard(s);       N/A         - the intended use, reasonably foreseeable misuse and the elements of risk are comparable;       P         - the technical specifications are comparable;       P         - the conditions for use are comparable.       P         - the conditions for use are comparable.       P         - the sample, when a band saw used for cutting wood, the risk associated with the different material shall be assessed.       P         6       Risk reduction       P
- Subtraction consecutions because from the use in a nonprofessional / non-industrial context of a machine designed for professional/industrial use, and       P         - the protective measures do not adversely affect the operator's working conditions or the usability of the machine.       P         5.6.3.       Comparison of risks       P         As part of the process of risk evaluation, the risks associated with the machinery or parts of machinery can be compared with those of similar machinery or parts of machinery or parts of machinery is in accordance with relevant type-C standard(s);       N/A         - the intended use, reasonably foreseeable misuse and the way both machines are designed and constructed are comparable;       P         - the technical specifications are comparable;       P         - the conditions for use are comparable.       P         - the sociated with the different material shall be assessed.       P         6       Risk reduction       P
nonprofessional / non-industrial context of a machine designed for professional/industrial use, andP- the protective measures do not adversely affect the operator's working conditions or the usability of the machine.P5.6.3.Comparison of risksPAs part of the process of risk evaluation, the risks associated with the machinery or parts of machinery can be compared with those of similar machinery or parts of machinery, provided the following criteria apply:P- the similar machinery is in accordance with relevant type-C standard(s);N/A- the intended use, reasonably foreseeable misuse and the way both machines are designed and constructed are comparable;P- the technical specifications are comparable;P- the conditions for use are comparable;P- the conditions for use are comparable;P- the use of this comparison method does not eliminate the need to follow the risk assessment process as described in this International Standard for the specific conditions of use. For example, when a band saw used for cutting meat is compared with the different material shall be assessed.P6Risk reductionP
machine designed for professional/industrial use, and       - the protective measures do not adversely affect the operator's working conditions or the usability of the machine.       P         5.6.3.       Comparison of risks       P         As part of the process of risk evaluation, the risks associated with the machinery or parts of machinery can be compared with those of similar machinery or parts of machinery, provided the following criteria apply:       P         - the similar machinery is in accordance with relevant type-C standard(s);       N/A         - the intended use, reasonably foreseeable misuse and the way both machines are designed and constructed are comparable;       P         - the technical specifications are comparable;       P         - the technical specifications are comparable;       P         - the use of this comparison method does not eliminate the need to follow the risk assessment process as described in this International Standard for the specific conditions of use. For example, when a band saw used for cutting meat is compared with the different material shall be assessed.       P         6       Risk reduction       P
- the protective measures do not adversely affect the operator's working conditions or the usability of the machine.P5.6.3.Comparison of risksPAs part of the process of risk evaluation, the risks associated with the machinery or parts of machinery can be compared with those of similar machinery or parts of machinery, provided the following criteria apply: - the similar machinery is in accordance with relevant type-C standard(s);N/A- the similar machinery is in accordance with relevant type-C standard(s);P- the intended use, reasonably foreseeable misuse and the way both machines are designed and constructed are comparable;P- the technical specifications are comparable;P- the technical specifications are comparable;P- the conditions for use are comparable.PThe use of this comparison method does not eliminate the need to follow the risk assessment process as described in this International Standard for the specific conditions of use. For example, when a band saw used for cutting wood, the risks associated with the different material shall be assessed.P6.Risk reductionP6.1GeneralP
the operator's working conditions or the usability of the machine.P5.6.3.Comparison of risksPAs part of the process of risk evaluation, the risks associated with the machinery or parts of machinery an be compared with those of similar machinery or parts of machinery, provided the following criteria apply: - the similar machinery is in accordance with relevant type-C standard(s); - the intended use, reasonably foreseeable misuse and the way both machines are designed and constructed are comparable; - the hazards and the elements of risk are comparable;P- the technical specifications are comparable; - the conditions for use are comparable.P- the conditions for use are comparable.PThe use of this comparison method does not eliminate the need to follow the risk assessment process as described in this International Standard for the specific conditions of use. For example, when a band saw used for cutting meat is compared with a band saw used for cutting wood, the risks associated with the different material shall be assessed.P6.Risk reductionP
5.6.3.       Comparison of risks       P         As part of the process of risk evaluation, the risks associated with the machinery or parts of machinery can be compared with those of similar machinery or parts of machinery, provided the following criteria apply: <ul> <li>the similar machinery is in accordance with relevant type-C standard(s);</li> <li>the intended use, reasonably foreseeable misuse and the way both machines are designed and constructed are comparable;</li> <li>the hazards and the elements of risk are comparable;</li> <li>the technical specifications are comparable;</li> <li>the conditions for use are comparable.</li> <li>the conditions for use are comparable.</li> <li>The use of this comparison method does not eliminate the need to follow the risk assessment process as described in this International Standard for the specific conditions of use. For example, when a band saw used for cutting meat is compared with a band saw used for cutting wood, the risks associated with the different material shall be assessed.</li> </ul> P         6       Risk reduction       P
As part of the process of risk evaluation, the risks associated with the machinery or parts of machinery can be compared with those of similar machinery or parts of machinery, provided the following criteria apply:       P         - the similar machinery is in accordance with relevant type-C standard(s);       N/A         - the intended use, reasonably foreseeable misuse and the way both machines are designed and constructed are comparable;       P         - the technical specifications are comparable;       P         - the conditions for use are comparable.       P         The use of this comparison method does not eliminate the need to follow the risk assessment process as described in this International Standard for the specific conditions of use. For example, when a band saw used for cutting wood, the risks associated with the different material shall be assessed.       P         6       Risk reduction       P
associated with the machinery or parts of machinery can be compared with those of similar machinery or parts of machinery, provided the following criteria apply:N/A- the similar machinery is in accordance with relevant type-C standard(s);N/A- the intended use, reasonably foreseeable misuse and the way both machines are designed and constructed are comparable;P- the hazards and the elements of risk are comparable;P- the conditions for use are comparable;P- the conditions for use are comparable;P- the conditions for use are comparable.PThe use of this comparison method does not eliminate the need to follow the risk assessment process as described in this International Standard for the specific conditions of use. For example, when a band saw used for cutting wood, the risks associated with the different material shall be assessed.P6.Risk reductionP
machinery can be compared with those of similar machinery or parts of machinery, provided the following criteria apply:       N/A         - the similar machinery is in accordance with relevant type-C standard(s);       N/A         - the intended use, reasonably foreseeable misuse and the way both machines are designed and constructed are comparable;       P         - the hazards and the elements of risk are comparable;       P         - the technical specifications are comparable;       P         - the conditions for use are comparable.       P         The use of this comparison method does not eliminate the need to follow the risk assessment process as described in this International Standard for the specific conditions of use. For example, when a band saw used for cutting meat is compared with a band saw used for cutting wood, the risks associated with the different material shall be assessed.       P         6       Risk reduction       P
following criteria apply:       - the similar machinery is in accordance with relevant type-C standard(s);       N/A         - the intended use, reasonably foreseeable misuse and the way both machines are designed and constructed are comparable;       P         - the hazards and the elements of risk are comparable;       P         - the technical specifications are comparable;       P         - the conditions for use are comparable.       P         The use of this comparison method does not eliminate the need to follow the risk assessment process as described in this International Standard for the specific conditions of use. For example, when a band saw used for cutting meat is compared with a band saw used for cutting wood, the risks associated with the different material shall be assessed.       P         6       Risk reduction       P
- the similar machinery is in accordance with relevant type-C standard(s);N/A- the intended use, reasonably foreseeable misuse and the way both machines are designed and constructed are comparable;P- the hazards and the elements of risk are comparable;P- the technical specifications are comparable;P- the conditions for use are comparable.PThe use of this comparison method does not eliminate the need to follow the risk assessment process as described in this International Standard for the specific conditions of use. For example, when a band saw used for cutting wood, the risks associated with the different material shall be assessed.P6.1GeneralP
- the intended use, reasonably foreseeable misuse and the way both machines are designed and constructed are comparable;       P         - the hazards and the elements of risk are comparable;       P         - the technical specifications are comparable;       P         - the conditions for use are comparable.       P         - the use of this comparison method does not eliminate the need to follow the risk assessment process as described in this International Standard for the specific conditions of use. For example, when a band saw used for cutting meat is compared with a band saw used for cutting wood, the risks associated with the different material shall be assessed.       P         6       Risk reduction       P         6.1       General       P
misuse and the way both machines are designed and constructed are comparable;P- the hazards and the elements of risk are comparable;P- the technical specifications are comparable;P- the conditions for use are comparable.PThe use of this comparison method does not eliminate the need to follow the risk assessment process as described in this International Standard for the specific conditions of use. For example, when a band saw used for cutting meat is compared with a band saw used for cutting wood, the risks associated with the different material shall be assessed.P6Risk reductionP6.1GeneralP
and constructed are comparable,- the hazards and the elements of risk are comparable;P- the technical specifications are comparable;P- the conditions for use are comparable.PThe use of this comparison method does not eliminate the need to follow the risk assessment process as described in this International Standard for the specific conditions of use. For example, when a band saw used for cutting meat is compared with a band saw used for cutting wood, 
comparable;P- the technical specifications are comparable;P- the conditions for use are comparable.PThe use of this comparison method does not eliminate the need to follow the risk assessment process as described in this International Standard for the specific conditions of use. For example, when a band saw used for cutting meat is compared with a band saw used for cutting wood, the risks associated with the different material shall be assessed.P6Risk reductionP6.1GeneralP
- the technical specifications are comparable;P- the conditions for use are comparable.PThe use of this comparison method does not eliminate the need to follow the risk assessment process as described in this International Standard for the specific conditions of use. For example, when a band saw used for cutting meat is compared with a band saw used for cutting wood, the risks associated with the different material shall be assessed.P6Risk reductionP6.1GeneralP
- the conditions for use are comparable.PThe use of this comparison method does not eliminate the need to follow the risk assessment process as described in this International Standard for the specific conditions of use. For example, when a band saw used for cutting meat is compared with a band saw used for cutting wood, the risks associated with the different material shall be assessed.P6Risk reductionP6.1GeneralP
The use of this comparison method does not eliminate the need to follow the risk assessment process as described in this International Standard for the specific conditions of use. For example, when a band saw used for cutting meat is compared with a band saw used for cutting wood, the risks associated with the different material shall be assessed.P6Risk reductionP6.1GeneralP
eliminate the need to follow the fisk assessment process as described in this International Standard for the specific conditions of use. For example, when a band saw used for cutting meat is compared with a band saw used for cutting wood, the risks associated with the different material shall be assessed.P6Risk reductionP6.1GeneralP
Standard for the specific conditions of use. For example, when a band saw used for cutting meat is compared with a band saw used for cutting wood, the risks associated with the different material shall be assessed.P6Risk reductionP6.1GeneralP
example, when a band saw used for cutting meat is compared with a band saw used for cutting wood, the risks associated with the different material shall be assessed.       P         6       Risk reduction       P         6.1       General       P
the risks associated with the different material shall be assessed.       P         6       Risk reduction       P         6.1       General       P
be assessed.     P       6     Risk reduction     P       6.1     General     P
6.1 General P
6.1 General P
The abjective of rick reduction and he aphieved
by the elimination of hazards, or by separately or
simultaneously reducing each of the two elements
- severity of harm from the hazard under
consideration;
- probability of occurrence of that harm.
All protective measures intended for reaching this P
sequence, referred to as the three-step method
(see also Figures 1 and 2).
Inherently safe design measures eliminate
hazards or reduce the associated risks by a
suitable choice of design features of the machine itself and/or interaction between the exposed
persons and the machine. See 6.2.





### Page 17 of 104

#### Report No.: OViS202405008M-R1

	EN ISO 12100		.~
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result-Remark	Verdict
ON'S'	need for additional protective measures such as	NIS NIS	011S
	safeguarding or complementary protective		
S	Step 2: Safeguarding and/or complementary		P
	protective measures	On One	Olli
	reasonably foreseeable misuse appropriately	a the the	A A
	selected safeguarding and complementary		.5
	protective measures can be used to reduce risk	0, 0,	0%
	reduce its associated risk sufficiently using	and the the	A CA
	inherently safe design measures. See 6.3.		
	Step 3: Information for use	0, 0,	ON P
	Where risks remain despite inherently safe design measures, safeguarding and the adoption of	at at a	A. A
	complementary protective measures, the residual		
	risks shall be identified in the information for use.	0, 0,	0%
	I he information for use shall include, but not be	A A A	à à
	- operating procedures for the use of the machinery		.S.C.
	consistent with the expected ability of personnel	OM. OM.	Oli
	who use the machinery or other persons who can	A A A	à à
	machinery;		.S.C.
	- the recommended safe working practices for the	OM OM	One
	use of the machinery and the related training	A A A	à à
	- sufficient information, including warning of		SCL
	residual risks for the different phases of the life of	OM OM	Olin
	the machinery;	A A A	à à
	protective equipment, including detail as to its		.S.C.
	need as well as to training needed for its use.	OM OM	Olli
	Information for use shall not be a substitute for	A A A	à á
	measures, safeguarding or complementary		.S.C.
011-	protective measures.	ON ON	Olli
	NOTE 2 Adequate protective measures	and the the	N/A
	intervention procedures reduce the possibility of	, S S	.5
	operators being induced to use hazardous	01, 01,	0%
	intervention techniques in case of technical difficulties.	de de de	AL A
6.2	Inherently safe design measures	D WE WE WE	Ϋ́́Ρ
6.2.1	General		P
CER.	Inherently safe design measures are the first and	the start the	P
	most important step in the risk reduction process.	OVID OVID	0413
	I his is because protective measures inherent to the		
	effective, whereas experience has shown that even	Str Str St	SEL SEL
	well-designed safeguarding can fail or be violated	OVID OVID	OVIS
	and information for use may not be followed. Inherently safe design measures are achieved by		, P.Q
	avoiding hazards or reducing risks by a suitable	St ast ast	C. Oft
	choice of design features for the machine itself	ONIN ONIN	ONIS
	and/or interaction between the exposed persons and the machine.		5 . 5
Test Report is issu	Jed by the Company subject to its Conditions of issuance of Test Reports printed overleaf and is intended for	your exclusive use. Attention is drawn to the limi	tations of liability,





#### Page 18 of 104

	EN ISO 12100		
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result-Remark	Verdict
OVIS-CERT	NOTE See 6.3 for safeguarding and complementary measures that can be used to achieve the risk reduction objectives in the case where inherently safe design measures are not sufficient (see 6.1 for the three-step method)	SERI ONSCERI	OVP
6.2.2	Consideration of geometrical factors and physical aspects		P
6.2.2.1	Geometrical factors	Wilson Wilson	N.P
	Such factors include the following.		Р
	<ul> <li>a) The form of machinery is designed to maximize direct visibility of the working areas and hazard zones from the control position - reducing blind spots, for example - and choosing and locating means of indirect vision where necessary (mirrors, etc.) so as to take into account the characteristics of human vision, particularly when safe operation requires permanent direct control by the operator, for example:</li> <li>the travelling and working area of mobile</li> </ul>	SERI OVIS-CERI OVIS-CERI	P.L.
	<ul> <li>the zone of movement of lifted loads or of the carrier of machinery for lifting persons;</li> <li>the area of contact of the tool of a hand-held or hand-guided machine with the material being worked.</li> <li>The design of the machine shall be such that, from the main control position, the operator is able to ensure that there are no exposed persons in the danger zones.</li> </ul>	SERI OVIS-GERI OVIS-GER	OVIS-OFFI
OVIS-CERT	<ul> <li>b) The form and the relative location of the mechanical components parts: for instance, crushing and shearing hazards are avoided by increasing the minimum gap between the moving parts, such that the part of the body under consideration can enter the gap safely, or by reducing the gap so that no part of the body can enter it (see ISO 13854 and ISO 13857)</li> </ul>	SERIE OVIS-CERE OVIS-CER	ONIS-CHE
ONIS-OFFI	<ul> <li>c) Avoiding sharp edges and corners, protruding parts: in so far as their purpose allows, accessible parts of the machinery shall have no sharp edges, no sharp angles, no rough surfaces, no protruding parts likely to cause injury, and no openings which can "trap" parts of the body or clothing. In particular, sheet metal edges shall be deburred, flanged or trimmed, and open ends of tubes which can cause a "trap" shall be canned</li> </ul>	SERI OVIS-OFFI OVIS-OFFI	ONIS CERT
ONISSER	<ul> <li>d) The form of the machine is designed so as to achieve a suitable working position and provide accessible manual controls (actuators).</li> </ul>	ONIS OVIS	o ^N P
6.2.2.2	Physical aspects	G*	. P
07	Such aspects include the following:	04. 04,	P
OVIS-CERT	a) limiting the actuating force to a sufficiently low value so that the actuated part does not generate a mechanical hazard;	SERT OVIS-CERT OVIS-CER	PSER
ja.	b) limiting the mass and/or velocity of the movable	à à à	N/A





### Page 19 of 104

	EN 130 12100	1	
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result-Remark	Verdict
0413	elements, and hence their kinetic energy;	OVIE OVIE	0413
CERT	c) limiting the emissions by acting on the characteristics of the source using measures for		N/A
	reducing	ovis ovis	OVIS
	1) noise emission at source (see ISO/TR 11688-1),	Star Star Star	.S. CERT
	2) the emission of vibration at source, such as redistribution or addition of mass and changes of	ONTE ONTE	1 ONIT
	and/or amplitude of movements (for hand-held	Stin Scin Iss	1.S. OFT
	<ul> <li>and hand-guided machinery, see Cit 1050-1)],</li> <li>3) the emission of hazardous substances, including the use of less hazardous substances.</li> </ul>		5
	or dust-reducing processes (granules instead of powders, milling instead of grinding), and	String Wisson	WiS-OFT
	4) radiation emissions, including, for example, avoiding the use of hazardous radiation		5
	sources, limiting the power of radiation to the lowest level sufficient for the proper functioning of	St. Wiscot Wiscot	Wis-Ot-
	the machine, designing the source so that the beam is concentrated on the target, increasing the	A A A	A LA
	distance between the source and the operator or providing for remote operation of the machinery	ONIS OVISION	OVISION
	[measures for reducing emission of non-ionizing radiation are given in 6.3.4.5 (see also EN 12198 1 and EN12198 3)]	EFA CEA CE	A CERT
6.2.3	Taking into account general technical knowledge of machine design	0 ⁴¹⁵ 0 ⁴¹⁵	ON P
CERT	This general technical knowledge can be derived	EFF EFF EF	Per
	(standards, design codes, calculation rules, etc.), which should be used to cover	OVIST OVIST	OVISIO
CERT	a) mechanical stresses such as	EFF EFF EF	Per
	- stress limitation by implementation of correct calculation, construction and fastening methods as regards, for example, bolted assemblies and	OWIST OWIST	OVISIO
	welded assemblies, - stress limitation by overload prevention	Star Star Star	S CERT
	(bursting disk, pressure-limiting valves, breakage points, torque-limiting devices.etc.).	ONIS ONIS	OVID
	<ul> <li>avoiding fatigue in elements under variable stresses (notably cyclic stresses), and</li> </ul>	SERI SCERI SCERI	N. S. CHRI
ONIS	<ul> <li>static and dynamic balancing of rotating elements,</li> </ul>	ONIS ONIS	CN12 X
	b) materials and their properties such as - resistance to corrosion, ageing, abrasion and	SERVICE SERVICES	PSER
	wear, - hardness, ductility, brittleness,		5 5
	- nomogeneity, - toxicity, and - flammability, and	SET SET SET	NIS-OFT
in .	c) emission values for		P A
	<ul> <li>noise,</li> <li>vibration,</li> <li>hazardous substances, and</li> </ul>	outs outs outs of	ONIS-OFIN





#### Page 20 of 104

S-CERI	EN ISO 12100	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	.5
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result-Remark	Verdict
OVIS-CERT	When the reliability of particular components or assemblies is critical for safety (for example, ropes, chains, lifting accessories for lifting loads or persons), stress limits shall be multiplied by appropriate working coefficients.	SHAT NIS-CHAT NIS-C	AT OVECTE
6.2.4	Choice of appropriate technology		× P
OVIS-CER	One or more hazards can be eliminated or risks reduced by the choice of the technology to be used in certain applications such as the following: a) on machines intended for use in explosive		NI/A
	atmospheres, using - appropriately selected pneumatic or hydraulic control system and machine actuators, - intrinsically safe electrical equipment (see IEC 60079-11);	String resolution of the solution of the solut	
OVID	b) for particular products to be processed (for example, by a solvent), by using equipment that ensures the temperature will remain far below the flash point;	Stati se stati se st	A CALE
OVIS-CERT	<ul> <li>c) the use of alternative equipment to avoid high noise levels, such as</li> <li>electrical instead of pneumatic equipment,</li> <li>in certain conditions, water-cutting instead of mechanical equipment.</li> </ul>	SHAT ONTO ONTO	N/A
6.2.5	Applying principle of positive mechanical action		S P S
OVIS-CERT OVIS-CERT	Positive mechanical action is achieved when a moving mechanical component inevitably moves another component along with it, either by direct contact or via rigid elements. An example of this is positive opening operation of switching devices in an electrical circuit (see IEC 60947-5-1 and ISO 14119). NOTE Where a mechanical component moves and thus allows a second component to move freely (for example, by gravity or spring force), there is no positive mechanical action of the first component on the second.	SERIE OVISCON OVISCON	E ONESCHE
3.2.6	Provisions for stability		P
OVI CERT	Machines shall be designed so that they have sufficient stability to allow them to be used safely in their specified conditions of use. Factors to be taken into account include	Stafi Mis-Stafi Mis-St	RI OVER
	<ul> <li>the geometry of the base,</li> <li>the weight distribution, including loading,</li> <li>the dynamic forces due to movements of parts of the machine, of the machine itself or of elements held by the machine which can result in an overturning moment,</li> <li>vibration,</li> </ul>	SERT OUTS CERT OUTS C	A CH
	<ul> <li>oscillations of the centre of gravity,</li> <li>characteristics of the supporting surface in case of travelling or installation on different sites (ground conditions, slope, etc.), and</li> <li>external forces, such as wind pressure and manual forces</li> </ul>	SERT OUTS CERT OUTS C	OVIS-CER

3-OFFT OVIS-OFFT This Test Report is issued by the Company subject to its Conditions of issuance of Test Reports printed overleaf and is intended for your exclusive use. Attention is drawn to the limitations of liability, indemnification and jurisdictional policies defined therein. This test report includes all of the tests requested by you and the results there of based upon the information that you provided. You have 30 days from date of issuance of this test report to notify us of any error or omission caused by our negligence. Provided, however, that such notice shall be in writing and shall specifically address the issue you wish to raise. A failure to raise such issue within the prescribed time shall constitute your unqualified acceptance of the completeness of this report, the tests conducted and the correctness of the report contents.

CERT





### Page 21 of 104

EN ISO 12100			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result-Remark	Verdict
OVISIO ERT	Stability shall be considered in all phases of the life cycle of the machine, including handling, travelling, installation, use, dismantling, disabling and scrapping.	SEAL NESCHART NESC	P P
	safeguarding are given in 6.3.2.6.		
6.2.7	Provisions for maintainability	R. R. R.	P.C
OVID	When designing a machine, the following maintainability factors shall be taken into account to enable maintenance of the machine:	o ^{vito} o ^{vito}	ov P
OVIS-CERT	<ul> <li>accessibility, taking into account the environment and the human body measurements, including the dimensions of the working clothes and tools used;</li> <li>ease of handling, taking into account human capabilities;</li> <li>limitation of the number of special tools and equipment.</li> </ul>	SERI OVISOERIO OVISOE	ovis-off
6.2.8	Observing ergonomic principles		P P S
	Ergonomic principles shall be taken into account in designing machinery so as to reduce the mental or physical stress of, and strain on, the operator. These principles shall be considered when allocating functions to operator and machine (degree of automation) in the basic design. NOTE Also improved are the performance and reliability of operation and hence the reduction in the probability of errors at all stages of machine use.	CERT OVISCERT OVISCE	OVIS-CER
UNS-CERT	Account shall be taken of body sizes likely to be found in the intended user population, strengths and postures, movement amplitudes, frequency of cyclic actions (see ISO 10075 and ISO10075-2). All elements of the operator- machine interface, such as controls, signalling or data display	SERI OVISCERI OVISCE	P
WiS CERT	elements, shall be designed to be easily understood so that clear and unambiguous interaction between the operator and the machine is possible. See EN 614-1, EN 13861 and IEC 61310-1.	SERI OVIS OVIS	A WE CER
OVIS-CERT	<ul> <li>a) Avoid the necessity for stressful postures and movements during the use of the machine (for example, providing facilities to adjust the machine to suit the various operators).</li> </ul>	CERT OVISCERT OVISCE	N/A
OVIS-CERT	b) Design machines, especially hand-held and mobile machines, so as to enable them to be operated easily, taking into account human effort, actuation of controls and hand, arm and leg anatomy.	CERT ONE CERT ONE CE	P.II
OVIS	c) Limit as far as possible noise, vibration and thermal effects such as extreme temperatures.	ONIS ONIS	°∕, b
	d) Avoid linking the operator's working rhythm to an automatic succession of cycles.	SIR' SIR' SI	N/A
Olis	e) Provide local lighting on or in the machine for	ONIS ONIS	N/A

S-CEPT OVIS-CEPT This Test Report is issued by the Company subject to its Conditions of issuance of Test Reports printed overleaf and is intended for your exclusive use. Attention is drawn to the limitations of liability, indemnification and jurisdictional policies defined therein. This test report includes all of the tests requested by you and the results there of based upon the information that you provided. You have 30 days from date of issuance of this test report to notify us of any error or omission caused by our negligence. Provided, however, that such notice shall be in writing and shall specifically address the issue you wish to raise. A failure to raise such issue within the prescribed time shall constitute your unqualified acceptance of the completeness of this report, the tests conducted and the correctness of the report contents.





### Page 22 of 104

EN ISO 12100			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result-Remark	Verdict
J'S'	adjusting patting up and fragment maintenance	10 1.5° 1.5°	.5
	adjusting, setting-up and frequent maintenance zones when the design features of the machine and/or its guards render the ambient lighting inadequate. Flicker, dazzling, shadows and stroboscopic effects shall be avoided if they can cause a risk. If the position or the lighting source has to be adjusted, its location shall be such that it does not cause any risk to persons making the	SERIE ONES CERTE ONES CE	N ON CEP
	adjustment.	ON'S ON'S	ON'S
OVIS-CERT	<ul> <li>f) Select, locate and identify manual controls (actuators) so that</li> <li>they are clearly visible and identifiable, and appropriately marked where necessary (see 6.4.4).</li> </ul>	SHAT OVIS-CHAT OVIS-CH	A P OVIS-CEP
	- they can be safely operated without hesitation or loss of time and without ambiguity (for example, a standard layout of controls reduces the possibility of error when an operator changes	SERI OUTS OFFICE OUTS OF	NIS-CEP
	from a machine to another one of similar type having the same pattern of operation), - their location (for push-buttons) and their movement (for levers and hand wheels) are	SERI OUTS OFFICE OUTS OF	NIS-CEP
	consistent with their effect (see IEC 61310-3), and - their operation cannot cause additional risk. See also ISO 9355-3.	OFFICE OVISOFFICE	N OVISCEP
	Where a control is designed and constructed to perform several different actions — namely, where there is no one-to-one correspondence (for example, keyboards) — the action to be	Station of the output	NIS-OFF
	performed shall be clearly displayed and subject to confirmation where necessary. Controls shall be so arranged that their layout, travel and resistance to operation are compatible	Sthr outs of outs of	n ovision
	with the action to be performed, taking account of ergonomic principles. Constraints due to the necessary or foreseeable use of personal protective equipment (such as footwear, gloves) shall be	Sth. ons. oth. ons. of	NIS OFF
ONIS CEIN	<ul> <li>taken into account.</li> <li>g) Select, design and locate indicators, dials and visual display units so that</li> </ul>	Sth. Sth. Sth. St	N/A
	<ul> <li>they fit within the parameters and characteristics of human perception,</li> <li>information displayed can be detected, identified and interpreted conveniently, i.e.</li> </ul>	SERT OVIS-CERT OVIS-CE	NIS-CEP
	long-lasting, distinct, unambiguous and understandable with respect to the operator's requirements and the intended use, and - the operator is able to perceive them from the	SERT OUTS OFFICE OUTS OF	N OVISCH
- A	control position.	and and a	à de
6.2.9	Electrical hazards	10, 10, 10, 10, 10, 10, 10, 10, 10, 10,	N/A
	For the design of the electrical equipment of machines, IEC 60204-1 gives general provisions about disconnection and switching of electrical circuits and for protection against electric shock. For requirements related to specific machines, see	CERT ONIS CERT OVIS CE	N/A

S-CERT OVIS-CERT This Test Report is issued by the Company subject to its Conditions of issuance of Test Reports printed overleaf and is intended for your exclusive use. Attention is drawn to the limitations of liability, indemnification and jurisdictional policies defined therein. This test report includes all of the tests requested by you and the results there of based upon the information that you provided. You have 30 days from date of issuance of this test report to notify us of any error or omission caused by our negligence. Provided, however, that such notice shall be in writing and shall specifically address the issue you wish to raise. A failure to raise such issue within the prescribed time shall constitute your unqualified acceptance of the completeness of this report, the tests conducted and the correctness of the report contents.





#### Page 23 of 104

	EN ISO 12100	·~ ·~	. ~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result-Remark	Verdict
OVISIO	IEC 61029, IEC 60745 or IEC 60335).	041510 04151	01.5
6.2.10	Pneumatic and hydraulic hazards	1 A. A.	N/A
1:5.0+	Pneumatic and hydraulic equipment of machinery	ST IST IST	N/A
.S.CERT	<ul> <li>shall be designed so that</li> <li>the maximum rated pressure cannot be exceeded in the circuits (using, for example, pressure-limiting devices).</li> </ul>	SEAL SCHALLSCH	N/A
ONT	- no hazard results from pressure fluctuations or	On On	N/A
OVIS-CEPT	<ul> <li>no hazardous fluid jet or sudden hazardous movement of the hose (whiplash) results from leakage or component failures.</li> </ul>	SERVICE ONIS CERTING ONIS C	N/A
-AL	- air receivers, air reservoirs or similar vessels	it it it	< N/A
OVIS-CL	with the applicable design standard codes or regulations for these elements,	ON ONIS ONIS	OVIS-CL
NIS-CERT	- all elements of the equipment, especially pipes and hoses, are protected against harmful external effects,	SERIE MIS-CERIE MIS-CE	N/A
	- as far as possible, reservoirs and similar vessels (for example, gas-loaded accumulators) are automatically depressurized when isolating the machine from its power supply (see 6.3.5.4) and, if	SERI NISCERI NISCE	N/A
GERT	local depressurizing and pressure indication (see also ISO 14118:2000, Clause 5), and	at at a	A CER
OVIS-CERT	- all elements which remain under pressure after isolation of the machine from its power supply are provided with clearly identified exhaust devices, and there is a warning label drawing attention to the necessity of depressurizing those elements before any setting or maintenance activity on the machine.	OHIS OHIS OHIS	N/A
CER'	NOTE See also ISO 4413 and ISO 4414.		N/A
6.2.11	control systems	ONIS ONIS	OVIE
6.2.11.1	General	A A	<u> </u>
OVIS-CERT	<ul> <li>The design measures of the control system shall be chosen so that their safety-related performance provides a sufficient amount of risk reduction (see ISO 13849-1 or IEC 62061).</li> <li>The correct design of machine control systems can avoid unforeseen and potentially hazardous machine behaviour.</li> </ul>	OVISIO OVISIO	ET OVICE
	are	Strings Strings	N/A
	<ul> <li>an unsultable design of modification (accidental of deliberate) of the control system logic,</li> <li>a temporary or permanent defect or failure of one or several components of the control system,</li> <li>a variation or a failure in the power supply of the control system, and</li> </ul>	OFFI OVIS-OFFI OVIS-OF	A OVISOFA
S. SERT	- inappropriate selection, design and location of the control devices.	SERIE SCHRITE SCHRITE	R CLA
OVICERI	Typical examples of hazardous machine behaviour are - unexpected start-up (see ISO 14118),	CHICONIC CHICO	6 ^N P





#### Page 24 of 104

EN ISO 12100		
lause Requirement + Test	Result-Remark	Verdict
- uncontrolled speed change	NS NS NS	NS.
- failure to stop moving parts,		~ ~
- dropping or ejection of part of the machine or o	fa 🖉 🖉	CHR.
workpiece clamped by the machine, and	1.15	NIS'
- machine action resulting from inhibition(defeati	ng	0
In order to prevent hazardous machine behaviou	ur de de de	NI/A
and to achieve safety functions, the design of	1.5 1.5	1 N/A
control systems shall comply with the principles	and	0
methods presented in this subclause (6.2.11) an	d in the second s	- Ph
applied singly or in combination as appropriate	.5 .5 .5	
to the circumstances (see ISO 13849-1,	0, 0, 0,	011
IEC 60204-1 and IEC 62061).	à à à	in the second
Control systems shall be designed to enable the	SCY SCY SCY	N/A
easily. This requires one or several of the	On On On	ONIT
following solutions:	to to to	10.
- systematic analysis of start and stop conditions	s; str str str	CEL
- provision for specific operating modes (for	Wis Wis Wis	CN12
cycle interruption or after emergency stop.		
removal of the workpieces contained in the	ser ser ser	Stin
machine, operation of a part of the machine in c	ase	113
of a failure of a machine element);		~
- measures to prevent accidental generation of		CER.
unexpected start commands (for example, shrou	ded	Visi
start device) likely to cause dangerous machine		0.
behaviour (see ISO 14118:2000, Figure 1);	the the th	- AN
interlock) to prevent restarting that could result in	1,15 ,15 ,15	1:5
dangerous machine behaviour (see ISO	0, 0, 0,	0
14118:2000, Figure 1).	and and and	- A
An assembly of machines may be divided into		P
stopping as a result of protective devices and/or	ONLY ONLY ONLY	Olin
for isolation and energy dissipation. The differen	t k k k	and and
zones shall be clearly defined and it shall be	Str. Str. Str.	S.C.
obvious which parts of the machine belong to which control		ONIT
devices (for example, emergency stop devices,		, di
supply disconnecting devices) and/or protective	a St a St a St	C. Stat
devices belong to which zone. The interfaces	on on one	OVIS
function in one zone creates hazards in another		To .
zone which has been stopped for an interventior	n. Str. Str. Str.	CEN
Control systems shall be designed to limit the	Will Will Will	N/A
movements of parts of the machinery, the machi	ne	~
machinery to the safe design parameters (for	(B) (B) (B)	CHI)
example, range, speed, acceleration, deceleration	on, ^S	Nisi
load capacity). Allowance shall be made for	0. 0. 0.	0.
dynamic effects (swinging of loads, etc.).		A.
+ or example: - the travelling speed of mobile pedestrian	115 115 115	N/A
controlled machinery other than remote-	0, 0, 0,	02.
controlled shall be compatible with walking spee	d; 🔬 🔬 🔬	A.





### Page 25 of 104

	EN ISO 12100				
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result-Remark	Verdict		
OVIS-CERT	<ul> <li>the range, speed, acceleration and deceleration of movements of the person-carrier and carrying vehicle for lifting persons shall be limited to non-hazardous values, taking into account the total reaction time of the operator and the machine;</li> <li>the range of movements of parts of machinery for lifting loads shall be kept within specified limits</li> </ul>	CERT OVIS-CERT OVIS-C	ERI OVIS-CER		
OVID-OFFI	When the machinery contains various elements that can be operated independently, the control system shall be designed to prevent risks arising out of a lack of coordination (for example, collision prevention system).	SERT OVIS OVIS	N/A		
6.2.11.2	Starting of an internal power source/switching on an external power supply		P		
OVID	switching-on of an external power supply shall not result in a hazardous situation.	ovie ovie	STIP S		
	For example: - starting the internal combustion engine shall not lead to movement of a mobile machine; - connection to mains electricity supply shall not regult in the starting of working path of a machine	CET OVIS-CET OVIS-C	E PE		
OVISCE	See IEC 60204-1:2005, 7.5 (see also Annexes A and B).	OVIS OVIS	N/A		
6.2.11.3	Starting/stopping of a mechanism	A A	N/A		
OVIS-CERT	The primary action for starting or accelerating the movement of a mechanism should be performed by the application or an increase of voltage or fluid pressure, or - if binary logic elements are considered - by passage from state 0 to state 1 (where state 1 represents the highest energy state).	SERT OVISCORT OVISC	N/A		
OVIS-CERT	The primary action for stopping or slowing down should be performed by removal or reduction of voltage or fluid pressure, or — if binary logic elements are considered — by passage from state 1 to state 0 (where state 1 represents the	CERT OVIS-CERT OVIS-C	N/A		
OVIS CERT	In certain applications, such as high-voltage switchgear, this principle cannot be followed, in which case other measures should be applied to achieve the same level of confidence for the stopping or slowing down.	CHAIN ON SCHAIN ON SC	N/A		
	When, in order for the operator to maintain permanent control of deceleration, this principle is not observed (for example, a hydraulic braking device of a self-propelled mobile machine), the machine shall be equipped with a means of slowing and stopping in case of failure of the main braking system	CERT OUIS-CERT OUIS-C	N/A		
6.2.11.4	Restart after power interruption	NIS NIS	N/A		
OVIS-OFFI	If a hazard could be generated, the spontaneous restart of a machine when it is re-energized after power interruption shall be prevented (for example, by use of a self-maintained relay, contactor or value)	SERT OUIS-GERT OUIS-C	N/A		

OVIS-CERT This Test Report is issued by the Company subject to its Conditions of issuance of Test Reports printed overleaf and is intended for your exclusive use. Attention is drawn to the limitations of liability, indemnification and jurisdictional policies defined therein. This test report includes all of the tests requested by you and the results there of based upon the information that you provided. You have 30 days from date of issuance of this test report to notify us of any error or omission caused by our negligence. Provided, however that such notice shall be in writing and shall specifically address the issue you wish to raise. A failure to raise such issue within the prescribed time shall constitute your unqualified acceptance of the completeness of this report, the tests conducted and the correctness of the report contents.

CERT





#### Page 26 of 104

	EN ISO 12100	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	•~
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result-Remark	Verdict
6.2.11.5	Interruption of power supply	OVE OVE	P
OVIS-CERT	Machinery shall be designed to prevent hazardous situations resulting from interruption or excessive fluctuation of the power supply. At least the following requirements shall be met:	CERT OVIS-CERT OVIS-CER	P.F.
	remain; - all devices whose permanent operation is required for safety shall operate in an effective	OUS-OFT OUS-OFT OUS-OF	ONIS-CEL
	way to maintain safety (for example, locking, clamping devices, cooling or heating devices, power-assisted steering of self-propelled mobile machinery);	SERI OVISSERI OVISSER	OVIS-OFF
OVIS-OFFIC	<ul> <li>parts of machinery or workpieces and/or loads held by machinery which are liable to move as a result of potential energy shall be retained for the time necessary to allow them to be safely lowered.</li> </ul>	SERI OVISSERI OVISSER	OVIS-CER
6.2.11.6	Use of automatic monitoring	(b) (fb) (fb)	N/A
OVIS CERT	Automatic monitoring is intended to ensure that a safety function or functions implemented by a protective measure do not fail to be performed if the ability of a component or an element to perform	OVIS OVIS	N/A
ON'IS THE	its function is diminished, or if the process conditions are changed such that hazards are generated.	OVIST OVIST	OVIS-
	Automatic monitoring either detects a fault immediately or carries out periodic checks so that a fault is detected before the next demand upon the safety function. In either case, the protective measure can be initiated immediately or delayed until a specific event occurs (for example, the	SERT OVISICE OVISICE	N/A
24. 6	beginning of the machine cycle). The protective measure may be, for example,	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	N/A
	<ul> <li>the stopping of the hazardous process,</li> <li>preventing the restart of this process after the first stop following the failure, or</li> <li>the triggering of an alarm.</li> </ul>	CT OVISICE OVISICE	OVIS-CL
6.2.11.7	Safety functions implemented by programmable electronic control systems	OVISION OVISION	N/A
6.2.11.7.1	General		N/A
	A control system that includes programmable electronic equipment (for example, programmable controllers) can, where appropriate, be used to implement safety functions at machinery. Where a programmable electronic control system is used, it is necessary to consider its performance requirements in relation to the requirements for the	SERT OVISICE OVISICE	N/A
	safety functions. The design of the programmable electronic control system shall be such that the probability of random hardware failures and the likelihood of systematic failures that can adversely affect the performance of the safety-related control	CERT OVIS-CERT OVIS-CER	NOVIS-CER
OVIS-CEL	function(s) is sufficiently low. Where a programmable electronic control system performs a monitoring function, the system behaviour on detection of a fault shall be considered (see also	CE OVISICE OVISICE	OVIS-CEI





### Page 27 of 104

## WiS-CERT Report No.: OViS202405008M-R1

	EN ISO 12100	.~ .~	.~
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result-Remark	Verdict
0415	the IEC 61508 series for further guidance).	01/5/ 01/5/	04,5
WIS CHAI	NOTE Both ISO 13849-1 and IEC 62061, specific to machinery safety, provide guidance applicable to programmable electronic control systems.	CERT ONIS CERT ONIS CE	N/A
	The programmable electronic control system should be installed and validated to ensure that the specified performance [for example, safety integrity level (SIL) in IEC 61508] for each safety function has been achieved. Validation comprises testing and analysis (for example, static, dynamic or feiling and analysis (for example, static, dynamic or	SERIE OVIS-CERTE OVIS-CE	N/A
ONISCO	correctly to perform the safety function and that unintended functions do not occur.	OVISIO OVISIO	04:5-0
6.2.11.7.2	Hardware aspects		N/A
ONIS-CERT	The hardware (including, for example, sensors, actuators and logic solvers) shall be selected, and/or designed and installed, to meet both the functional and performance requirements of the safety function(s) to be performed, in particular, by means of	OFFI OVIS OVIS OFFI	N/A
	<ul> <li>architectural constraints (the configuration of the system, its ability to tolerate faults, its behaviour on detection of a fault, etc.),</li> <li>selection, and/or design, of equipment and</li> </ul>	CERT OVIS-CERT OVIS-CE	AT ONIS CERT
	devices with an appropriate probability of dangerous random hardware failure, and - the incorporation of measures and techniques within the hardware so as to avoid systematic failures and control systematic faults.	SERT OVIS-DERT OVIS-DE	N OVIS-CHR
6.2.11.7.3	Software aspects		N/A
OVIS-OFFI	The software, including internal operating software (or system software) and application software, shall be designed so as to satisfy the performance specification for the safety functions (see also IEC 61508-3).	CERT OVIS CERT OVIS CE	N/A
OVIS-CERT	Application software should not be reprogrammable by the user. This may be achieved by use of embedded software in a non-reprogrammable memory [for example, micro-controller, application-specific integrated circuit (ASIC)].	OFFICE OVISICE OVISICE	N/A
OVIS-CETT	When the application requires reprogramming by the user, the access to the software dealing with safety functions should be restricted (for example, by locks or passwords for the authorized persons).	ST. OVISCON OVISCO	N/A
6.2.11.8	Principles relating to manual control		P
04.	These are as follows.	0, 0,	0 [°] P
WiS CERT	a) Manual control devices shall be designed and located according to the relevant ergonomic principles given in 6.2.8, item f).	SEAL WE CEAL WE CE	Perf
ONIS-CERT	b) A stop control device shall be placed near each start control device. Where the start/stop function is performed by means of a hold-to-run control, a separate stop control device shall be provided when a risk can result from the hold-to- run control device failing to deliver a stop	CERT OVISCERT OVISCE	P OVI ^{SCLER}





#### Page 28 of 104

.~	EN ISO 12100	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result-Remark	Verdict
OVISI	command when released.	ONE OVE	0415
~	c) Manual controls shall be located out of reach of		- D A
	the danger zones (see IEC 61310-3), except for	str str	Ster
	certain controls where, of necessity, they are	N'IS N'IS	J'S
	located within a danger zone, such as emergency	0. 0.	0.
(A)	stop or teach pendant.	A A A	A.
	d) Whenever possible, control devices and		N/A
	control positions shall be located so that the	OM ON	011
	bazard zone	à à à	1
	1) The driver of a ride-on mobile machine shall be	str str	CEL
	able to actuate all control devices required to	Wis Wis	J'S
	operate the machine from the driving position,	0. 0.	0.
	except for functions which can be controlled more	A A A	R
	safely from other positions.		.5
	2) On machinery intended for lifting persons,	0, 0,	0%
	appropriate for moving the carrier shall	\$ \$ \$	1
	generally be located in the carrier. If safe	ser ser ser	Stin
	operation requires controls to be situated	N'IS N'IS	J'is
	outside the carrier, the operator in the carrier		0
	shall be provided with the means of preventing	A A A	
- S	hazardous movements.	5	
	element by means of several controls, the control	0, 0,	N/A
	circuit shall be so arranged that only one control is	A A A	A.
	effective at a given time. This applies especially to	0 ¹ ,	C.C.
	machines which can be manually controlled by	all's all's	0112
	means of, among others, a portable control unit		
	(such as a teach pendant), with which the operator		CHA.
115	f) Control actuators shall be designed or guarded so	is in	NI/A
	that their effect, where a risk is involved, cannot	0, 0,	O IN/A
	occur without intentional operation (see	A A A	R
S. Cr	ISO 9355-1, ISO 9355-3 and ISO 447).		S
	g) For machine functions whose safe operation	ON ON	N/A
	depends on permanent, direct control by the	in in in	in the second
	ensure the presence of the operator at the control	Ctri Ctri	Str
	position (for example, by the design and location of	Wis Wis	NIS.
X	control devices).		~ ~
C.L.P.	h) For cableless control, an automatic stop shall	4. A. A.	N/A
	be performed when correct control signals are not	JIST JIST	1.5
	IEC 60204-1)	0, 0,	0,
6.2 11 9	Control mode for setting teaching process	à à là	NUA
	changeover, fault-finding, cleaning or maintenance	or sol sol	N/A
ONIT	Where, for setting, teaching, process changeover,	Oli Oli	N/A
	fault-finding, cleaning or maintenance of machinery,		A
	a guard has to be displaced or removed and/or a	the the the	SEL
	protective device has to be disabled, and where it is	Wis wis	NIS.
	the machinery or part of the machinery to be put	0. 0.	0.
	into operation, the safety of the operator shall be	A B B	R
	achieved using a specific control mode which	or solutions	S
ONIT	simultaneously	On One	011
1	a) disables all other control modes,		N/A
is Test Report is issu	ed by the Company subject to its Conditions of issuance of Test Reports printed overleaf and is intended for vi	 our exclusive use Attention is drawn to the limita	tions of liability





#### Page 29 of 104

## 6415-CERT Report No.: OViS202405008M-R1

Jeenn	EN ISO 12100			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result-Remark	Verdict	
OVIS-CERT	<ul> <li>b) permits operation of the hazardous elements only by continuous actuation of an enabling device, a two-hand control device or a hold-to-run control device,</li> <li>c) permits operation of the hazardous elements only in reduced risk conditions (for example,</li> </ul>	CERT OVIS-CERT OVIS-CE	N OVIS-CER	
	reduced speed, reduced power/force, step-by- step, for example, with a limited movement control device), and d) prevents any operation of hazardous functions by voluntary or involuntary action on the machine's sensors.	SERIE OVIS-CERT OVIS-CE	N OWSOLD	
07. C	NOTE For some special machinery other protective measures can be appropriate. This control mode shall be associated with one or	100° 00° 00°	N/A	
	more of the following measures: - restriction of access to the danger zone as far as possible; - emergency stop control within immediate reach of the operator; portable control unit (teach pondant) and/or	CERT OVISCERT OVISCE	A WISCH	
o. S. CERT	local controls (allowing sight of the controlled elements). See IEC 60204-1.	of of of of	A US CER	
6.2.11.10	Selection of control and operating modes	01, 01,	N/A	
	If machinery has been designed and built to allow for its use in several control or operating modes requiring different protective measures and/or work procedures (for example, to allow for adjustment, setting, maintenance, inspection), it shall be fitted with a mode selector which can be locked in each position. Each position of the selector shall be clearly identifiable and shall exclusively allow one control or operating mode	SERI ONESCERI OVISCE	N/A	
OVIS-OFFI	The selector may be replaced by another selection means which restricts the use of certain functions of the machinery to certain categories of operators (for example, access codes for certain numerically controlled functions).	SERIE CERT OVISION	N/A	
6.2.11.11	Applying measures to achieve electromagnetic compatibility (EMC)	ONLO ONLO	O ^N P	
SCHIN	For guidance on electromagnetic compatibility, see IEC 60204-1 and IEC 61000-6.		P, in	
6.2.11.12	Provision of diagnostic systems to aid fault- finding	01. 01.	N/A	
	Diagnostic systems to aid fault-finding should be included in the control system so that there is no need to disable any protective measure. NOTE Such systems not only improve availability and maintainability of machinery, they also reduce the exposure of maintenance staff to hazards	SERI OVIS CERI OVIS CE	N/A	
6.2.12	Minimizing probability of failure of safety functions	OVIE OVIE	0 ¹¹ P	
6.2.12.1	General	A A A	P	
OVISION	Safety of machinery is not only dependent on the reliability of the control systems but also on the reliability of all parts of the machine	OVISION OVISION	ON P	

3-GERT OVIS-CERT, This Test Report is issued by the Company subject to its Conditions of issuance of Test Reports printed overleaf and is intended for your exclusive use. Attention is drawn to the limitations of liability, indemnification and jurisdictional policies defined therein. This test report includes all of the tests requested by you and the results there of based upon the information that you provided. You have 30 days from date of issuance of this test report to notify us of any error or omission caused by our negligence. Provided, however, that such notice shall be in writing and shall specifically address the issue you wish to raise. A failure to raise such issue within the prescribed time shall constitute your unqualified acceptance of the completeness of this report, the tests conducted and the correctness of the report contents.





#### Page 30 of 104

EN ISO 12100			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result-Remark	Verdict
OVIS-SERT	The continued operation of the safety functions is essential for the safe use of the machine. This can be achieved by the measures given in 6.2.12.2 to 6.2.12.4.	SERT SCHAT	O ^N P
6.2.12.2	Use of reliable components	ON ON	OP
OVIS-OFRI	"Reliable components" means components which are capable of withstanding all disturbances and stresses associated with the usage of the equipment in the conditions of intended use (including the environmental conditions), for the	CHAT ONIS CHAT ONIS C	E P _C E
	a hazardous malfunctioning of the machine. Components shall be selected taking into account all factors mentioned above (see also 6.2.13).	OFFIT COFFIT CO	ONIS-O
OVID	NOTE 1 "Reliable components" is not a synonym for "well-tried components" (see ISO 13849-1:2006, 6.2.4).	AT AT	N/A
ONIS-CERT	NOTE 2 Environmental conditions for consideration include impact, vibration, cold, heat, moisture, dust, corrosive and/or abrasive substances, static electricity and magnetic and electric fields. Disturbances which can be	SERIE CERTE C	A CIT
OVID	generated by those conditions include insulation failures and temporary or permanent failures in the function of control system components.	ONE ONE	RI ONICO
6.2.12.3	Use of "oriented failure mode" components		N/A
OVIS-CERT	"Oriented failure mode" components or systems are those in which the predominant failure mode is known in advance and which can be used so that the effect of such a failure on the machine function can be predicted.	CERT OUTS CERT OUTS C	N/A
WiS-CHRI	NOTE In some cases, it will be necessary to take additional measures to limit the negative effects of such a failure.	SERIE WIS-SERIE WIS-S	N/A
C CERT	The use of such components should always be considered, particularly in cases where redundancy (see 6.2.12.4) is not employed.	CEAN CEAN CO	N/A
6.2.12.4	Duplication (or redundancy) of components or subsystems	ONIS ONIS	N/A
OVIS-CERT	In the design of safety-related parts of the machine, duplication (or redundancy) of components may be used so that, if one component fails, another component or components continue to perform the respective function(s), thereby ensuring that the safety function remains available.	SERIE OVIS-CERIE OVIS-CE	N/A
OVIS-CERT	In order to allow the proper action to be initiated, component failure shall be detected by automatic monitoring (see 6.2.11.6) or in some circumstances by regular inspection, provided that the inspection interval is shorter than the expected lifetime of the components.	CERT OVIS CERT OVIS C	N/A
OVIS-CERT	Diversity of design and/or technology can be used to avoid common cause failures (for example, from electromagnetic disturbance) or common mode failures	SERIE ONIS-SERIE ONIS-SE	N/A

3-CERT OVIS-CERT This Test Report is issued by the Company subject to its Conditions of issuance of Test Reports printed overleaf and is intended for your exclusive use Attention is drawn to the limitations of liability, indemnification and jurisdictional policies defined therein. This test report includes all of the tests requested by you and the results there of based upon the information that you provided. You have 30 days from date of issuance of this test report to notify us of any error or omission caused by our negligence. Provided, however, that such notice shall be in writing and shall specifically address the issue you wish to raise. A failure to raise such issue within the prescribed time shall constitute your unqualified acceptance of the completeness of this report, the tests conducted and the correctness of the report contents.

CERT





#### Page 31 of 104

EN ISO 12100			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result-Remark	Verdict
6.2.13	Limiting exposure to hazards through reliability of equipment	outer outer	N/A
OVIS-CERT	Increased reliability of all component parts of machinery reduces the frequency of incidents requiring intervention, thereby reducing exposure to hazards.	OFFICIAL OVISION	N/A
ONIS-CERT	This applies to power systems (operative part, see Annex A) as well as to control systems, and to safety functions as well as to other functions of machinery.	SER OUTS OF OUTS OF	N/A
.S.S.ER	Safety-related components (for example, certain sensors) of known reliability shall be used.		N/A
	The elements of guards and of protective devices shall be especially reliable, as their failure can expose persons to hazards, and also because poor reliability would encourage attempts to defeat them.	SEAL ISCHALL	N/A
6.2.14	Limiting exposure to hazards through mechanization or automation of loading (feeding)/unloading (removal) operations		N/A
OVISSO	Mechanization and automation of machine loading/ unloading operations and, more generally, of handling operations — of workpieces, materials or	ONESS ONESS	N/A
OVIS-CL.	operations by reducing the exposure of persons to hazards at the operating points.	OF ONE OF ONE	OVIS-CL
	robots, handling devices, transfer mechanisms and air-blast equipment. Mechanization can be achieved by, for example, feeding slides, push- rods and hand-operated indexing tables	SERI OVIS-CERI OVIS-CE	S N/A
OVIS-CER	While automatic feeding and removal devices have much to offer in preventing accidents to machine operators, they can create danger when any faults are being corrected. Care shall be taken	Str Wisceld Wisce	N/A
	to ensure that the use of these devices does not introduce further hazards, such as trapping or crushing, between the devices and parts of the machine or workpieces/materials being processed	offer outs offer outs of	N OWIS-CER
ON'S OFFIC	Suitable safeguards (see 6.3) shall be provided if this cannot be ensured. Automatic feeding and removal devices with their	SERT ONESCERT ONESCE	N/A
	own control systems and the control system of the associated machine shall be interconnected after thorough study of how all safety functions are performed in all the control and operation modes of the entire equipment.	SEAT OUTS OF AT OUTS OF	A OVIS-CER
6.2.15	Limiting exposure to hazards through location of setting and maintenance points outside danger	SP. Wisch Wisc	N/A
WIS-CERT	The need for access to danger zones shall be minimized by locating maintenance, lubrication and setting points outside these zones.	SERIE ANTS SERIE ANTS ST	N/A
6.3	Safeguarding and complementary protective measures		P
6.3.1	General	or cor co	- Por

S-CERT OVIS-CERT This Test Report is issued by the Company subject to its Conditions of issuance of Test Reports printed overleaf and is intended for your exclusive use Attention is drawn to the limitations of liability, indemnification and jurisdictional policies defined therein. This test report includes all of the tests requested by you and the results there of based upon the information that you provided. You have 30 days from date of issuance of this test report to notify us of any error or omission caused by our negligence. Provided, however, that such notice shall be in writing and shall specifically address the issue you wish to raise. A failure to raise such issue within the prescribed time shall constitute your unqualified acceptance of the completeness of this report, the tests conducted and the correctness of the report contents. CERT





### Page 32 of 104

Jeeni	EN ISO 12100			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result-Remark	Verdict	
Silvi			S	
	design measure does not reasonably make it possible either to remove hazards or to sufficiently reduce risks. Complementary protective measures involving additional equipment (for example, emergency stop equipment) may have to be implemented. NOTE The different kinds of guards and	CERT ON'S CERT ON'S CE	A ON'S OFF	
WIS-CERT	<ul> <li>protective devices are defined in 3.27 and 3.28.</li> <li>Certain safeguards may be used to avoid exposure to more than one hazard.</li> <li>EXAMPLE A fixed guard preventing access to a zone where a mechanical hazard is present used to reduce noise levels and collect toxic emissions.</li> </ul>	CERT OVIS-CERT OVIS-CE	O P	
6.3.2	Selection and implementation of guards and protective devices		P	
6.3.2.1	General This subclause gives guidelines for the selection and the implementation of guards and protective devices the primary surpage of which is to protect	CHAT CHAT CHEAT	P	
WIS-C.FRI	persons against hazards generated by moving parts, according to the nature of those parts (see Figure 4) and to the need for access to the danger zone(s).	SERIE SCHRITE SCH	ovis-C.	
	The exact choice of a safeguard for a particular machine shall be made on the basis of the risk assessment for that machine.	OVIE OVIE	P	
OVIS-CERT	In selecting an appropriate safeguard for a particular type of machinery or hazard zone, it shall be borne in mind that a fixed guard is simple and shall be used where the access of an operator into a danger zone is not required during the normal operation (operation without malfunction) of the machinery.	CERT OVIS-CERT OVIS-CE	A OVISCER	
OVIS-CERT	As the need for frequency of access increases, this inevitably leads to the fixed guard not being replaced. This requires the use of an alternative protective measure (movable interlocking guard, sensitive protective equipment).	CERT OVISCERT OVISCE	PCP N ¹⁵¹	
OVIS-CERT	A combination of safeguards can sometimes be required. For example, where, in conjunction with a fixed guard, a mechanical loading (feeding) device is used to feed a workpiece into a machine, thereby removing the need for access to the primary hazard zone, a trip device can be required to protect against the secondary drawing-in or shearing hazard between the mechanical loading (feeding) device, when reachable, and the fixed guard.	CERT OVISCERT OVISCE	ONESCER	
OVIS-CERT	Consideration shall be given to the enclosure of control positions or intervention zones to provide combined protection against several hazards including	CERT ON CERT ON TO	ON P	
on.	a) nazards from failing or ejected objects, using, for example, protection in the form of a falling object protection structure (FOPS),	LA LA L	N/A	
WiS-Or	b) emission hazards (protection against noise, vibration, radiation, substances hazardous to	OVIE OVIE	OVICE	

S-CERT OUTS-CERT This Test Report is issued by the Company subject to its Conditions of issuance of Test Reports printed overleaf and is intended for your exclusive use. Attention is drawn to the limitations of liability, indemnification and jurisdictional policies defined therein. This test report includes all of the tests requested by you and the results there of based upon the information that you provided. You have 30 days from date of issuance of this test report to notify us of any error or omission caused by our negligence. Provided, however that such notice shall be in writing and shall specifically address the issue you wish to raise. A failure to raise such issue within the prescribed time shall constitute your unqualified acceptance of the completeness of this report, the tests conducted and the correctness of the report contents.





#### CERT Page 33 of 104

		EN ISO 12100	01
SER	Clause	Requirement + Test   Result-Remark	Verdict
Ó	0415	c) hazards due to the environment (protection	OTP OUS
Ŕ	- - - - - - - - 	against heat, cold, foul weather, etc.)	NI/A
, CV		machinery, using, for example, protection in the	N/A
2		form of roll-over or tip-over protection structures (ROPS and TOPS).	0, 0,
CER	CERT	The design of enclosed work stations, such as	P. F
þ		principles concerning visibility, lighting, atmospheric	ON'S ON'S
Ŕ	6322	conditions, access, posture.	P
0.	0.0.2.2	Where access to the hazard zone is not required during normal operation	P VIS
~		during normal operation of the machinery,	
CER	C.C.E.M.	a) fixed quards (see also ISO 14120):	P
0	OVIS	b) interlocking guards with or without guard locking	N/A
18	- A	(see also 6.3.3.2.3, ISO 14119 and ISO 14120);	
, Cr	VISION	c) self-closing guards (see ISO 14120:2002,3.3.2);	N/A
~		electrosensitive protective equipment, such as	N/A
Ster		61496) or pressure-sensitive protective devices (see ISO 13856)	CERT
0	OVIE		Office Office
		on on on on on on on on	
		$o_{\lambda}$ ,	

3-CERT OVIS-CERT This Test Report is issued by the Company subject to its Conditions of issuance of Test Reports printed overleaf and is intended for your exclusive use. Attention is drawn to the limitations of liability, indemnification and jurisdictional policies defined therein. This test report includes all of the tests requested by you and the results there of based upon the information that you provided. You have 30 days from date of issuance of this test report to notify us of any error or omission caused by our negligence. Provided, however, that such notice shall be in writing and shall specifically address the issue you wish to raise. A failure to raise such issue within the prescribed time shall constitute your unqualified acceptance of the completeness of this report, the tests conducted and the correctness of the report contents.

CERT





Figure 4 — Guidelines for choosing safeguards against hazards generated by moving parts

This Test Report is issued by the Company subject to its Conditions of issuance of Test Reports printed overleaf and is intended for your exclusive use. Attention is drawn to the limitations of liability, indemnification and jurisdictional policies defined therein. This test report includes all of the tests requested by you and the results there of based upon the information that you provided. You have 30 days from date of issuance of this test report to notify us of any error or omission caused by our negligence. Provided, however that such notice shall be in writing and shall specifically address the issue you wish to raise. A failure to raise such issue within the prescribed time shall constitute your unqualified acceptance of the completeness of this report, the tests conducted and the correctness of the report contents.





	EN ISO 12100		
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result-Remark	Vei
.S.			
6.3.2.3	Where access to the hazard zone is required during normal operation	0 ¹ , 0 ¹ ,	Ó Ň
GER	Where access to the hazard zone is required	Sthi Sthi S	X N
NIS.	safeguards should be selected from the following:	Wis Wis	j.
	a) interlocking guards with or without guard		<u> </u>
.S.CER	locking (see also ISO 14119, ISO 14120 and 6.3.3.2.3 of this document);		2
0%.	b) sensitive protective equipment, such as	0, 0,	0
A LA	electrosensitive protective equipment (see	AL AL	Ŕ
	c) adjustable quards:		
0/11	d) solf closing quards (see ISO $14120:2002 \cdot 3 \cdot 3 \cdot 2$ ):	ON ON	
- chai	a) self-closing guards (see ISO 14120.2002, 3.3.2),	the the the	<u>é</u>
1.5	e) two-mand control devices (see ISU 13851);	1.5	
	quard) (see 6.3.3.2.5)		10
6.3.2.4	Where access to the hazard zone is required for	5 (D) (D)	শ ি
Nisi	machine setting, teaching, process changeover,	Wis wis	-J'
	As far as possible, machines shall be designed		× •
CER.	so that the safeguards provided for the protection of	en and a set	81
N'S	the production operator also ensure the protection	NIS NIS	J'
	of personnel carrying out setting, teaching, process changeover fault-finding cleaning or maintenance		X
CER	without hindering them in the performance of their	(1 ² ) (1 ² ) (1 ² )	8
1.5	task. Such tasks shall be identified and considered	1.15 N.15	J.
	In the risk assessment as parts of the use of the machine (see 5.2)		~ ~
- Sth	NOTE Isolation and energy dissipation for	en (13)	8
Vis	machine shut-down (see 6.3.5.4, and also ISO	Wis Wis	J.
×	level of safety when carrying out tasks (especially		~ ~
CER'	maintenance and repair tasks) that do not	en and a set	8
Vis	require the machine to remain connected to its	N'S N'S	j.
6325	Selection and implementation of sensitive		<u> </u>
0.3.2.5	protective equipment	CEN CEN S	8
6.3.2.5.1	Selection	ON'S ON'S	10
10	Due to the great diversity of the technologies on	à à	á 1
C. SET	which their detection function is based, all types	Str. Str. Str.	
OVIS	being equally suitable for safety applications. The	ONIS ONIS	04
i di	following provisions are intended to provide the	A A	é.
S. CE	application the most suitable device(s)	or and a	S
041	Types of sensitive protective equipment include	011 011	0
in a	- light curtains,	à à	2
C.CEN	- scanning devices, for example, laser scanners	Str Str S	
OVIN	- trip bars, trip wires.	ONIS ONIS	04
	Sensitive protective equipment can be used	in the the	1
S. CEL	- for tripping purposes,	or and a	S
OVIN	- for both tripping and presence sensing, or	ONIN ONIN	04
1	- to re-initiate machine operation — a practice	á á	~





#### Page 36 of 104

	EN ISO 12100		
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result-Remark	Verdict
0415	subject to stringent conditions.	0419 0419	0415
Wis-CERT	NOTE Some types of sensitive protective equipment can be unsuitable either for presence sensing or for tripping purposes.	SERIE ONIS CERT ONIS CE	N/A
	The following characteristics of the machinery, among others, can preclude the sole use of sensitive protective equipment: - tendency for the machinery to eject materials or component parts:	OFFICE OVIS-OFFICE OVIS-OF	N/A OVISSOF
	<ul> <li>- necessity to guard against emissions (noise, radiation, dust, etc.);</li> <li>- erratic or excessive machine stopping time;</li> <li>- inability of a machine to stop part-way through a</li> </ul>	OFFICE OVISCENT OVISCE	A OVIS-CERT
- AR	cycle.	AN AN A	AL A
6.3.2.5.2	Implementation	Wish Wish	N/A
	Consideration should be given to		N/A
OVIS-OFF	a) the size, characteristics and positioning of the detection zone (see ISO 13855, which deals with the positioning of some types of sensitive protective equipment),	SER OVISCER OVISCE	N/A
OVIS-CEM	b) the reaction of the device to fault conditions (see IEC 61496 for electrosensitive protective equipment),	SET OVISCET OVISCE	N/A
	c) the possibility of circumvention, and	A A B	N/A
OVIS-CERT	d) detection capability and its variation over the course of time (as a result, for example, of its susceptibility to different environmental conditions such as the presence of reflecting surfaces, other artificial light sources and sunlight or impurities in the air).	CERT OUS CERT OUS CE	N/A
OVISOERT	NOTE 1 IEC 61496 defines the detection capability of electrosensitive protective equipment. Sensitive protective equipment shall be integrated in the operative part and associated with the control system of the machine so that	ERT OVISCERT OVISCE	N/A N/A
C.CER	- a command is given as soon as a person or part of		N/A
OVII-SCERT	- the withdrawal of the person or part of a person detected does not, by itself, restart the hazardous machine function(s), and therefore the command given by the sensitive protective equipment is maintained by the control system until a new command is given,	SERT OVIS CERT OVIS CE	N/A
	- restarting the hazardous machine function(s) results from the voluntary actuation by the operator of a control device placed outside the hazard zone, where this zone can be observed by the operator.	SET OVISOET OVISOE	N/A
ONISCULAT	- the machine cannot operate during interruption of the detection function of the sensitive protective equipment, except during muting phases, and	CERT CERT C	N/A
ovision	- the position and the shape of the detection field prevents, possibly together with fixed guards, a person or part of a person from entering or being	OVIES OVIES	N/A




#### Page 37 of 104

	EN ISO 12100		
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result-Remark	Verdict
OVIS	present in the hazard zone without being detected.	0119 0119	ONS
	NOTE 2 Muting is the temporary automatic		ώ Ν/Λώ
	suspension of a safety function(s) by safety-	Ser Ser S	IN/A
	related parts of the control system (see ISO	N'is N'is	ON'12
	13849-1) For detailed consideration of the fault behaviour		δ. NI/A Φ
	of, for example, active optoelectronic protective	S ^{CT} _S ^{CT} _S	IN/A
ONIS - O	devices, IEC 61496 should be taken into account.	ONIS ONIS	OVIS
6.3.2.5.3	Additional requirements for sensitive protective	a do	N/A
C.C.F.M.	In this exceptional application, the starting of the	D. 10, 14	N/A
	machine cycle is initiated by the withdrawal of a	ONIS ONIS	ONIS
	person or of the detected part of a person from	à à	á á
	equipment without any additional start command	Ser into a	in str
	hence deviating from the general requirement given	Wis Wis	all's
	in the second point of the dashed list in 6.3.2.5.2,		A A
	above. After switching on the power supply, or when	SP SP S	St Chr
	function of the sensitive protective equipment, the	Vis Vis	N'S
	machine cycle shall be initiated only by voluntary		
- AR	actuation of a start control.	8 ¹² 8 ¹² 8	<u>81 - 68</u>
	shall be subject to the following conditions:	VIS VIS	N/A
~ ~	a) only active optoelectronic protective devices		< N/A <
	(AOPDs) complying with IEC 61496 series shall	er 12 er 12	8
J'S	b) the requirements for an AOPD used as a	Nes Nes	
	tripping and presence-sensing device (see IEC		A N/A
	61496) are satisfied — in particular, location,	8° 8° 8	8 - S
	minimum distance (see ISO 13855), detection	VIS VIS	N'S
	braking systems;		
C.C.C.	c) the cycle time of the machine is short and the	5 B. B.	N/A
	facility to re-initiate the machine upon clearing of	115° 115°	Vis.
	commensurate with a single normal cycle:		× ~ ×
CHR.	d) entering the sensing field of the AOPD(s) or	en 195 - 195	N/A
	opening interlocking guards is the only way to	Wist Wist	N'IS'
С	e) if there is more than one AOPD safequarding		 
	the machine, only one of the AOPDs is capable of	6 ¹⁷ 6 ¹⁷ 6	S IN/A
1.S.	cycle re-initiation;	1.5°	S.S.
	u) with regard to the higher risk resulting from automatic cycle initiation the AOPD and the A	× ×	N/A ∠
	associated control system comply with a higher	6 ¹ 6 ¹ 6	R
	safety-related performance than under normal	NIST NIST	1.5
0	NOTE 1 The bazard zone on referred to in d) in	0. 0.	× N1/A -
	any zone where the hazardous function (including	AN AN A	N/A
	ancillary equipment and transmission elements) is	1.50 1.50	VIS
	initiated by clearing of the sensing field.	0, 0,	0,
6326	Protoctive moneuros for stability		A profi
0.0.2.0	If stability cannot be achieved by inherently safe	NIST NIST	1
	design measures such as weight distribution (see	× ×	X X





### Page 38 of 104

EN ISO 12100				
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result-Remark	Verdict	
045.0.	6.2.6), it shall be maintained by the use of protective measures such as	011 01	0412	
CHR	- anchorage bolts,	S & S	P P P	
Visi	- locking devices	NIS NIS	NP	
<u> </u>	- movement limiters or mechanical stops		S P S	
.5	- acceleration or deceleration limiters		N/A	
ONIT	load limitors and	ONL ONL	N/A	
- A	- load limiters, and	A A A		
N'S'	tipping limits.	S Wish wish	IN/A	
6.3.2.7	Other protective devices	<u> </u>	N/A	
OVIS-OFFI	When a machine requires continuous control by the operator (for example, mobile machines, cranes) and an error of the operator can generate a hazardous situation, this machine shall be equipped with the necessary devices to enable the operation	SER ONSOLD ONSOL	N/A	
04:5-01	to remain within specified limits, in particular - when the operator has insufficient visibility of the	or offsile offsile	N/A	
OVIS-CERT	<ul> <li>hazard zone,</li> <li>when the operator lacks knowledge of the actual value of a safety-related parameter (distance, speed, mass, angle, etc.), and</li> </ul>	CERT OVISCERT OVISCE	N/A	
	- when hazards can result from operations other	A AN A	N/A	
1.5	The necessary devices include		N/A	
0 <u>2.</u>	a) devices for limiting parameters of movement (distance, angle, velocity, acceleration)	10 10 10	N/A	
1.5	b) overloading and moment limiting devices,	1.5 1.5	N/A	
04. 04.	c) devices to prevent collisions or interference with other machines,		N/A	
	d) devices for preventing hazards to pedestrian operators of mobile machinery or other pedestrians,	St. St. St.	N/A	
O. CERT	e) torque limiting devices, and breakage points to prevent excessive stress of components and assemblies,	Staffin Staffin Sta	N/A	
N'is	f) devices for limiting pressure or temperature,	Will Will	N/A	
4	g) devices for monitoring emissions,		N/A	
. S. CELL	h) devices to prevent operation in the absence of the operator at the control position.	Star Star Star	N/A	
o'	i) devices to prevent lifting operations unless stabilizers are in place,		N/A	
	j) devices to limit inclination of the machine on a slope, and	of wiscor wiscor	N/A	
0 	k) devices to ensure that components are in a safe position before travelling.		N/A	
OVIS-OFAT	Automatic protective measures triggered by such devices that take operation of the machinery out of the control of the operator (for example, automatic stop of hazardous movement) should be preceded or accompanied by a warning signal to enable the	SERIE SCENE ONS OF	N/A	
622	operator to take appropriate action (see 6.4.3).	ONIN ONIN	ON D	

3-OFFT OVIS-OFFT This Test Report is issued by the Company subject to its Conditions of issuance of Test Reports printed overleaf and is intended for your exclusive use. Attention is drawn to the limitations of liability, indemnification and jurisdictional policies defined therein. This test report includes all of the tests requested by you and the results there of based upon the information that you provided. You have 30 days from date of issuance of this test report to notify us of any error or omission caused by our negligence. Provided, however that such notice shall be in writing and shall specifically address the issue you wish to raise. A failure to raise such issue within the prescribed time shall constitute your unqualified acceptance of the completeness of this report, the tests conducted and the correctness of the report contents. CERT





### Page 39 of 104

	EN ISO 12100		
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result-Remark	Verdict
6331	General requirements	N'S NS	P
C.U.U.I	Guards and protective devices shall be designed to be suitable for the intended use, taking into account	effi effi eff	P
	mechanical and other hazards involved. Guards and protective devices shall be compatible with the working environment of the	ovis ovis	OVISION
	machine and designed so that they cannot be easily defeated. They shall provide the minimum possible interference with activities during	SET OVIS-OFT OVIS-OFT	OVIS-OFT
CERT	operation and other phases of machine life, in order to reduce any incentive to defeat them.	ath stating stati	CER
	NOTE For additional information, see ISO 14120, ISO 13849-1, ISO 13851, ISO 14119, ISO 13856, IEC 61496 and IEC 62061.	ONIC ONIC	N/A
.S.Cr.	Guards and protective devices shall		P
Olis	a) be of robust construction,	ON ON	OP
at less	b) not give rise to any additional hazard,		Pá
C.CV	c) not be easy to bypass or render non- operational.	CC 10, 10	P
ON'S	d) be located at an adequate distance from the	ONIN ONIN	OP
	danger zone (see ISO 13855 and ISO 13857),		1
NIS OFT	e) cause minimum obstruction to the view of the production process, and		N/A
	f) enable essential work to be carried out for the installation and/or replacement of tools and for		P R
	where the work has to be carried out — if possible, without the guard having to be removed or protective device having to be disabled.	of outside outside	OVIS-OL
SER	For openings in the guards, see ISO 13857.	142 142 142	P.S.
6.3.3.2	Requirements for guards	Wis Wis	P
6.3.3.2.1	Functions of quards		PX
.S.CFR	The functions that guards can achieve are	5 ⁶¹ ,5 ⁶⁶¹ ,5 ⁶⁶¹	PUT
07.	the guard, and/or - containment/capture of materials, workpieces,	0 ²¹ 0 ²¹	ON P.A
	chips, liquids which can be ejected or dropped by the machine, and reduction of emissions (noise, radiation, hazardous substances such as dust.	ONISCOLI ONISCOLI	ONIS-CEL
SCHRI	fumes, gases) that can be generated by the machine.	SEAL SCHALL SCHALL	CERT
	Additionally, they could need to have particular properties relating to electricity, temperature, fire, explosion, vibration, visibility (see ISO 14120) and	URI URI URI	ON P
OVISION	operator position ergonomics (for example, usability, operator's movements, postures, repetitive movements).	ovisite ovisite	OVISION
6.3.3.2.2	Requirements for fixed guards	A A A	PA
OVISIO	Fixed guards shall be securely held in place either - permanently (for example by welding), or	04152 04152	en P
OVIS-CERT	- by means of fasteners (screws, nuts) making removal/opening impossible without using tools; they should not remain closed without their fasteners (see ISO 14120).	SERT ONESCERT ONESCER	PHI
~ ~	NOTE A fixed duard can be binged to assist in its		РА





### Page 40 of 104

	EN ISO 12100		
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result-Remark	Verdict
045	opening.	0415 0415	OVIS
6.3.3.2.3	Requirements for movable guards		ు N/A
OVIS-CELL	Movable guards which provide protection against hazards generated by moving transmission parts shall	ovision ovision	N/A
	a) as far as possible when open remain fixed to the machinery or other structure (generally by means of hinges or guides), and	CERT WIS-CERT WIS-C	NIS-CER
C.SERT	<ul> <li>b) be interlocking (with guard locking when necessary) (see ISO 14119).</li> <li>See Figure 4.</li> </ul>	SERÍ CORRÍ CO	AT CORT
OWINGER	Movable guards against hazards generated by non-transmission moving parts shall be designed and associated with the machine control system so	ONIC ONIC	N/A
	that - moving parts cannot start up while they are within the operator's reach and the operator cannot reach moving parts once they have started up, with this	OVISIO OVISIO	of wish
	able to be achieved by interlocking guards, with guard locking when necessary, - they can be adjusted only by an intentional	OFT. ONIS-OFT. ONIS-OF	OVIS-OF
	action, such as the use of a tool or a key, and - the absence or failure of one of their components either prevents starting of the moving parts or stops	CERT OVIS-CERT OVIS-C	RI OVISCERI
S.CERT	them, with this able to be achieved by automatic monitoring (see 6.2.11.6). See Figure 4 and ISO 14119.	SEAL SSCHALLSSCHALL	IN IS-OFF
6.3.3.2.4	Requirements for adjustable guards	0, 0,	∕SN/A
VIS-CERT	Adjustable guards may only be used where the hazard zone cannot for operational reasons be completely enclosed.	SERIE MIS-CHRI	N/A
	Manually adjustable guards shall be - designed so that the adjustment remains fixed during a given operation, and	SERIE SCHRIE	N/A
6.3.3.2.5	<ul> <li>readily adjustable without the use of tools.</li> <li>Requirements for interlocking guards with a start function (control guards)</li> </ul>	air ai	N/A
JIS OF	An interlocking guard with a start function may only be used provided that		N/A
0°	a) all requirements for interlocking guards are satisfied (see ISO 14119),	6 6 6	N/A
S.CY	b) the cycle time of the machine is short,		N/A
	c) the maximum opening time of the guard is preset to a low value (for example, equal to the cycle time) and, when this time is exceeded, the bezerdoue function(a) expect to initiated by the	SERIE SCERIE SC	N/A
	closing of the interlocking guard with a start function and resetting is necessary before restarting the machine,	OVID OVID	RI OVIS
OVISION	d) the dimensions or shape of the machine do not allow a person, or part of a person, to stay in the hazard zone or between the hazard zone and the guard while the guard is closed	CHI CHI C	N/A
OVISICI	(see ISO 14120), e) all other guards, whether fixed (removable	0 ¹¹ 0 ¹¹ 0 ¹¹ 0 ¹¹	N/A





### Page 41 of 104

	EN ISO 12100		
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result-Remark	Verdict
OVIS-CERT	f) the interlocking device associated with the interlocking guard with a start function is designed such that - for example, by duplication of position detectors and use of automatic monitoring (see 6.2.11.6) - its failure cannot lead to an unintended/unexpected start-up, and	CHRIT OVIS-CHRIT OVIS-CH	N/A
OVIS-CERT	g) the guard is securely held open (for example, by a spring or counterweight) such that it cannot initiate a start while falling by its own weight.	CERT ONIS CERT ONIS C	N/A
ours offi	<ul> <li>Hazards from guards</li> <li>Care shall be taken to prevent hazards which could be generated by <ul> <li>the guard construction (sharp edges or corners, material, noise emission, etc.),</li> <li>the movements of the guards (shearing or crushing zones generated by power-operated guards and by heavy guards which are liable to fall)</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	CERT ONIS-CERT ONIS-C	E P C
6.3.3.3	Technical characteristics of protective devices	CAN SCAN STO	N/A
	and connected to the control system such that correct implementation of their safety function(s) is ensured.	SEAL SEAL SEAL	N/A
ONIS-CERT	Protective devices shall be selected on the basis of their having met the appropriate product standard (for example, IEC 61496 for active optoelectronic protective devices) or shall be designed according to one or several of the principles formulated in ISO 13849-1 or IEC 62061.	CERT ONTS CHRI ONTS C	N/A
	Protective devices shall be installed and connected to the control system so that they cannot be easily defeated.	off. ovis-off. ovis-of	N/A
6.3.3.4	<ul> <li>Provisions for alternative types of safeguards</li> <li>Provisions should be made to facilitate the fitting of alternative types of safeguards on machinery where it is known that it will be necessary to change the safeguards because of the range of work to be carried out.</li> </ul>	SERIE OUTS CERTE OUTS C	N/A N/A
6.3.4	Safeguarding to reduce emissions	OVID OVID	ON P
6.3.4.1	General If the measures for the reduction of emissions at source specified in 6.2.2.2 are not adequate, the machine shall be provided with additional protective measures (see 6.3.4.2 to 6.3.4.5).	official official official	P
6.3.4.2	Noise	Still LIGHT LIG	P
OVIS-CERT	Additional protective measures against noise include - enclosures (see ISO 15667), - screens fitted to the machine, and - silencers (see ISO 14163).	SERT NIS-SERT NIS-S	A ON P
6.3.4.3	Vibration		N/A
OVIS-OFT	Additional protective measures against vibration include - vibration isolators, such as damping devices placed between the source and the exposed	SET OVISION OVISION	N/A





### Page 42 of 104

	EN ISO 12100		
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result-Remark	Verdict
Nº5	person	NIS NIS	N'S'
	- resilient mounting, and		
	- suspended seats.	B (B) (B)	
	For measures for vibration isolation of stationary	Wist Wist	1.5
6344	Hazardous substances	~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~	Ν/Δ 🖉
0.3.4.4	Additional protective measures against		
	hazardous substances include	1.15	IN/A
	- encapsulation of the machine (enclosure with	0, 0,	0
	negative pressure),	A A A	AL A
	- local exhaust ventilation with hitration,	.5 .5	.S.
	- special ventilation in the area of the machine (air	01, 01,	01.
	curtains, cabins for operators).	a a a	A A
	See ISO 14123-1.		S.S.
6.3.4.5	Radiation	011. 011.	N/A
	Additional protective measures against radiation	A A A	N/A
	- use of filtering and absorption, and		Chr.
OVIN	- use of attenuating screens or guards.	ONIS ONIS	ONIS
6.3.5	Complementary protective measures	a a	N/A
6.3.5.1	General		N/A
	Protective measures which are neither inherently	ONIS ONIS	N/A
	safe design measures, nor safeguarding	à à a	5
	devices), nor information for use, could have to be	³ 2, ¹¹ 2, ¹¹ 2,	CEL
	implemented as required by the intended use and	Wis Wis	OVIS
	the reasonably foreseeable misuse of the machine.	A A (	
	dealt with in 6.3.5.2 to 6.3.5.6	str str st	C Str
6352	Components and elements to achieve emergency	Nes Nes	NP
	stop function		
	It, following a risk assessment, a machine needs	the string string	Petr
	achieve an emergency stop function for enabling	Wis Wis	N'12
	actual or impending emergency situations to be		
Ser.	averted, the following requirements apply:		
	visible and readily accessible.	Wi ^S Wi ^S	A.P
	- the hazardous process shall be stopped as		
	quickly as possible without creating additional	B (B) (B)	
	hazards, but if this is not possible or the risk	1 ¹⁵ 1 ¹⁵	N'S'
	whether implementation of an emergency stop		× 0 ×
	function is the best solution;	18 A A	193
	- the emergency stop control shall trigger or	VIST VIST	1.5
	movements where necessary	0, 0,	0.
-A	NOTE For more detailed provisions, see ISO 13850.	A A A	a a
115	Once active operation of the emergency stop	115 115	P
	device has ceased following an emergency stop	0, 0,	04
	sustained until it is reset. This reset shall be	at as a	AL A
	possible only at the location where the emergency		.50
	stop command has been initiated. The reset of the	0, 0,	0%
4	device shall not restart the machinery, but shall only		A A





#### Page 43 of 104

	EN ISO 12100		
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result-Remark	Verdict
Nisi	permit restarting	Nisio Nisio	N.S.
0 	More details for the design and selection of		× NI/A ×
	electrical components and elements to achieve	its its its	N/A
	the emergency stop function are provided in	N'S N'S	Visi
<u> </u>	IEC 60204. Measures for the escape and rescue of trapped		
0.3.5.3	persons	st its its	N/A
	Measures for the escape and rescue of trapped	Wis Wis	N/A
	- escape routes and shelfers in installations		
	generating operator-trapping hazards,	Sthin Sthin St	Str.
	- arrangements for moving some elements by	Wis Wis	N'12
	nand, after an emergency stop,		
	some elements,	ser ser se	S Still
	- anchorage points for descender devices,	Wis Wis	avis
	- means of communication to enable trapped		
6.3.5.4	Measures for isolation and energy dissipation	still still still	N/A
Olis	Machines shall be equipped with the technical	ONIS ONIS	N/A
	means to achieve isolation from power supply(ies)	in the the	5
	following actions:	String String St	S. Str.
Olis	a) isolating (disconnecting, separating) the	011 011	N/A
	machine (or defined parts of the machine) from all	in the the	5 . á
C.Str	b) locking (or otherwise securing) all the isolating		NI/A
04:3	units in the isolating position;	ONIS ONIS	N/A
	c) dissipating or, if this is not possible or	A A A	N/A
	energy which can give rise to a hazard.	sti stor sto	in a string
ON12	d) verifying, by means of safe working procedures,	0410 0410	N/A
	that the actions taken according to a), b) and c)		
S.S.Y.	See ISO 14118:2000 Clause 5 and IEC 60204-1		Ňť/A
ONIS	2005, 5.5 and 5.6.	ONIS ONIS	N/A
6.3.5.5	Provisions for easy and safe handling of	A A A	é Pá
.5	Machines and their component parts which		P
	cannot be moved or transported by hand shall be	01, 01,	011
	provided or be capable of being provided with	the the s	A. A
	means of lifting gear.	1.5° .5°	1.5
0,,	These attachments may be, among others,	0, 0,	N N
	- standardized lifting appliances with slings, hooks,	at at a	A. A
	- appliances for automatic grabbing with a lifting	15 115 115 C	15
	hook when attachment is not possible from the	0, 0,	02
	ground,	A A A	R. A
	transported by a lift truck,	NT	15
	- lifting and stowing gear and appliances	0, 0,	01
- A	Integrated into the machine.	A A A	
	manually in operation shall be provided with	15 115 115 CT	N/A
0,1	means for their safe removal and replacement.	0, 0,	04
	See also 6.4.4 c), item 3).	A A B	N/A





### Page 44 of 104

Section	EN ISO 12100	í	.5
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result-Remark	Verdict
6356	Measures for safe access to machinery	N.S. N.S.	
0.0.0.0	Machinery shall be so designed as to enable		
	operation and all routine tasks relating to setting	and and a set of	81 - E8
	and/or maintenance to be carried out as far as	1.5	1.5
0,	possible by a person remaining at ground level.	0, 0,	0
	Where this is not possible, machines shall have	A A	N/A
	built-in platforms, stairs or other facilities to provide	St St St	St. Ct.
	safe access for those tasks; however, care should	Nis Nis	0413
	be taken to ensure that such platforms of stairs do		~ ~
- A	The walking areas shall be made from materials		
	which remain as slip resistant as practicable	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
	under working conditions and, depending on the	0, 0,	0
	height from the ground, shall be provided with	à à	à á
CV.	suitable guard-rails (see ISO 14122-3).	St. St. St.	SV
	In large automated installations, particular attention	ONIS ONIS	N/A
	shall be given to safe means of access, such as		A
- A	Means of access to parts of machinery located at		
	height shall be provided with collective means of	(S)	IN/A
	protection against falls (for example, guard-rails for	0, 0,	01
	stairways, stepladders and platforms and/or safety	A A	à à
	cages for ladders). As necessary, anchorage points	St. St. St.	Str. C.Ctr.
	for personal protective equipment against falls from	all's all's	all's
	height shall also be provided (for example, in		A
	carriers of machinery for lifting persons or with		\$ . S
1.5	Openings shall whenever possible open towards a		
	safe position. They shall be designed to prevent	0, 0,	SIN/A
	hazards due to unintended opening.	à à	à à
S.Cr	The necessary aids for access shall be provided	ST	N/A
	(steps, handholds, etc.). Control devices shall be	OVIS OVIS	OVIS
	designed and located to prevent their being used as		A
	alds for access.		<u> </u>
	includes landings at fixed levels, these shall be	1.15	N/A
	equipped with interlocking guards for preventing	0, 0,	0,2
	falls when the platform is not present at a level.	A IN	À À
	Movement of the lifting platform shall be prevented	ST	.5
2/12	while the guards are open.	ONL ONL	Olli
10,	For detailed provisions see ISO 14122.		N/A
6.4	Information for use		S RS
6.4.1	General requirements	ONIS ONIS	OVP
6.4.1.1	Drafting information for use is an integral part of	à à	A P A
	the design of a machine (see Figure 2).	Ser Ser S	\$4°
	Information for use consists of communication	Wis Wis	112
	symbols or diagrams used separately or in	0 0	0
	combination to convev information to the user	A A	Å. Å
	Information for use is intended for professional	or	ST .ST
	and/or non-professional users.	ONIN ONIN	ONIS
	NOTE See also IEC 62079 for structuring and	A A	A A
CEN.	presentation of information for use.		y y
6.4.1.2	Information shall be provided to the user about	NIS NIS	P.
	The intended use of the machine, taking into	0. 0.	0.

3-OFFT OVIS-OFFT This Test Report is issued by the Company subject to its Conditions of issuance of Test Reports printed overleaf and is intended for your exclusive use. Attention is drawn to the limitations of liability, indemnification and jurisdictional policies defined therein. This test report includes all of the tests requested by you and the results there of based upon the information that you provided. You have 30 days from date of issuance of this test report to notify us of any error or omission caused by our negligence. Provided, however, that such notice shall be in writing and shall specifically address the issue you wish to raise. A failure to raise such issue within the prescribed time shall constitute your unqualified acceptance of the completeness of this report, the tests conducted and the correctness of the report contents.

CERT





### Page 45 of 104

	EN ISO 12100	1	
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result-Remark	Verdict
OVIS CERT	The information shall contain all directions required to ensure safe and correct use of the machine. With this in view, it shall inform and warn the user about residual risk.	CERT S. CERT S. CERT	ON P
	The information shall indicate, as appropriate, - the need for training, - the need for personal protective equipment, and the need for personal protective equipment, and	SERI SERI SUR	O ^W P
ovis	<ul> <li>The possible need for additional guards of protective devices (see Figure 2, Footnote d).</li> <li>It shall not exclude uses of the machine that can</li> </ul>	N ¹⁵ N ¹⁵	Pat
	description and shall also warn about the risk which would result from using the machine in other ways than the ones described in the information,	outs outs outs outs	OVIS-CEL
CEN CEN	especially considering its reasonably foreseeable misuse.	Sthi Sthi Sthi	Stin Stin
0.4.1.3	combination, transport, assembly and installation, commissioning, use of the machine (setting, teaching/programming or process changeover,	SEAT NIS-CEAT NIS-CEAT	NIS-OFFI
C. CERT	and, if necessary, dismantling, disabling and scrapping.		C. CERT
6.4.2	Location and nature of information for use	15 15	ΎΡ
U.S. CERT	Depending on the risk, the time when the information is needed by the user and the machine design, it shall be decided whether the information — or parts thereof — are to be given	SERI US OFFICE US OFFI	P
01.	a information — of parts thereof — are to be given	0, 0,	O D
.S. CERT	<ul> <li>b) in accompanying documents (in particular instruction handbook, see 6.4.5),</li> </ul>	517	P.
01.	c) on the packaging,	01. 01.	0°P
OVIS CERT	<ul> <li>d) by other means such as signals and warnings outside the machine</li> <li>Standardized phrases shall be considered where important messages such as warnings are given</li> </ul>	OFFIT OVIS-OFFIT OVIS-OFFI	P
642	(see also IEC 62079).	th the th	
ON SCERE	Visual signals, such as flashing lights and audible signals such as sirens may be used to warn of an impending hazardous event such as machine start-up or overspeed. Such signals may also be used to warn the operator before the triggering of	CERT ONIS CERT ONIS CERT	OVP
-A-	automatic protective measures (see 6.3.2.7).		P
OVISIO	a) be emitted before the occurrence of the hazardous event,	OVISOU OVISOU	N'P
R	b) be unambiguous,	A A A	P
OVISION	c) be clearly perceived and differentiated from all other signals used, and	OVIE OVIE	P
- ER	<ul> <li>d) be clearly recognized by the operator and other persons.</li> </ul>	at at at	P
OVISION	The warning devices shall be designed and located such that checking is easy. The information for use shall prescribe regular checking of warning	ONISS ONISS	ON P





### Page 46 of 104

IS-CERI	EN ISO 12100				
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result-Remark	Verdict		
N'S'	devices	Nis Niso	N'S'		
OVIS-CERT	The attention of designers is drawn to the possibility of "sensorial saturation", which can result from too many visual and/or acoustic signals and which can also lead to defeating the warning devices. NOTE Consultation of the user on this subject is often necessary	SERIE ONIS CERT ONIS OF	P P		
6.4.4	Markings, signs (pictograms) and written warnings	0,, 0,,	Р		
CERT	Machinery shall bear all markings which are	SERT SERT SE	P		
OVIS-CERT	<ul> <li>a) for its unambiguous identification, including at least</li> <li>1) the name and address of the manufacturer,</li> <li>2) the designation of series or type, and</li> <li>3) the serial number, if any,</li> </ul>	CERT ONIS CERT ONIS C	ON P		
Wis-CERT	b) in order to indicate its compliance with mandatory requirements, comprising 1) marking, and	SERIE AVISOFIEL AVISOF	A P.R.		
	2) written indications, such as the authorized representative of the manufacturer, designation of the machinery, year of construction, and intended use in potentially explosive atmospheres).	SHAT ONIS-CHAT ONIS-CH	A OVIS-OFF		
OVISCERT	<ul> <li>c) for its safe use, for example,</li> <li>1) maximum speed of rotating parts,</li> <li>2) maximum diameter of tools,</li> <li>3) mass (in kilograms) of the machine itself</li> </ul>	SERIE OVIS-CERT OVIS-CE	N P.H		
	<ul> <li>and/or of removable parts,</li> <li>4) maximum working load,</li> <li>5) necessity of wearing personal protective equipment</li> </ul>	SERIE ONIS CERT ONIS OF	AT OVISICER		
OVIS-CERT	<ul> <li>6) guard adjustment data, and</li> <li>7) frequency of inspection.</li> <li>Information printed directly on the machine should</li> </ul>	Start Western West	A OVP		
CERT	be permanent and remain legible throughout the expected life of the machine.	stal stal	A Still		
OVIS	Signs or written warnings indicating only "Danger" shall not be used.	OVID OVID	0 ^{1/1} P		
	Markings, signs and written warnings shall be readily understandable and unambiguous, especially as regards the part of the function(s) of the machine to which they are related. Readily	CHRI OVIS-CHRI OVIS-CH	A Popp		
ONIS-CERT	<ul> <li>understandable signs (pictograms) should be used in preference to written warnings.</li> <li>Signs and pictograms should only be used if they</li> </ul>	SERI OVISICERI OVISICE	P P		
CERI	machinery is to be used.	SER SER SE	A CHA		
	vvritten warnings shall be drawn up in the language(s) of the country in which the machine will be used for the first time and, on request, in the language(s) understood by operators	SHALL	A CER		
	NOTE In some countries the use of specific	ONIS ONIS	ONIS		

S-CERT OVIS-CERT This Test Report is issued by the Company subject to its Conditions of issuance of Test Reports printed overleaf and is intended for your exclusive use. Attention is drawn to the limitations of liability, indemnification and jurisdictional policies defined therein. This test report includes all of the tests requested by you and the results there of based upon the information that you provided. You have 30 days from date of issuance of this test report to notify us of any error or omission caused by our negligence. Provided, however, that such notice shall be in writing and shall specifically address the issue you wish to raise. A failure to raise such issue within the prescribed time shall constitute your unqualified acceptance of the completeness of this report, the tests conducted and the correctness of the report contents.





### Page 47 of 104

	EN ISO 12100		
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result-Remark	Verdict
ON'S	Markings shall comply with recognized standards	N13 N13	ON P
	(for example, ISO 2972 or ISO 7000, for		
CER.	pictograms, symbols and colours in particular).	17 (P) (P)	1932
OVIS	See IEC 60204-1 as regards marking of electrical equipment.	OVIS OVIS	N/A
CERT	See ISO 4413 and ISO 4414 for hydraulic and pneumatic equipment.	SERIE SERIE SE	N/A
6.4.5	Accompanying documents (in particular -	ONE ONE	ONP
6451	Contents	à à à	e p
	The instruction handbook or other written		10 h
	instructions (for example on the packaging) shall	01, 01,	ON P
	contain, among others, the following		á á
C.CEN	a) information relating to transport handling and	Par (Par ) Par	
	storage of the machine, such as	Nis Nis	113
	1) storage conditions for the machine,		X X
	2) dimensions, mass value(s), position of the	di di d	
	centre(s) of gravity, and	5	
	3) indications for handling (for example,	0, 0,	01.
	drawings indicating application points for lifting	A A A	
C.C.C.	equipment);	See See See	St.
	b) information relating to installation and	Wis Wis	P
	commissioning of the machine, such as		
	1) fixing/anchoring and dampening of noise		19. J
	and vibration requirements,	5	1.5
	2) assembly and mounting conditions,	0, 0,	01.
	3) space needed for use and maintenance,	A A A	
	4) permissible environmental conditions (for	ST _ST _ST	Str.
	example, temperature, moisture, vibration,	Nis Nis	113
	electromagnetic radiation),		x x
	5) instructions for connecting the machine to		19. J
	power supply (particularly on protection against	1	1.5
	electrical overloading),	0, 0,	07.
	7) if necessary, recommondations related to	A A A	à à
	protective measures which have to be	See See See	C.C.C.
	implemented by the user — for example	Wis Wis	0112
	additional safeguards (see Figure 2 Footnote		
	d), safety distances, safety signs and signals:	en en en	13 ST
1:19	c) information relating to the machine itself, such as	115 115	N'P
	1) detailed description of the machine, its	0, 0,	0
	fittings, guards and/or protective devices,	it it it	8. 3
	2) the comprehensive range of applications for		.50
	which the machine is intended, including	ONLO ONLO	0110
	prohibited usages, if any, taking into account		<
	variations of the original machine if appropriate,	an an a	
	3) diagrams (especially schematic representation	115 115	1.5
	of safety functions),	0, 0,	0
	4) data on noise and vibration generated by the	A A A	A. 3
	machine, and on radiation, gases, vapours and	or sor sor	.S.CY
	dust emitted by it, with reference to the	ONIS ONIS	ONIS
	measuring methods (including measurement	4 A	4 4





S-CERT OVIS-CERT

S-OFFT ONIS-OFFT

S-OFFI

S-OFFI OVIS-OFFI

S-OFFT OVIS-OFFT

S-GERT OUIS-CERT

S-OFRI OVIS-OFRI

S-OFFT OVIS-OFFT

S-GERT OVIS-GERT

CERT

CERT

#### Page 48 of 104

	EN ISO 12100							
lause	Requirement + Test	Result-Rem	ark	Verdict				
.S			.5	.5	.c.			
1	uncertainties) used,	Oli I	011	011	0110			
	5) technical documentation of electrical	~ /		~	~			
	equipment (see IEC 60204) and	S B		A.				
	6) documents attesting that the machine	Or St		S. S.	C			
	o) documents attesting that the machine	Also Also		di	11			
	complies with mandatory requirements;			~				
	d) information relating to the use of the machine,	R R		P				
	such as that related to or describing	Or St		S. S.	C			
	1) intended use,	Als.		dis	11			
	2) manual controls (actuators),							
	3) setting and adjustment	S. S.		194				
	(approximited and adjustment),	Or all		S. Cr	C			
	4) modes and means for stopping (especially	all's		di	11.			
	emergency stop),	×		~	$\sim$			
	5) risks which could not be eliminated by the	S B		and and a second se				
	protective measures implemented by the	Nº SU			.0			
	designer,	all's		0415	011			
	6) particular risks which can be generated by	~ ~		~				
	certain applications, by the use of certain	S B		A.				
	fittings, and about specific safeguards	Ut SUT		.5.01	.0			
	necessary for such applications.	0115		0115	011			
	7) reasonably foreseeable misuse and	~ /		~ ~	~			
	prohibited applications	S. S.						
	8) fault identification and location for repair			·S				
	o) laur identification and location, for repair	011		011	01			
	and for restarting after an intervention, and	~ /						
	9) personal protective equipment needed to be	8 8						
2	used and the training that is required;	, S	.S	.S	.0			
	e) information for maintenance, such as	011		ON P	0%			
	<ol> <li>the nature and frequency of inspections for</li> </ol>			A				
	safety functions,							
	2) specification of the spare parts to be used	1		.5				
	when these can affect the health and safety of	0		0	0,			
	operators.	A 6		<u> </u>				
	3) instructions relating to maintenance	10 (C)		Str.				
	operations which require a definite technical	1.5		1.5				
	knowledge or particular skills and honce need	0		0,	0,			
	to be corried out evaluatively by ekilled persona	á á		á.				
	to be carried out exclusively by skilled persons	Car Ca		Ster				
	(for example, maintenance staff, specialists),	15		15	11			
	4) instructions relating to maintenance actions	0		0,	0,			
	(replacement of parts, etc.) which do not require	á á						
	specific skills and hence may be carried out by	Ser Ser		Star				
	users (for example, operators), and	15		1.5	11			
	5) drawings and diagrams enabling	0		0,	0,			
	maintenance personnel to carry out their task	à ó		in the				
	rationally (especially fault-finding tasks)	St St		CEN.				
	f) information relating to dismonthing, disabling	11S	19	112	11			
	and acronning:	0,		0° P	0,			
, de	anu scrapping;	A 6	<		4			
	g) information for emergency situations, such as	Str Str		P.S.				
	1) the operating method to be followed in the	15		19	11.			
	event of accident or breakdown,	0,		0,	0,			
	<ol><li>the type of fire-fighting equipment to be</li></ol>	à ó		al al				
	used, and	SV SV		Str	-			
	3) a warning of possible emission or leakage of	N'S		NIS.	Vis			
	hazardous substance(s) and if possible an	0.		0.	0			

Softer Oursofter This Test Report is issued by the Company subject to its Conditions of issuance of Test Reports printed overleaf and is intended for your exclusive use. Attention is drawn to the limitations of liability, indemnification and jurisdictional policies defined therein. This test report includes all of the tests requested by you and the results there of based upon the information that you provided. You have 30 days from date of issuance of this test report to notify us of any error or omission caused by our negligence. Provided, however, that such notice shall be in writing and shall specifically address the issue you wish to raise. A failure to raise such issue within the prescribed time shall constitute your unqualified acceptance of the completeness of this report, the tests conducted and the correctness of the report contents.





### Page 49 of 104

	EN ISO 12100		
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result-Remark	Verdict
0113	indication of means for fighting their effects;	01/2 01/2	0113
~	h) maintenance instructions provided for skilled		PÁ
	persons [item e) 3) above] and maintenance	the the the	Str.
	instructions provided for unskilled persons [item	N'IS N'IS	N'S
	e) 4) above], that need to appear clearly		
(R)	separated from each other.	2. B. B.	
6.4.5.2	Production of instruction handbook	j	P
	The following applies to the production and	0, 0,	P
- A	presentation of the instruction handbook.	Se Se Se	
	a) The type fount and size of print shall ensure		Put
	and/or cautions should be emphasized by the use	0, 0,	01.
	of colours, symbols and/or large print.	à às às	A R
	b) The information for use shall be given in the		P
	language(s) of the country in which the machine	OM OM	011
	will be used for the first time and in the original	a a a	, di
	version. If more than one language is to be used,	Str Str Str	C.Str
	each should be readily distinguished from	ON'IS ON'IS	ON'S
	translated text and relevant illustration together	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	1
	NOTE In some countries the use of specific	Ser Ser Ser	SEL
	language(s) is covered by legal requirements.	Wis Wis	Nis
	c) Whenever helpful to the understanding, text		P A
	should be supported by illustrations. These	(A) (A) (A)	The second
	illustrations should be supplemented with written	1.15° 1.15°	Nis
	details enabling, for example, manual controls		0
	(actuators) to be located and identified. They should	the the the	
	should follow sequential operations	j	VIS
0,	d) Consideration should be given to presenting	0, 0,	Р
	information in tabular form where this will aid	A. A. A.	A. A.
	understanding. Tables should be adjacent to the		.S.
01.	relevant text.	0, 0,	01.
	e) The use of colours should be considered,	A A A	P
	quick identification		.S.S.
01,	f) When information for use is lengthy, a table of	0, 0,	P
	contents and/or an index should be provided.	à à A	A.
	g) Safety-relevant instructions which involve	SV	<b>P</b>
	immediate action should be provided in a form	ONIC ONIC	Olic
~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~	readily available to the operator.		
6.4.5.3	Drafting and editing information for use		R
	The following applies to the drafting and editing of	ONITS ONITS	ON P
á	a) Deletionship to model: the information shall	A A A	
	a) Relationship to model, the model of machine	Ser Ser Ser	Per
	and, if necessary, other appropriate identification	Win Win	CN13
	(for example, by serial number)		×
CERT	b) Communication principles: when information	(A) (A) (A)	P.C
	for use is being prepared, the communication	NIS NIS	Nis
	process "see – think – use" should be followed in		0
	order to achieve the maximum effect and should	S. B. B.	A.





Page 50 of 104

Report No.: OViS202405008M-R1

Clause Requirement + Test	Result-Remark	Verdict
follow sequential operations. The questions, "How? and "Why?" should be anticipated and the answers provided.	" ONE ONE ONE	A CONFERENCE
 c) Information for use shall be as simple and as brief as possible, and should be expressed in consistent terms and units with a clear explanation of unusual technical terms. 	SERI CERT CUS	AT CLE
d) When it is foreseen that a machine will be put to non-professional use, the instructions should be written in a form that is readily understood by the non-professional user. If personal protective equipment is required for the safe use of the	SCHAT OVIS CHAT OVIS CH	OVIP AT OVIS-CEP
machine, clear advice should be given, for example, on the packaging as well as on the machine, so that this information is prominently displayed at the point of sale.	SOFAT OVIS-CERT OVIS-CE	A OVIS-CEP
e) Durability and availability of the documents: documents giving instructions for use should be produced in durable form (i.e. they should be able to survive frequent handling by the user). It can be	5 SERI OVIS CERT OVIS C	A PCF
useful to mark them "keep for future reference". Where information for use is kept in electronic form (CD, DVD, tape, hard disk, etc.), information on safety-related issues that need immediate action	PONSOCH OUS OF OUS OF	A ONIS OFF
7 Documentation of risk assessment and risk	BUT ONE ONE ONE	OVIS
reduction The documentation shall demonstrate the procedure that has been followed and the results that have been achieved. This includes, when relevant, documentation of	S ^{EEN} O ^{VIS CEN} O ^{VIS CE}	P
a) the machinery for which the risk assessment has been made (for example, specifications, limits, intended use);	CRI LAI L	N P
b) any relevant assumptions that have been made (loads, strengths, safety factors, etc.);	Son office office	OVICP
 c) the hazards and hazardous situations identified and the hazardous events considered in the risk assessment; 	S-CERT WS-CERT WS-C	A P
 d) the information on which risk assessment was based (see 5.2): 1) the data used and the sources (accident histories, experience gained from risk reduction applied to similar machinery, etc.); 2) the uncertainty associated with the data 	SCHAT OUTS CHAT OUTS OF	A OVISOL
e) the risk reduction objectives to be achieved by	5 Mision Mision	O P
f) the protective measures implemented to eliminate identified hazards or to reduce risk;	SCRI WEICHING	P

S-CERT OVIS-CERT This Test Report is issued by the Company subject to its Conditions of issuance of Test Reports printed overleaf and is intended for your exclusive use. Attention is drawn to the limitations of liability, indemnification and jurisdictional policies defined therein. This test report includes all of the tests requested by you and the results there of based upon the information that you provided. You have 30 days from date of issuance of this test report to notify us of any error or omission caused by our negligence. Provided, however that such notice shall be in writing and shall specifically address the issue you wish to raise. A failure to raise such issue within the prescribed time shall constitute your unqualified acceptance of the completeness of this report, the tests conducted and the correctness of the report contents.





Page 51 of 104

OVIS-GERT OVIS-C Report No.: OViS202405008M-R1

		EN ISO 12100			
Clause	Requirement + Test	50° 50°	Result-Rema	ark	Verdict
Oli	h) the result of the risk as	sessment (see Figure 1);	010	0412	STP ON
EFT OU ^{ISCENT}	 i) any forms completed du Standards or other specific protective measures referrenced. NOTE No requirement is a 	ring the risk assessment cations used to select red to in f) above should given in thismInternationa	15 6 11 611 15 6 11 611	O ^{VISCORT}	P.F.
SERT SERT	Standard to deliver the ris assessment documentation machine. See ISO/TR 14 documentation.	k on together with the 121-2 for information on	SERI SER	OVISIC	WISC OW
OVIS	ONIS ONIS ONIS	OVIES OVIES OV	15 01/15	0419	NIS ON
		OVIS-CERT OVIS-CERT OV			
		WISCERT WISCERT ON			
	OVIS-CERT OVIS-CERT OVIS-CERT				





Page 52 of 104

S-CERT	EN 809	<u> </u>	- C/
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result-Remark	Verdi
5	Safety requirements and/or measures	Wiscon Wiscon	P
5.1	General requirements	See EN ISO12100	P
OVISICERT	 The operating conditions and features required of every pump and/or pump unit falling within the scope of this standard shall be defined in a specification. This may be in the form of a manufacturer's description, or as a published national or international standard or in a data sheet within a 	Non-corrosive liquid	ON P
ovis-CERT	 contract. In the event of essential data not being provided by the purchaser, the manufacturer shall advise the purchaser of the data being adopted for the design and being incorporated into the specification. 	SEAT OUS-CEAT OUS-CEAT	OT P
OVIS-CERT	The supplier shall assess the risks arising from the machine together with its operating conditions and the equipment shall be designed to reduce them to an acceptable level giving full regard to the requirements set out in this standard.	SEAT OUTS CERT OUTS CERT	P
ONIS-CERT	A risk assessment according to EN ISO 14121-1 shall be carried out by the manufacturer. This has to be done for machinery as well as for partly completed machinery to the extent necessary to	The Risk Assessment had done by manufacturer	P.F
OVIS-CERT	assess the conformity with the essential health and safety requirements. When assessing the risks arising from the machinery or partly completed machinery,the manufacturer shall take into account any reasonable foreseeable misuse and the lifetime of the machinery including the phases of transport, assembly, dismantling,disabling and disposal. (EN 809/A1:2009)	CHI OVISCERI OVISCERI OVISCERI OVISCERI	OVIS-CE
	NOTE The technical specifications will vary with the application, and some technical specifications are already stated in EN or ISO Standards, such as: — EN 25199; — prEN ISO 14847; — ISO 9905; — ISO 9908.	OVIC OVIC	own
OVIS-CERT	Further safety information from the manufacturer/supplier for: — planning; — installation; — operation; — maintenance; shall be contained in the information/instruction for use,including personnel protection equipment required and warning notices.	Found in manual	ON P
5.1.1	Environmental and working conditions	St St St	E E
OWIS OFFIC	In constructing the specification for the pump or pump unit particular attention shall be given to any special environmental and/or working conditions. Examples of such special conditions are, amongst others:	CHI OVIC OVIC	on P
~ ~	environmental conditions at the place of installation		P

This Test Report is issued by the Company subject to its Conditions of issuance of Test Reports printed overleaf and is intended for your exclusive use. Attention is drawn to the limitations of liability, indemnification and jurisdictional policies defined therein. This test report includes all of the tests requested by you and the results there of based upon the information that you provided. You have 30 days from date of issuance of this test report to notify us of any error or omission caused by our negligence. Provided, however that such notice shall be in writing and shall specifically address the issue you wish to raise. A failure to raise such issue within the prescribed time shall constitute your unqualified acceptance of the completeness of this report, the tests conducted and the correctness of the report contents. CERT





	EN 809		
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result-Remark	Verdi
NISIUT	Such as:	Wis Wis	- Jisi
0.	— abnormal temperature:		P
CER I	— high humidity:	the the th	P
1.15	corrosive atmospheres:	NIST NIST	N/A
0"		0" 0"	
- A		the the the	
1S'	- dust, sandstorms;	is is	
	— earthquakes and other external imposed such	0, 0,	SN/A
- Ala		the the th	N/A
115/0	- altitude	Max 1000m	P
-07	— floodina:		N/A
Â.	type of liquid to be pumped, such as:	A. A. A.	P
15	— pumped liquid (denomination);		.SP
	— mixture (analysis);	0, 0,	N/A
R	— solid containing (solid matter content);	A A A	N/A
.5	— gaseous (content);		N/A
0,	property of the liquid when being pumped, such as:	0, 0,	N/A
- A	— flammable:	A. A. A.	N/A
150			N/A
01.	- corrosive:	0, 0,	N/A
- AL	abrasive:	A A A	N/A
.5			N/A
011		0, 0,	
A A	— polymerizing;	and and and	
.5.01	— Viscosity;	10, 10, 10, 10 CB, 10, 10	
01.	operating fluctuation in the system, such as:	0 ¹ , 0 ¹ ,	0 P
ig.	— temperature;	à à a	P
S.C.	- pressure;		R
ON	— flow rate;	OM. OM.	ON P
	— dry running of the pump.	in in in	P
5.2	Special requirements		P
5.2.1	Requirements to avoid mechanical hazards	02, 02,	O P
5.2.1.1	Crushing, cutting and entanglement	A. A. A.	P
	Exposed moving parts may create a hazard and		P
ON	means shall be incorporated to reduce the risk.	ON ON	011
-A	Such means shall include as appropriate:	A. A. A.	P
	- barriers conforming to EN 294 preventing contact		N/A
011	with moving parts;	01 01	01'
á	— gaps at the end-of-travel conforming to EN 349;	in in in	P
S. Ch.	— guards conforming to EN 953.	St St St	N/A
	Rotating shafts with exposed keys, keyways or other projections liable to cut or catch shall be	CHI CHI CHI	°,°₽
VIS.UT	Guards or permanent enclosures shall be used for	15 15	
	rotating or reciprocating transmission couplings or	0, 0,	0,1

OVIS-CERT This Test Report is issued by the Company subject to its Conditions of issuance of Test Reports printed overleaf and is intended for your exclusive use. Attention is drawn to the limitations of liability, indemnification and jurisdictional policies defined therein. This test report includes all of the tests requested by you and the results there of based upon the information that you provided. You have 30 days from date of issuance of this test report to notify us of any error or ormision caused by our negligence. Provided, however, that such notice shall be in writing and shall specifically address the issue you wish to raise. A failure to raise such issue within the prescribed time shall constitute your unqualified acceptance of the completeness of this report, the tests conducted and the correctness of the report contents. CERT





	EN 809		
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result-Remark	Verdict
NIS'	crossarms	Wis Wis	JIS'N
.S. CERT	Guards for the reduction of risks from contact with parts of a pump or pump unit shall be removable only with the use of a tool.	ERT SOUTH SOUTH	P
OVIS-CERT	Movable or removable guards giving access for adjustment or setting of controls or sensors whilst the pump is in operation shall not be required to be interlocked and shall be secured against unintended disturbance.	SERI ONS CERT ONS CERT	O'N/A
.S.CER	Movable guards which remain attached to the pump shall be secured also when in the opened position.	ER SSER SSER	N/A
	Removable guards shall be completely disengaged from the pump.		N/A
OVIS-CEL	Unhindered access to the shaft seal where required for checking of its function and/or for its adjustment shall be permitted.	ONIS-OLI ONIS-OLI	N/A
OVIS-CERT	Machined or cut parts which are exposed or likely to be exposed at any stage during the installation, operation, or servicing of the pump or pump unit shall be treated to remove burrs, rags and sharp	SERI OUTS CERIL OVIS CERI	OVIS-CERI
CER	edges by radiusing or chamfering.		SER
5.2.1.2	High pressure fluid ejection	Win Win	NISP
5.2.1.2.1	Shaft, piston rod or plunger sealing system		P
OVIS-CEN	The pump shall be equipped with a shaft-, piston rod-or plunger sealing system compatible with the pumped fluid and appropriate to the hazard likely to result from a leakage of that fluid.	SET ONTS OFFT ONTS OFFT	OVIS-CEN
OVISION	given concerning the nature of the liquid, the pressure, and temperature.	ONIS-U. ONIS-U.	OVISE
OVIS-CER.	Because of the range of characteristics of pumped liquids it is not possible to give any precise requirements to reduce the risks.	Str. OVIS-CER. OVIS-CER	OVIS-CER
5.2.1.2.2	Pressure containing elements	A A A	P
	Pressure containing parts and components of a pump are to be designed to be suitable for the maximum allowable working pressure.	OVISION OVISION	OVIS
SCER	Movement resulting from the loss of pressure shall not create a hazard.	Star Star Star	Per
WIS-CERT	For reciprocating displacement pumps the maximum allowable working pressure is the highest value for the mean pressure in the outlet section of the pump.	SHI MISCHA MISCH	N/A
OVIS-CERT	In the case where the pump potentially can generate pressure in any part greater than the maximum allowable working pressure of that part, the supplier shall either provide a pressure relief valve or other device to prevent the pressure in the part exceeding 90 % of the hydrostatic test pressure	ERI OUISCERI OUISCERI	N/A
	(see 6.2.4), or shall advise the user of the need to make such a provision.	ovision ovision	OVIS-CL.





<u></u>	EN 809		
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result-Remark	Verdi
5.2.1.2.3	Permitted forces and moments on pipe connections The permitted forces and moments on pump inlet	NO NE NE	P P
ONIS CE.	manufacturer/supplier.	3 ^L 0 ⁴¹⁵⁻ 0 ^L 0 ⁴¹⁵⁻ 0 ¹	O P
	permissible forces and moments can be taken from EN 25199, ISO 9905, ISO 9908.	ERT LIGHT LIGH	RI S.C.
OWNER	For rotary positive displacement pumps typical values for permissible forces and moments can be taken from pr EN ISO 14847.	EFT EFT EF	N/A
OVISION	Other connections shall be capable of withstanding the forces and moments which may arise from normal operation and from foreseeable misuse.	at with all all a	N/A
5.2.1.3	Ejection of transmission parts	10, CD , CT	P
OVID	The upper and lower limits for torque, speed, and loads, for coupling, gears, links, etc. shall not be exceeded.	ONTO ONTO	A ON P
5.2.1.4	Loss of stability		P
ONIS-CERT	The pump or pump unit shall remain stable in all phases of transport, assembly, dismantling in the conditions foreseen when tilted to an angle of 100 in any direction from its normal position.	SERI ON CERT ON SO	AT OT P
	If the pump or pump unit does not meet this requirement the manufacturer/supplier shall define the supporting devices needed to achieve stability, or include specific reference to their need in the information for use/instruction for use.	ERT OUTS CERT OUTS OF	A OVISIC
OVIS-CE	The supporting devices shall be treated as special tools (see 5.2.8.4), and details of their use shall be provided in the information for use/instruction for use.	NE OVIS-CE OVIS-CE	N/A
OVISION	When the pump is installed it shall be made stable by the use of holding-down bolts or by the use of other anchoring methods.	OVIEND OVIEND	NICP
OVIS-CETT	Holding-down bolts or other anchoring methods shall be strong enough to prevent unintended bodily movement of the equipment.	SET OVIS-CET OVIS-CE	OVIS
5.2.1.5	Lifting of pumps and units	E B B	N P
	Lifting machinery for pumps and pump units, lifting accessories and their components shall be capable of withstanding the stress to which they are	ovision ovision	at ovise
	subjected. Lifting machinery for pumps and pump units and lifting accessories shall be designed and constructed in such a way as to withstand the averlaged in static tests without permanent	OVIS-CEI OVIS-CE	NIS-CF
	deformation. Strength calculations shall take into account the value of the static test coefficient of 1.5 to guarantee an adequate level of safety. (EN	SERI OVIS-OFFICE OVIS-OF	AL OVISION
5 2 2 K	809/A1:2009)	an an a	<u> </u>
5.2.2	The electrical equipment of a pump unit shall satisfy	OVIS OVIS	O P

OVIS-CERT This Test Report is issued by the Company subject to its Conditions of issuance of Test Reports printed overleaf and is intended for your exclusive use. Attention is drawn to the limitations of liability, indemnification and jurisdictional policies defined therein. This test report includes all of the tests requested by you and the results there of based upon the information that you provided. You have 30 days from date of issuance of this test report to notify us of any error or ormission caused by our negligence. Provided, however that such notice shall be in writing and shall specifically address the issue you wish to raise. A failure to raise such issue within the prescribed time shall constitute your unqualified acceptance of the completeness of this report, the tests conducted and the correctness of the report contents. CERT





Page 56 of 104

Report No.:OViS202405008M-R1

	EN 809		
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result-Remark	Verdict
NIS.	Particular features shall conform to the particular	Wis Wis	P
~	clauses of EN 60204-1 as indicated in this standard.		
	Electrical equipment shall be selected for safe		Por
	operation in the intended application when used in	Nis Nis	Nis
	and on the declared characteristics and tolerances		
	of the electrical supply taking into account	13, 14, 13, 13,	S CER
	predictable malfunctions (EN 60204-1, clauses 4, 7,	Nis Nis	Visi
0	8, 13, and 18).		
	The electrical supply on the pump unit shall be	(h) (h) (h)	Per
	provided with means for its isolation from energy	Wist Wist	Visi
	information for use/instruction for use		
and the second s	Such means shall allow for switching-off during	\$ <u>}</u>	R
	normal operation and/or in an emergency (EN	Wist Wist	Visio
	60204-1, clauses 5, 18, and 5.2.8.3 of this	0, 0,	0.
- A	Standard).	E B B	N A
	Access to connections shall be restricted by devices	1.5	N/A
	to prevent the entry of predictable fluids or solids	0, 0,	0
	and will require tools for removal (EN 60204-1,	the Ale Ale	N B
11ST	clauses 4, 13, and 16).	15	15
	The pump unit shall be protected by an earth	01 01	° P
- A	terminal against the build-up of positive charge.		
	I ne earth terminal shall be connected directly to an		- S
07	Unbonded pipe connections shall not be considered	0, 0,	Р
	as providing a continuous earth path.	A A A	N IN
15	Conductors shall be adequately sized for the	1.5 1.5 L	.SP
	maximum power load and insulated against the	0, 0,	0,
	supply voltage and its tolerances, and be	A A A	N AN
	other indicators (EN 60204-1 clauses 6 7 8 14 15	······································	.5
	and 18).	0, 0,	01.
- AN	Systems provided for the operational control of the	E B. B.	Per
	pump unit shall be constructed from components	115 115	15
	and conductors meeting the requirements of this	0, 0,	0,
	requirements and considerations set out in	A A A	N AN
	EN 60204-1, clauses 9, 10, 12, 18, and 19.	115-01 115-01	115
5.2.2.1	Electrical contact	0, 0,	° ₽
- Pri	Enclosures of electrical motors and control systems	er an a	Per
	on the pump unit shall as a minimum give protection	NIS NIS	11ST
0"	In accordance with EN 60529 IP 22.	0, 0,	04
5.2.2.2	Electrostatic phenomena	and the second	
	In order to prevent the build-up of electrostatic	15 15 15 CT	L'S
	related equipment is to be provided. if necessary by	0, 0,	04
	the use of an earthing route.	A A A	N A
150	Care shall be taken to ensure that the electrical		P
	potential balance of the pump is not changed by	0, 0,	01.
1	lining, coating or similar treatment	a a a	1





Page 57 of 104

	EN 809				
Clause	Requirement + Test	Re	sult-Rem	ark	Verd
S		5×	S	-Silvi	, S
5.2.2.3	External effects on electrical equipment		04.	0%	ON P
	Electrical enclosures and other protection arrangements together with their means of fitting shall be so constructed that no operating conditions	5ER1			WicP
5000	occur which can lead to danger to personnel.	1			
5.2.2.4		S.	- Str	Str.	N//
OVIS CERT	The equipment shall conform to the requirements set out in EN 50081 parts 1 or 2, and to EN 50082 parts 1 or 2 and relevant parts of EN 61000 with regard to electromagnetic compatibility.	FRI			N/#
5.2.3	Requirements to avoid thermal hazards		Vis	Vis	JIP
UIS-CERT	The pump or pump unit shall have reduced hazards to personnel arising from temperatures which result from the operation of the pump.	KR'	NIS-CERT	UIS-CERT	P
O"	This standard does not deal with means to reduce hazards from surface temperatures which derive from the temperature at which the pumped fluid is delivered to the pump inlet	SIR'	ON CERT	O" CER	©`N//
Wis-CERT	Steps shall be taken to minimize contact with or to warn operator/users of any surface which in normal operation will achieve a temperature exceeding	SER.	WiS-CERI	Wis-CERT	N/
or effer	The safety instructions required shall be set out in the information for use/instruction for use.	and	O" CERI	O" CER	N/
5.2.4	Requirements to avoid the danger of noise and vibrations		OVIS	OVIS	OVIP
5.2.4.1	Requirements to avoid the danger of noise	(Å)	-A	R	Р
OVISION	This standard does not deal with the reduction of risks of hearing loss arising from prolonged exposure to noise from pumps and pump units.		OVISION	OVISION	ON N/
OVIS-CEN	The pump manufacturer shall not take into account the effects of the installation in assessing the noise level.	50	ONIS-CED	OVIS-CER	OVIS OVIS
5.2.4.2	Requirements to avoid the danger of vibrations	S.	all and a second	A.	N/.
OVISION	This standard does not deal with the reduction of risks arising from the prolonged exposure to vibrations generated by the pump or pump unit.	à.	OVISION	OVISION	N//
5.2.5	Requirements to avoid hazards from materials	3~		S.CV	P
ON'S CERT	The wide and varied nature of pump applications makes it not possible to specify precise combinations and grades of materials in a standard of common requirements.	SIR'	ON' OFFI	ON'S CERT	ON P
OVIS-CERT	Materials shall be selected taking into account the chemical and mechanical characteristics of the liquid to be pumped and of the operating environment, its ability to safely withstand operating loads, its working life and the effect of fatigue.	STAL STAL	OVIS-CERT	OVIS-CERT	O P
OVIS-CERI	ageing, abrasion, thermal, electrostatic and any other factor which it is expected may arise from the application and impact upon the materials.	SER .	OVIS-CERI	OVIS-CERT	ONIS .
2	· an alloniton shall be given to local regulations	23	R	(A)	



	EN 809		
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result-Remark	Verdi
OVIECERI	regarding materials suitable for particular purposes such as use with potable water, with foodstuffs, designated for fire protection reasons, etc.		OWIST
ONISCE	Materials used shall not endanger the health and safety of personnel.	NIS OVIS	ONISP
OVIS-CERT	Materials used shall be appropriate with the liquid being pumped and identified in the specification, and with any lubricants, cooling/heating means, barrier or other fluids that may be introduced.	ERI OUTS CERI OUTS CER	OVISIO
5.2.5.1	Disposal of liquid	To, To, To	N/A
OVIS CERT	A pump or pump unit operating on a flammable, toxic, corrosive or otherwise hazardous liquid, or on a liquid at a temperature of more than 60° C shall be provided with a means such as a pipe connection,	ERI SCERI SCER	N/A
ONICEFRI	for use by the user, to collect for safe disposal any drained liquid or leakage from the shaft seal or discharge from a pressure relief valve.	EFF SEFF SEF	OMIL C
	Due to the varied nature of the liquid it is not possible to specify more precise means of disposal.	OVIST OVIST	N/A
5.2.5.2	Disposal of gases	à à A	N/A
OVISION	Pump units driven by an IC engine shall be provided with a means to collect exhaust gases for safe disposal.	OVISION OVISION	N/A
OVIS-CER	Advice on safe disposal of exhaust gases, and the provision of combustion air into the room of installation, shall be included in the information for use/instruction for use.	AT AT AT AT	N/A
5.2.3	Fire and explosion hazards	ST	P
OWIS CERT	Pumps and pump units shall be designed and constructed in such a way as to avoid any risk of ignition of gases, liquids, dust, vapours or other substances within their intended use. (EN 809/A1:2009)	SERI OUTS CERT OUTS CERT	ON P
OVIS-CERT	The requirements regarding potentially explosive atmospheres shall be applied as far as a risk of explosion occurs due to the use of the pump in a potentially explosive atmosphere. (EN 809/A1:2009)	ERI OVIS-CERI OVIS-CER	N/A
5.2.6	Requirements to avoid hazards from neglecting	of officer officer	N/A
Wis-CERT	Pump units incorporating signal displays and/or control actuators shall be designed in accordance with the principles set down in EN 894.	SEAL WESCHART WESCHA	N/A
- der	Signals shall be arranged to be easy to read and unambiguous in meaning.	efi efi efi	N/A
ovisional	Manual controls and other operating devices shall be easy to reach and operable without unreasonable effort.	OVISIO OVISIO	N/A
WiS OF	In particular, starting and stopping devices shall be clearly identified.	NE WESCE WESCE	N/A
<u>х</u>	Steps shall be taken, including marking if		N/A





Clause Requirement + Test Result-Remark Verd necessary, to avoid errors arising from confusion. 5.2.7 Requirements to avoid hazards caused by failure of energy supply, breakdowns of machinery components and other malfunctions 5.2.7.1 Errors of fitting P Hazards arising from misassembly of parts shall be eliminated by design. If fasteners with special requirements are used, then interchangeable parts from other fasteners shall have the same quality.		EN 809		
necessary, to avoid errors arising from confusion. 5.2.7 Requirements to avoid hazards caused by failure of energy supply, breakdowns of machinery components and other malfunctions P 5.2.7.1 Errors of fitting P Hazards arising from misassembly of parts shall be eliminated by design. P If fasteners with special requirements are used, then interchangeable parts from other fasteners shall have the same quality. N// 5.2.7.2 Non-return device N// 5.2.7.3 Direction of rotation of the pump unit, risks of hazards can occur through reverse flow in the pump, the manufacture/supplier shall advise the necessity of a non-return device. N// 5.2.7.3 Direction of rotation of the pump shall be indicated in a distinctive place with a suitable arrow in a permanent form. N// 5.2.7.4 Auxiliary piping Auxiliary piping necessary for the operation of the pump is to be set out in the information/instruction for use and/or arrangement drawing. N// 5.2.7.4 Auxiliary piping necessary for hazard, connections shall be marked permanently on the pump. N// 5.2.7.4 Mexer functions of connections may be confused, leading to an unacceptable risk of hazard, connections shall be fulfilled. N// 5.2.7.5 Unexpected start-up N// N// 6.2.8.1 <t< th=""><th>Clause</th><th>Requirement + Test</th><th>Result-Remark</th><th>Verdi</th></t<>	Clause	Requirement + Test	Result-Remark	Verdi
5.2.7 Requirements to avoid hazards caused by failure of energy supply, breakdowns of machinery components and other malfunctions P 5.2.7.1 Errors of fitting P Hazards arising from misassembly of parts shall be eliminated by design. P If fasteners with special requirements are used, then interchangeable parts from other fasteners shall have the same quality. N// 5.2.7.2 Non-return device N// 5.2.7.3 Direction of the pump unit, risks of hazards can occur through reverse flow in the pump, the manufacturer/supplier shall advise the necessity of a non-return device. N// 5.2.7.3 Direction of rotation of the pump shall be indicated in a distinctive place with a suitable arrow in a permanent form. N// 5.2.7.4 Auxiliary piping necessary for the operation of the pump is to be set out in the information/instruction for use and/or arrangement drawing. N// 5.2.7.4 Auxiliary piping necessary for the operation of the pump is to be set out in the information/instruction for use and/or arrangement drawing. N// 5.2.7.5 Unexpected start-up N// 5.2.8.1 All types of guards N// 5.2.8.1 All types of operation gecurity of the pump or pump. N// 5.2.8.2 Requirements and reasuring instrument connections of portection devices are necessary, the necessary connections fo	NIS.U.	necessary to avoid errors arising from confusion	J. S.	- Jisi
energy supply, breakdowns of machinery components and other malfunctions P 5.2.7.1 Errors of fitting P Hazards arising from misassembly of parts shall be eliminated by design. P If fasteners with special requirements are used, then interchangeable parts from other fasteners shall have the same quality. N// 5.2.7.2 Non-return device N// f after switching off the pump unit, risks of hazards can occur through reverse flow in the pump, the manufacturer/supplier shall advise the necessity of a non-return device. N// 5.2.7.3 Direction of rotation of the pump ball be indicated in a distinctive place with a suitable arrow in a permanent form. N// 5.2.7.4 Auxillary piping N// Multipy piping necessary for the operation of the pump is to be set out in the information/instruction for use and/or arrangement drawing. N// 5.2.7.5 Unexpected start-up N// wrong installation of protection devices N// 5.2.7.4 Auxillary piping N// 5.2.7.5 Unexpected start-up N// wrong installation of protection devices N// 5.2.8.1 All types of guards N// stall be fulfiled. N//	5.2.7	Requirements to avoid hazards caused by failure of	0. 0.	P
components and other malfunctions P 5.2.7.1 Errors of fitting P Hazards arising from misassembly of parts shall be eliminated by design. P If fasteners with special requirements are used, then interchangeable parts from other fasteners shall have the same quality. N// 5.2.7.2 Non-return device N// fafter switching off the pump unit, risks of hazards can occur through reverse flow in the pump, the manufacturer/supplier shall advise the necessity of a non-return device. N// 5.2.7.3 Direction of rotation of the pump shall be indicated in a distinctive place with a suitable arrow in a permanent form. N// 5.2.7.4 Auxiliary piping necessary for the operation of the pump is to be set out in the information/instruction for use and/or arrangement drawing. N// verter functions of connections may be confused, leading to an unacceptable risk of hazard, connections shall be marked permanently on the pump. N// 5.2.7.5 Unexpected start-up N// vortion shall be fulfiled. N// 5.2.8.1 All types of guards N// Requirements to avoid hazards through breakdown wrong installation of protection devices N// s.2.8.2 Measuring instruments and measuring instrument connections N//		energy supply, breakdowns of machinery	(F) (F) (F)	. d
5.2.7.1 Errors of fitting P Hazards arising from misassembly of parts shall be eliminated by design. P If fasteners with special requirements are used, then interchangeable parts from other fasteners shall have the same quality. N// 5.2.7.2 Non-return device N// If after switching off the pump unit, risks of hazards can occur through reverse flow in the pump, the manufacturer/supplier shall advise the necessity of a non-return device. N// 5.2.7.3 Direction of rotation of the pump N// 5.2.7.4 Auxiliary piping shall advise the necessity of a non-return device. N// 5.2.7.4 Direction of rotation of the pump shall be indicated in a distinctive place with a suitable arrow in a permanent form. N// 5.2.7.4 Auxiliary piping necessary for the operation of the pump is to be set out in the information/instruction for use and/or arrangement drawing. N// Where functions of connections may be confused, leading to an unacceptable risk of hazard, connections shall be marked permanently on the pump. N// 5.2.7.5 Unexpected start-up N// When the hazard exists the requirements of prEN 1037 shall be fulfilled. N// 5.2.8.1 All types of guards N// S.2.8.2 Measuring instruments and measuring instrument connections for them shall be designed so that	1.5	components and other malfunctions	15 15	1.5
Hazards arising from misassembly of parts shall be eliminated by design. P If fasteners with special requirements are used, then interchangeable parts from other fasteners shall have the same quality. N// 5.2.7.2 Non-return device N// f after switching off the pump unit, risks of hazards can occur through reverse flow in the pump, the manufacturer/supplier shall advise the necessity of a non-return device. N// 5.2.7.3 Direction of rotation of the pump N// The direction of rotation of the pump shall be indicated in a distinctive place with a suitable arrow in a permanent form. N// 5.2.7.4 Auxiliary piping N// Auxiliary piping necessary for the operation of the pump is to be set out in the information/instruction for use and/or arrangement drawing. N// Where functions of connections may be confused, leading to an unacceptable risk of hazard, connections shall be marked permanently on the pump. N// 5.2.7.5 Unexpected start-up N// When the hazard exists the requirements of prEN 1037 shall be fulfilled. N// 5.2.8.1 All types of guards N// 5.2.8.2 Measuring instruments and measuring instrument connections N/ 6.2.8.2 Measuring instruments and measuring instrument connections N/ 6.2.8.2 Measuring i	5.2.7.1	Errors of fitting	0° 0°	° P
If fasteners with special requirements are used, then interchangeable parts from other fasteners shall have the same quality. N// 5.2.7.2 Non-return device N// f after switching off the pump unit, risks of hazards can occur through reverse flow in the pump, the manufacturer/supplier shall advise the necessity of a non-return device. N// 5.2.7.3 Direction of rotation of the pump N// f a non-return device. N// 5.2.7.4 Auxiliary piping The direction of rotation of the pump shall be indicated in a distinctive place with a suitable arrow in a permanent form. N// 5.2.7.4 Auxiliary piping necessary for the operation of the pump is to be set out in the information/instruction for use and/or arrangement drawing. N// Where functions of connections may be confused, leading to an unacceptable risk of hazard, connections shall be marked permanently on the pump. N// 5.2.7.5 Unexpected start-up N// When the hazard exists the requirements of prEN 1037 shall be fulfilled. N// 5.2.8 Requirements to avoid hazards through breakdown wrong installation of protection devices N// 5.2.8.1 All types of guards N// 5.2.8.2 Measuring instruments and measuring instrument connections N// f for reasons of operating security of the pump	THE SERIE	Hazards arising from misassembly of parts shall be eliminated by design.	SPAN SCRAN SCRAN	P
Shall have the same quality. N// 5.2.7.2 Non-return device N// f after switching off the pump unit, risks of hazards can occur through reverse flow in the pump, the manufacturer/supplier shall advise the necessity of a non-return device. N// 5.2.7.3 Direction of rotation of the pump N// f the direction of rotation of the pump shall be indicated in a distinctive place with a suitable arrow in a permanent form. N// 5.2.7.4 Auxiliary piping N// Auxiliary piping necessary for the operation of the pump is to be set out in the information/instruction for use and/or arrangement drawing. N// Where functions of connections may be confused, leading to an unacceptable risk of hazard, connections shall be marked permanently on the pump. N// 5.2.7.5 Unexpected start-up N// When the hazard exists the requirements of prEN 1037 shall be fulfilled. N// 5.2.8.1 All types of guards N// Removeable or openable guards shall be designed so that the reduction in risk will not be diminished by incorrect replacement. N// 5.2.8.2 Measuring instruments and measuring instrument connections N// f f or reasons of operating security of the pump or pump unit monitor and/or alarm devices are necessary, the necessary connections for them shall be made available. N// <td></td> <td>If fasteners with special requirements are used, then interchangeable parts from other fasteners</td> <td>0, 0,</td> <td> [©]'N/A</td>		If fasteners with special requirements are used, then interchangeable parts from other fasteners	0, 0,	[©] 'N/A
5.2.7.2 Non-return device N// If after switching off the pump unit, risks of hazards can occur through reverse flow in the pump, the manufacturer/supplier shall advise the necessity of a non-return device. N// 5.2.7.3 Direction of rotation of the pump N// The direction of rotation of the pump shall be indicated in a distinctive place with a suitable arrow in a permanent form. N// 5.2.7.4 Auxiliary piping N// 4.0000 Auxiliary piping necessary for the operation of the pump is to be set out in the information/instruction for use and/or arrangement drawing. N// 5.2.7.5 Unexpected start-up N// 5.2.7.5 Unexpected start-up N// 5.2.7.5 Unexpected start-up N// 5.2.7.5 Requirements to avoid hazards through breakdown wrong installation of protection devices N// 5.2.7.5 Requirements to avoid hazards through breakdown wrong installation of protection devices N// 5.2.8.1 All types of guards N// 8 Removeable or openable guards shall be designed so that the reduction in risk will not be diminished by incorrect replacement. N// 5.2.8.2 Measuring instruments and measuring instrument connections N// 5.2.8.2 Measuring instruments and me		shall have the same quality.	AL AL A	. A
If after switching off the pump unit, risks of hazards can occur through reverse flow in the pump, the manufacturer/supplier shall advise the necessity of a non-return device. N// 5.2.7.3 Direction of rotation of the pump N// The direction of rotation of the pump shall be indicated in a distinctive place with a suitable arrow in a permanent form. N// 5.2.7.4 Auxiliary piping N// 4 Auxiliary piping necessary for the operation of the pump is to be set out in the information/instruction for use and/or arrangement drawing. N// 5.2.7.5 Unexpected start-up N// 5.2.7.5 Unexpected start-up N// 5.2.7.5 Unexpected start-up N// 5.2.7.4 Auxiliary piping necessary for the operation of the pump. N// 5.2.7.5 Unexpected start-up N// 5.2.7.5 Unexpected start-up N// When the hazard exists the requirements of prEN 1037 shall be fulfilled. N// 5.2.8.1 All types of guards N// 5.2.8.2 Measuring instruments and measuring instrument connections N// 5.2.8.2 Measuring instruments and measuring instrument connections N// 6.2.8.2 Measuring instruments and measuring instrument connections	5.2.7.2	Non-return device	1.5 1.5	N/A
can occur through reverse flow in the pump, the manufacturer/supplier shall advise the necessity of a non-return device. N// 5.2.7.3 Direction of rotation of the pump N// The direction of rotation of the pump shall be indicated in a distinctive place with a suitable arrow in a permanent form. N// 5.2.7.4 Auxiliary piping N// Auxiliary piping necessary for the operation of the pump is to be set out in the information/instruction for use and/or arrangement drawing. N// Where functions of connections may be confused, leading to an unacceptable risk of hazard, connections shall be marked permanently on the pump. N// 5.2.7.5 Unexpected start-up N// When the hazard exists the requirements of prEN 1037 shall be fulfilled. N// 5.2.8.1 All types of guards N// S.2.8.2 Measuring instruments and measuring instrument connections N// S.2.8.2 Measuring instruments and measuring instrument connecti	~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~	If after switching off the pump unit, risks of hazards		N/A
manufacturer/supplier shall advise the necessity of a non-return device. N// 5.2.7.3 Direction of rotation of the pump N// The direction of rotation of the pump shall be indicated in a distinctive place with a suitable arrow in a permanent form. N// 5.2.7.4 Auxiliary piping N// Auxiliary piping necessary for the operation of the pump is to be set out in the information/instruction for use and/or arrangement drawing. N// Where functions of connections may be confused, leading to an unacceptable risk of hazard, connections shall be marked permanently on the pump. N// 5.2.7.5 Unexpected start-up N// Vhen the hazard exists the requirements of prEN 1037 shall be fulfilled. N// 5.2.8.1 All types of guards N// S.2.8.2 Measuring instruments and measuring instrument connections N// Measuring instruments and measuring instrument connections N// 5.2.8.2 Measuring instruments and measuring instrument connections N// 5.2.8.2 Measuring instruments and measuring instrument connections N// 5.2.8.2 The reasons of operating security of the pump or pump unit monitor and/or alarm devices are necessary, the necessary connections for them shall be made available. N//		can occur through reverse flow in the pump, the	(H) (H) (H)	. A
5.2.7.3 Direction of rotation of the pump N// 5.2.7.3 Direction of rotation of the pump shall be indicated in a distinctive place with a suitable arrow in a permanent form. N// 5.2.7.4 Auxiliary piping necessary for the operation of the pump is to be set out in the information/instruction for use and/or arrangement drawing. N// 4 Auxiliary piping necessary for the operation of the pump is to be set out in the information/instruction for use and/or arrangement drawing. N// 5.2.7.5 Where functions of connections may be confused, leading to an unacceptable risk of hazard, connections shall be marked permanently on the pump. N// 5.2.7.5 Unexpected start-up N// Vhere the hazard exists the requirements of prEN 1037 shall be fulfilled. N// 5.2.8.1 All types of guards N// S.2.8.1 All types of guards N// S.2.8.2 Measuring instruments and measuring instrument connections N// S.2.8.2 If for reasons of operating security of the pump or pump unit monitor and/or alarm devices are necessary connections for them shall be made available. N//		manufacturer/supplier shall advise the necessity of	Wish Wish	N'S
3.2.7.3 Diffection of rotation of the pump N// The direction of rotation of the pump shall be indicated in a distinctive place with a suitable arrow in a permanent form. N// 5.2.7.4 Auxiliary piping N// Auxiliary piping necessary for the operation of the pump is to be set out in the information/instruction for use and/or arrangement drawing. N// Where functions of connections may be confused, leading to an unacceptable risk of hazard, connections shall be marked permanently on the pump. N// 5.2.7.5 Unexpected start-up N// When the hazard exists the requirements of prEN 1037 shall be fulfilled. N// 5.2.8.1 All types of guards N// S.2.8.1 All types of guards N// S.2.8.2 Measuring instruments and measuring instrument connections for pump unit monitor and/or alarm devices are necessary, the necessary connections for the pump or pump unit monitor and/or alarm devices are necessary the necessary connections for them shall be made available. N//	5273	Direction of rotation of the nump		N/A
Init directed in a distinctive place with a suitable arrow in a permanent form. N// 5.2.7.4 Auxiliary piping N// Auxiliary piping necessary for the operation of the pump is to be set out in the information/instruction for use and/or arrangement drawing. N// Where functions of connections may be confused, leading to an unacceptable risk of hazard, connections shall be marked permanently on the pump. N// 5.2.7.5 Unexpected start-up N// Vhen the hazard exists the requirements of prEN 1037 shall be fulfilled. N// 5.2.8.1 All types of guards N// S.2.8.1 All types of guards N// S.2.8.2 Measuring instruments and measuring instrument connections N// S.2.8.3 If for reasons o	5.2.1.5	The direction of rotation of the nump shall be		
5.2.7.4 Auxiliary piping N// Auxiliary piping necessary for the operation of the pump is to be set out in the information/instruction for use and/or arrangement drawing. N// Where functions of connections may be confused, leading to an unacceptable risk of hazard, connections shall be marked permanently on the pump. N// 5.2.7.5 Unexpected start-up N// When the hazard exists the requirements of prEN 1037 shall be fulfilled. N// 5.2.8 Requirements to avoid hazards through breakdown wrong installation of protection devices N// 5.2.8.1 All types of guards N// 5.2.8.2 Measuring instruments and measuring instrument connections N// 5.2.8.2 If for reasons of operating security of the pump or pump unit monitor and/or alarm devices are necessary, the necessary connections for them shall be made available. N//		indicated in a distinctive place with a suitable arrow in a permanent form.	ONIS OVISIO	OVIS
Auxiliary piping necessary for the operation of the pump is to be set out in the information/instruction for use and/or arrangement drawing. N/A Where functions of connections may be confused, leading to an unacceptable risk of hazard, connections shall be marked permanently on the pump. N/A 5.2.7.5 Unexpected start-up N/A When the hazard exists the requirements of prEN 1037 shall be fulfilled. N/A 5.2.8.1 Requirements to avoid hazards through breakdown wrong installation of protection devices N/A 5.2.8.1 All types of guards N/A 5.2.8.2 Measuring instruments and measuring instrument connections N/A 5.2.8.2 If for reasons of operating security of the pump or pump unit monitor and/or alarm devices are necessary, the necessary connections for them shall be made available. N/A	5.2.7.4	Auxiliary piping	B. B. B.	N/A
pump is to be set out in the information/instruction for use and/or arrangement drawing.N/AWhere functions of connections may be confused, leading to an unacceptable risk of hazard, connections shall be marked permanently on the pump.N/A5.2.7.5Unexpected start-upN/AWhen the hazard exists the requirements of prEN 1037 shall be fulfilled.N/A5.2.8Requirements to avoid hazards through breakdown wrong installation of protection devicesN/A5.2.8.1All types of guardsN/AS.2.8.2Measuring instruments and measuring instrument connectionsN/A5.2.8.2Measuring instruments and measuring instrument connectionsN/A5.2.8.2If for reasons of operating security of the pump or pump unit monitor and/or alarm devices are necessary, the necessary connections for them shall be made available.N/A	115	Auxiliary piping necessary for the operation of the	1.5 1.5	N/A
Where functions of connections may be confused, leading to an unacceptable risk of hazard, connections shall be marked permanently on the pump.N/A5.2.7.5Unexpected start-upN/AWhen the hazard exists the requirements of prEN 1037 shall be fulfilled.N/A5.2.8Requirements to avoid hazards through breakdown wrong installation of protection devicesN/A5.2.8.1All types of guardsN/ARemoveable or openable guards shall be designed so that the reduction in risk will not be diminished by incorrect replacement.N/A5.2.8.2Measuring instruments and measuring instrument connectionsN/Af f or reasons of operating security of the pump or pump unit monitor and/or alarm devices are necessary, the necessary connections for them shall be made available.N/A	0" 0	pump is to be set out in the information/instruction for use and/or arrangement drawing.		0"
5.2.7.5 Unexpected start-up N/A 5.2.7.5 Unexpected start-up N/A When the hazard exists the requirements of prEN 1037 shall be fulfilled. N/A 5.2.8 Requirements to avoid hazards through breakdown wrong installation of protection devices N/A 5.2.8 Removeable or openable guards shall be designed so that the reduction in risk will not be diminished by incorrect replacement. N/A 5.2.8.2 Measuring instruments and measuring instrument connections N/A 5.2.8.2 If for reasons of operating security of the pump or pump unit monitor and/or alarm devices are necessary, the necessary connections for them shall be made available. N/A		Where functions of connections may be confused, leading to an unacceptable risk of hazard, connections shall be marked permanently on the	at outsout outsout	N/A
5.2.7.5 Onexpected station N/A When the hazard exists the requirements of prEN 1037 shall be fulfilled. N/A 5.2.8 Requirements to avoid hazards through breakdown wrong installation of protection devices N/A 5.2.8.1 All types of guards N/A Removeable or openable guards shall be designed so that the reduction in risk will not be diminished by incorrect replacement. N/A 5.2.8.2 Measuring instruments and measuring instrument connections N/A If for reasons of operating security of the pump or pump unit monitor and/or alarm devices are necessary, the necessary connections for them shall be made available. N/A	E 0 7 E	pump.		Ν/Α
1037 shall be fulfilled. N/A 5.2.8 Requirements to avoid hazards through breakdown wrong installation of protection devices N/A 5.2.8.1 All types of guards N/A Removeable or openable guards shall be designed so that the reduction in risk will not be diminished by incorrect replacement. N/A 5.2.8.2 Measuring instruments and measuring instrument connections N/A 5.2.8.2 If for reasons of operating security of the pump or pump unit monitor and/or alarm devices are necessary, the necessary connections for them shall be made available. N/A	5.2.7.5	When the bezord exists the requirements of prEN	ONIS ONIS	
5.2.8 Requirements to avoid hazards through breakdown wrong installation of protection devices N/A 5.2.8.1 All types of guards N/A Removeable or openable guards shall be designed so that the reduction in risk will not be diminished by incorrect replacement. N/A 5.2.8.2 Measuring instruments and measuring instrument connections N/A If for reasons of operating security of the pump or pump unit monitor and/or alarm devices are necessary, the necessary connections for them shall be made available. N/A	- RI	1037 shall be fulfilled.		N/A
5.2.8.1 All types of guards N/A Removeable or openable guards shall be designed so that the reduction in risk will not be diminished by incorrect replacement. N/A 5.2.8.2 Measuring instruments and measuring instrument connections N/A If for reasons of operating security of the pump or pump unit monitor and/or alarm devices are necessary, the necessary connections for them shall be made available. N/A	5.2.8	Requirements to avoid hazards through breakdown wrong installation of protection devices	ONISCO ONISCO	N/A
Removeable or openable guards shall be designed so that the reduction in risk will not be diminished by incorrect replacement. N/A 5.2.8.2 Measuring instruments and measuring instrument connections N/A If for reasons of operating security of the pump or pump unit monitor and/or alarm devices are necessary, the necessary connections for them shall be made available. N/A	5.2.8.1	All types of guards		N/A
5.2.8.2 Measuring instruments and measuring instrument connections N/A If for reasons of operating security of the pump or pump unit monitor and/or alarm devices are necessary, the necessary connections for them shall be made available. N/A		Removeable or openable guards shall be designed so that the reduction in risk will not be diminished by incorrect replacement	ovision ovision	N/A
If for reasons of operating security of the pump or pump unit monitor and/or alarm devices are necessary, the necessary connections for them shall be made available. N/A	5.2.8.2	Measuring instruments and measuring instrument connections	SEAT SUCEAU SUCEAU	N/A
pump unit monitor and/or alarm devices are necessary, the necessary connections for them shall be made available.	ONIT	If for reasons of operating security of the pump or	Om Om	N/A
shall be made available.		pump unit monitor and/or alarm devices are	in in in	
5.2.9.2 Emergency sten		necessary, the necessary connections for them	ST	.S.C.
	5283		Office Office	N/A
If a dangerous situation arises which has to be	0.2.0.0	If a dangerous situation arises which has to be	À À À	N/A
stopped through manual intervention, then an		stopped through manual intervention, then an	5 ¹	.50
emergency stop facility shall be provided		emergency stop facility shall be provided	01, 01,	ON
conforming with the requirements of EN 418, or		conforming with the requirements of EN 418, or	A. A. A.	6
Instructions shall be provided for its provision.		Instructions shall be provided for its provision.	10, 10, 10, 11, 11, 10, 10, 10, 10, 10,	
functions as an emergency stop with the same		functions as an emergency stop with the same	0, 0,	N/A





	EN 809				
Clause	Requirement + Test	Res	ult-Rem	ark	Vero
WIS'	efficiency this is admissible and it shall be marked		NIS'	NIS'	NIS'
	as such.	~			
5.2.8.4	Special tools	S.	No.	195 - C	N/
.5	If special tools are required to install, set up, or start		.5	.5	N/
011	the pump, or during its maintenance, they shall be	7			0%
	fully specified and offered for supply by	à.			
	anufacturer/supplier.	Ser.			5
119	Safety devices (by-pass, control valve, pressure		1.5	J.S	N/
5.2.8.5	relief valve)				0
A.	Safety devices which are adjustable shall be	Ŕ	Ŕ	A.	N/
	adjustable only by the use of tools or shall be	34			5
	contained in enclosures which can only be opened				112
	by the use of tools	1			0
- A	by the use of tools.	and the	-	i di	
	The manufacturer shall include warnings of the risks	5×			IN/
all's	arising from adjusting such devices incorrectly.		din -	all's	dis
6	Verification of the safety requirements and/or	~			~ P
S.	measures	R.	R	12	
6.1	General reference	U [×]			.cP
011	Compliance with the safety requirements set out in	j	all'	ON'S	OP
	clause 5 shall be verified by the use of one or more	~			~
	of the methods set out in 6.2	8			
	The appropriate method for a particular safety	0			-SP
	requirement can be found in clouce 4. Table 1 in the	1			011
	requirement can be found in clause 4, fable 1 in the	~			
	column neaded vernication .	(S.)		<u></u>	_
	verification shall be carried out with the equipment	0			.5
01'	assembled for normal use as intended.	1	0%	0%	0%
	Accessories and covers may or may not be fitted as	2			P
	long as the effect is not to obscure the validity of the				5
	test.				15
0, 0	When dimensions, mass, or other factors make		0,	0.	P
	particular tests on complete equipment impractical,	à.			
	tests on sub-assemblies or components are	S			S
	permitted provided that it is verified that the result				J'S
	can be considered representative of the fully				0.
	assembled equipment.	R.			
a'er	The verification in accordance with the safety	o¥	. c. CY	a CY	.c.P
	requirements may be carried out in any sequence	9			all's
62 ×	Specific methods of verification	K	~	~	
621		S.	- A	e e	
0.2.10	Vorification shall be by appropriate physical	0.1		.5	
	vernication shall be by appropriate physical	- D			ONT
	examination and measurements of the pump or	~			
	pump unit, of the specification defining it, and of the				
	labelling and documentation describing it.		.S	.5	.5
6.2.2	Review of documentation	9			OP
Å	The stated performance and features of the pump	à	5	1	Р
Str	or pump unit shall be compared with those specified	- TO -			S
	in the data sheet standard suppliers' data or any				15
	other appropriate ource to demonstrate compliance	3			0,
0.0.0		.0.	.0.	, d.	
0.2.3	Calculations	SV.	CH!	CEN.	5
	Calculations used to establish compliance with a				L'isP
	requirement shall be recorded by the manufacturer,				0.
	be checked, and be retained for subsequent	à.			
his Test Deport is issue	d by the Company subject to its Conditions of issuance of Test Reports printed overleaf and is intended for vo	ur exclusiv	e use Attention i	is drawn to the limitat	ions of liability





Page 61 of 104

Report No.:OViS202405008M-R1

	EN 809		
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result-Remark	Verdict
NIS	examination	WIS WIS	JIS'
0.	Hydrostatic pressure test for pressure containing	01 01	P
6.2.4	parts	B B B	A.
OVISIO	All pressure containing parts shall be hydrostatically pressure tested in accordance with prEN 12162.	OVISIO OVISIO	ONICP
CERT	The test pressure shall be related by a factor to the maximum allowed working pressure set out in the	ERI SERI SER	P
	specification.	Wis Wis	N'S
~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~	In no case shall the factor be less than 1,3.		P
6.2.5	Noise measurement		P
OVISIO	The noise emission of the equipment shall be assessed by reference to measured values	ONIS OVISIO	ovi P
A.	These may be measured on the equipment	A A A	- B
	concerned or from similar equipment operating under similar conditions.	ONIS-CL ONIS-CL	OVISION
à	Noise emissions shall refer to the unit fully	1 1 1 1	P
	assembled with all auxiliary equipment,guards,and any noise control elements.	SET WESCHING	VIS-SER
	The noise measurements shall be made in accordance with prEN 12639.		P
6.2.6	Guarding	St	cP [°]
OVIS-CERT	Guards provided to prevent contact with surfaces or with moving parts shall be considered adequate if contact is not made when tested with the test fingers defined in EN 60529 with respect to penetration, rigidity, and impact.	SERI ONIS CERT OVIS CERT	OVP OVIS-CERI
6.2.7	Stability	A A A	PA
OVIS	The conformity can be demonstrated by test, or by calculation for equipment other than for portable units	NISCH ONSCH	ON ^{SP}
ONIS-CERT	If a test is to be undertaken, the fully assembled pump shall be mounted on its usual base or feet and with all ancillary equipment fitted. If the unit is wheel-mounted, the wheels shall be positioned in the worst eriontation for the test	EFT OUTS OFFT OUTS OF	N/A
04:13	The base shall be tilted to up to 10° and no loss of	Oning Oning	N/A
- A	Care should be taken during the test to onsure that	de de de	
	in the event of instability no damage can occur to people or to property.	OVISIO OVISIO	OVIS
OVISCERT	If calculations are to be the basis of conformity checking, they shall be based upon the centres of gravity method and shall not show any likely instability up to displacements of 12.5°	SERIE ONIS-CERT ONIS-CERT	OVIS-CER
628	Surface temperatures	to to to	N/A
	Temperatures of touchable external surfaces are to		N/A
	be measured in accordance with the method defined in EN 563:1994.	10 ' 10 ' 10	ON A
7 200	Information for use	100 - CO	P
7.1	General	ONIS ONIS	ON P
4	The information for use shall correspond to the rules	A A A	P





#### Page 62 of 104

### Report No.:OViS202405008M-R1

	EN 809		
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result-Remark	Verdict
J.S.	set out in EN 202-2 clause 5	Wish Wish	11S
72	Instruction for use — instruction handbook	0" 0"	P
7.2		s s s	
1.2.	The instruction for use/instruction handbook shall		
OVIIS	correspond to the rules set out in EN 292-2, 5.5.	ONIS ONIS	OVIE
	The customer/purchaser shall receive the instruction handbook not later than when the pump	SERI SSOFFI SSOFF	P
ONIT	or the pump unit is delivered by the manufacturer.An instruction handbook shall be included with the	ONIC ONIC	P
	delivery.		
7.2.2	Contents		P
C'	The instruction handbook shall include safety information on the following subjects as far as they		O P
	are relevant for the pump or pumping unit and any auxiliary equipment supplied and if they are	OVISION OVISION	OVISION
4	necessary for reducing the fisks during use:		
- dr	— general;		PXX
.5	- transport and intermediate storage;	.5 .5	P
0	<ul> <li>description of the pump or pump unit;</li> </ul>	0 0	O P
á	— installatioNssembly;	à à à	Pa
C.C.	— commissioning startup, operation, shutdown;		R
Nis	— maintenance and servicing;	NIS NIS	N'P
~ ~	— faults; cause and remedies;		P
R	— relevant documentation.	S. B. B.	PS)
.5	Additional information may be provided.		.cP
7.2.2.1	General	0, 0,	O P
.01	- Fields and limits of application or use, intended	à à à	Pá
	or permissible use, including any site conditions;	Ser Ser Ser	Stri
112	— details of the pump/pump unit:	N'IS N'IS	NI P
a de la companya de l	a) details which relate the operating manual to particular product;		P
	b) manufacturer, importer or supplier;		.cP
01.	c) designation, type, size;	0, 0,	ON P
CERT	d) version no. and/or date of issue of instruction handbook;	ER SCH	P
Vis	e) noise emission.	Will Will	ViP
a fai	The sound pressure level of the pump or pump unit shall be shown as either 70 dBA, if this value is not		N/A
ONIS.	exceeded or its actual value. The peak C-weighted instantaneous sound	Wiscon Wiscon	N/A
	pressure level shall be quoted where it exceeds 63 Pa (130 dB in relation to 20 $\mu$ Pa).		( GER
OVIS	Where the continuous A-weighted sound pressure level exceeds 85 dBA it shall be shown also as the	OVIS OVIS	ON'S P
(A)	sound power level.	S. B. B.	AL I
	NOTE Should the situation arise, then noise reducing measures should be agreed between purchaser and manufacturer/supplier.	OVISION OVISION	OVISPOT
S.CER	f) utility requirements e.g. electrical supplies, water supplies;	all south soft	- BER
Othe	— warnings against foreseeable misuse.	011 011	O P
- 	The following signs are to be adopted into the		P
in Tost Report in insu			





#### Page 63 of 104

## Report No.:OViS202405008M-R1

	EN 809		
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result-Remark	Verdict
NIS'	instruction handbook.	Wisit Wisit	NIS'
0	Safety instructions given in this manual		P
	non-compliance with which would affect safety are identified by the following symbol:	SEAL SCALL SCALL	S.S.B
0115	where electrical safety is involved with	o'llo o'llo	O P
~	Safety instructions which shall be considered for		P
	reasons of safe operation of the pump or pump unit and/or protection of the pump or pump unit itself are marked by the sign: ATTENTION	Str. Ovis-Celli ovis-Celli	OVIS-OFT
7.2.2.2	Transport and intermediate storage	E E E	P.S.
.5	- Preservative measures:	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	.cP
On	a) durability of protection;	0, 0,	OP
2	b) any subsequent preservation;	à à à	Pá
Ctr.	c) removal of protection;	CC CC CC	P
Jis	— protection against environmental influences	Win Win	N°P
7.2.2.3	Description of the pump or pump unit	0.0.	P
195	— General description:	A. A. A.	- PCR
S.S.Y	- design and function:		P
ON'S	- design, function and use of safety protection	0415 0415	OP
	devices:	A A A	
der .	- additional descriptions for accessories		P
115	- dimensions mass centres of gravity capacities	1.5	J.P
7224		0, 0,	P
1.2.2.7			P/S
- SV			
412	- Initial Installation,	NIS NIS	D B
о х	- data off installation site.		
SCERT	maintenance;	SERVICE SERVICES	- Stift
ON	b) inspection before start of installation;	011. 011.	011P
4	c) details of base, foundation;		Р
19 ₀	d) installation of pump assembly;		P
OVISIO	e) alignment requirements including flexible couplings;	OVISIO OVISIO	OVICP
ja.	<ul> <li>assembly of driver and accessories;</li> </ul>	in in in	Pá
	<ul> <li>— correct installation of safety devices and control systems;</li> </ul>	NIS-OC NIS-OC	RE
0	— electrical connection, connecting cables;		P,
R	— grouting and other completion work;	A A A	P.S.
.5	— pipework:		P
011	a) general;	01 01	OP
~	b) allowable forces and moments on inlet and outlet	a a a	PÁ
	branches;		Str
Ji?	- tightening torgues for screw threads.	NIS NIS	- VIP
7.2.2.5	Commissioning startup, operation, shutdown	0, 0,	Р
R.	- Documentation:	As As As	P
Wis oc.	a) measuring point and piping diagrams (e.g. PI-diagram):	NIS NISCE	Nic P
~	b) list of lubricants:		P A
C.C.	— making the product ready for operation	an an an	P
119	a) bearings:		JIP P
0,	h) shaft seal:	0, 0,.	P





SVIS-OFAT

Wis-CERT

(C

400-8008-959

	<u>en en en en en</u>	S	
Clause F	EN 809	Result-Remark	Ver
on de	c) filling up/venting;	ON ON	011
	d) electric connections;		F
Stri Stri E	e) check of direction of rotation;		
0	a) functional testing:	Office Office	011-
	b) setting values;		F
OL OVISION OF	c) additional facilities (cooling, circulating, heating etc.);	St. Wisch Wisch	N
	d) motor protection (setting);	A A A	I
ST ST C	e) emergency switch;		N
0412 01	- Satety devices:	04/12 04/12	N O
	a) mechanical (e.g. guards for coupling of bens),	a la la	N
	c) splash protection (e.g. hood):		_
0420	d) relevant electrical regulations:	0,12 0,12	012
	a) special devices:		N
	- commissioning:		C
0112 011	a) initial commissioning:	Office Office	0110
	a) start after interruptions to the operation:		
	a) nump related requirements to the plant:		
- Olin - Oli	<ul> <li>b) pump-related requirements to the plant,</li> <li>c) activation (awitching frequency)</li> </ul>	ONIN ONIN	0110
	e) operation and start-up with close valve;		51
- ON - ON	) special information (e.g. stand-by mode, faults);	ONLO ONLO	Olin
- A	- shutdown:		
	a) switching off;	<u>, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , </u>	
ON ON	b) draining;	OMIL OMIL	0112
á á c	c) preservation;	à à à	
CL. C	d) storage;		
On on	– other measures.	OMIL OMIL	0 ^N N
7.2.2.6	Maintenance and servicing	A A A	5
	Maintenance and inspection:		.9
0 02	a) consumable items including spare parts;	01. 01.	01.
k ck t	o) monitoring during operation;	A A A	
	c) any preventive action to be taken (e.g. regarding		.9
0 0	parts subject to wear, lubrication, sealing medium);	0, 0,	0,
	<ul> <li>disassembly and re-assembly:</li> </ul>	a a a	S
	a) tools;		.5
0, 0,	b) re-assembly procedure;	0, 0,	01
é sé -	<ul> <li>tightening torques for screw threads.</li> </ul>	à à à	×
7.2.2.7 F	Faults; cause and remedies		.9
0. 01	– Faults:	0, 0,	01.
ة أكبر أكبر	a) hydrodynamic;	A A A	
the second second	b) mechanical;		.5
0 00	c) electrical;	0, 0,	01.

S-GERT OWS-CERT This Test Report is issued by the Company subject to its Conditions of issuance of Test Reports printed overleaf and is intended for your exclusive use. Attention is drawn to the limitations of liability, indemnification and jurisdictional policies defined therein. This test report includes all of the tests requested by you and the results there of based upon the information that you provided. You have 30 days from date of issuance of this test report to notify us of any error or ormission caused by our negligence. Provided, however that such notice shall be in writing and shall specifically address the issue you wish to raise. A failure to raise such issue within the prescribed time shall constitute your unqualified acceptance of the completeness of this report, the tests conducted and the correctness of the report contents. CERT



CERT

CERT

Page 65 of 104

CERT

### Report No.:OViS202405008M-R1

		EN 809			0, 0,
- AS	Clause	Requirement + Test	Result-Remark	Verdict	and a
S.	C.C.			C.O.	
	0110	list. A A A A	ONIO ONIO	Ollis	din din
	7.2.2.8	Relevant documentation		Р	
	CERT	As agreed between manufacturer/supplier and		R	diff. di
	15	customer/purchaser.	1.5	15	115 115
	8	Marking		PSA	STR. S
	OVISIO	The pump or pump unit shall carry the following minimum marking:	OVISIO OVISIO	OVICP	ONIST ONIST
	~		Worimov	DA	

	GY			C.C.
01		The pump or pump unit shall carry the following minimum marking:	OVIS OVIS	Wife P
SERT ON	is-CERT C	— name and address of the manufacturer/supplier;	Worimex Iklimlendirme Sistemleri Sanayi ve Ticaret A.s.	P.A.
5CR		— type, designation;	COSMO-C 32-12-180	PER
01	.15	— year of manufacture, serial number (if any);	Wis Wis	JIP JI
. A	CERT	— for pump units with electric motor, information about the electrical data, e.g.:		P
	15	a) voltage;	220-240 V	J.SP J
~	~	b) frequency;	50/60 Hz	P
541 0	iles chin	c) power rating. Additional details may be provided for the pump as,	180 W	P
18 ¹	- Ar	— flow;	10 m ³ /h	P
	15	— head;	12 m	JIP J
~	~	- speed of rotation.		N/A
				OVISCENT OVI OVISCENT OVI OVISCENT OVI OVISCENT OVI OVISCENT OVI OVISCENT OVI
	IS CERT		STERI OVIS-CERI OVIS-CERI STERI OVIS-CERI OVIS-CERI STERI OVIS-CERI OVIS-CERI OVIS-CERI OVIS-CERI OVIS-CERI OVIS-CERI OVIS-CERI OVIS-CERI OVIS-CERI OVIS-CERI OVIS-CERI OVIS-CERI	OVIS-CERT OVI OVIS-CERT OVI OVIS-CERT OVI OVIS-CERT OVI OVIS-CERT OVI OVIS-CERT OVI OVIS-CERT OVI





#### Page 66 of 104

## 6415-CERT Report No.: OViS202405008M-R1

	EN 60204-1	1	_
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result-Remark	Verdict
4	GENERAL REQUIREMENTS	OVIS OVIS	OVP
4.1	General		Pá
OVISION	Hazards relevant to the electrical equipment are assessed as part of the overall risk assessment of the machine.	outs outs outs outs	N ¹ P ¹
4.2	Selection of equipment	<u> (1) (1) (1)</u>	Per
OVIS TERT	Electrical components/devices suitable for their intended use and applied in accordance with Supplier's instructions. Where possible electrical equipment in compliance	OVIS OVIS	P
4.2.2	with the IEC 60439 series.	1.5. J.S.	1.5
4.3	Electrical supply	°0 °0	P
4.3.1	Electrical equipment to be designed for correct operation within the conditions of mains power supply - as stated below (cl. 4.3.2 or 4.3.3)	ER. OVISCER. OVISCER	OVIS-CER
CLP?	or as stated by the user (record specs in this TR)	B B B	P
Nisi	or as stated by the supplier ¹	NIS NIST	N'P
132 6			РА
4.5.2	Supply Voltage:		
OVIS	Steady state voltage: 0,9 1,1 of nominal voltage	ONIS ONIS	Oliv
OVIS CERT	Frequency: 0,99 1,01 of nominal frequency continuously; 0,98 1,02 short time. Harmonics: not exceeding 10 % of the total r.m.s. etc.	SHA ONE CHAINS CHAIN	O P
CER	Voltage unbalance: not exceeding 2% deviation.	str sstr str	R
OVIS CERT	Voltage interruption: interrupted or at zero voltage for not more than 3 ms at any random time in the supply cycle with more than 1 s between successive interruptions.	SEAL CREAT CREAT	OVP
ONTO	Voltage dips not exceeding 20 % of the peak voltage of the supply for more than one cycle with more than 1 s between successive dips.		ON P
4.3.3	DC supplies		N/A
Wis-CERT	Supply Voltage: - other:0,85 to 1,15 of nominal voltage; - battery-operated vehicles: 0,7 to 1,2 of nom. volt. - from converting equipment: 0,9 to 1,1 of nom.volt.	SEAT NIESCHAT NIESCHA	N/A
S CERT	Voltage interruption: - other: not exceeding 5 ms - converting equipment: not exceeding 20 ms	SEAL STRATE STRATE	N/A
	Ripple (peak-to-peak): not exceed. 0,15 of nom.	ON ON	N/A
4.3.4	Special supply systems; e.g. on board generators limits acc. 4.3.2 /.3 exceeded, but equipment designed acc. exceeded limits.	ERT MISCERT MISCER	N/A
4.4	Physical environment and operating conditions		P
4.4.1	Electrical equipment suitable for the physical environment and operating conditions of its intended use.	Ser One Can One Can	OVISPUT





#### Page 67 of 104

CERT

CERT

### 6VIS-CERT Report No.: OViS202405008M-R1

EN 60204-1				
Clause Requirement + Test	Result-Remark	Verdict		
4.4.2 Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC): Equipment shall not generate electromagnetic disturbances above levels that are appropriate for its intended operating environment and shall have a level of immunity to electromagnetic disturbances so that it can function in its intended environment (IEC 61000-6-1 or IEC 61000-6-2 and CISPR 61000-6-3 or IEC 61000-6-4 give general EMC	CERT OVIS CERT OVIS CE	AT ON P		
Are there sufficient measures to limit the generation of electromagnetic disturbances, i.e. conducted and radiated provided? (E.g. power supply filtering; cable shielding; enclosures designed to minimize RF radiation; RF suppression techniques; design of functional bonding system, using conductors with	CERT OVISICERT OVISICE	AT OWS-CER		
4.4.3 Electrical equipment shall be capable of operating correctly in the intended ambient air temperature. (Minimum requirement: air temperatures of +5 °C and +40 °C)	SEAT AVIS-CEAT AVIS-CE	A P		
4.4.4 Electrical equipment shall be capable of operating correctly when the relative humidity is up to 50 % at a maximum temperature of +40 $\degree$ C	SEAL SCEAL SCEAL	P P		
4.4.5 Electrical equipment shall be capable of operating correctly at altitudes up to 1 000 m above mean sea level.	an an an	N P		
4.4.6 Electrical equipment shall be adequately protected against the ingress of solids and liquids (see 11.3)	OVIES OVIES	NIP		
4.4.7 Electrical equipment shall withstand ionizing and non- ionizing radiation.		N/A		
4.4.8 Electrical equipment shall withstand vibration, shock and bump.	OVIST OVIST	N/A		
4.5 Electrical equipment designed to withstand the effects of transportation and storage within a temperature range of - 25 to + 55 $^{\circ}$ C.	SEAL IS CEAL IS OF	A PA		
4.6 Heavy or bulky electrical equipment of the machine provided with suitable means for handling.		^о Р		
4.7 Electrical equipment is installed and operated in accordance with the supplier's instruction.	or of of other	P		
		A. A		

	4.6	Heavy or bulky electrical equipment of the machine provided with suitable means for handling.	10 °0	° P
	4.7	Electrical equipment is installed and operated in accordance with the supplier's instruction.	St. Gt. St.	P
	5 CHR	INCOMING SUPPLY CONDUCTOR TERMINATIONS DISCONNECTING AND SWITCHING OFF	S AND DEVICES FOR	SCHR
	5.1	Incoming supply conductor terminal	ONLY ONLY	OP
	5.1	Electrical equipment of a machine connected to one single power supply	Sert start start	Pchi
	OWN CERT	of widely-spaced machines working together in a coordinated manner, there can be a need for more than one incoming supply depending upon the site	SEAT SEAT SEAT	ONI
	J'S	supply arrangements)	11 ⁵ 11 ⁵	1.5
	CERT	Power supply conductors terminated to main disconnecting device of electrical equipment (unless a plug is provided for disconnection)	SEAT SCHAT SCHAT	P
	ONIS	Neutral conductor clearly indicated in technical documentation with "N" (see cl. 16.1)	0413 0413	N/A
	This Test Report is issuindemnification and jur date of issuance of this raise. A failure to raise	ied by the Company subject to its Conditions of issuance of Test Reports printed overleaf and is intended for you sidicional policies defined therein. This test report includes all of the tests requested by you and the results there test report to notify us of any error or omission caused by our negligence. Provided, however, that such notice sh such issue within the prescribed time shall constitute your unqualified acceptance of the completeness of this reg	ur exclusive use. Attention is drawn to the limitati of based upon the information that you provided. all be in writing and shall specifically address th port, the tests conducted and the correctness of t	ons of liability, You have 30 days fro a issue you wish to he report contents.
	防止正关环测开中心		ande lake anne 🖂 lake 🔿 er de lake anne	



(C

OVIS-CERT



#### Page 68 of 104

## 6415-CERT Report No.: OViS202405008M-R1

	EN 60204-1		
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result-Remark	Verdict
OVIS-CERT	No connection between neutral conductor and protective bonding circuit nor combined PEN- terminals. Exception: a connection may be made between the neutral terminal and the PE terminal at the point of	SEAT OUTS CERT OUTS CE	N/A
e fri	the connection of the power supply to the machine for TN-C systems.		
OVISIO	All terminals of incoming supply clearly marked in ac. with cl. 16.1 (symbols acc. to EN 60445)	ONIS' OVIS'	N/Ă
5.2	Terminal for connection to external protective earthing	g system	E P
	For each incoming supply, a terminal shall be provided in the vicinity of the associated phase conductor terminals for connection of the machine to the external protective earthing system or to the external protective conductor, depending upon the supply distribution system.	SERI OVIS-CERI OVIS-CE	ovis ^P
ONIS-OFFIT	Cross section of incoming PE conductor acc. to cl. 5.2, table 1. (Where an external protective conductor of a material other than copper is used, the terminal size shall be selected accordingly. See also 8.2.2).	ERI OVIS-CERI OVIS-CE	AT P
WiS-CER!	Protective earth identified either by graphic symbol, Letters "PE", or bicolour combination GREEN / YELLOW	SER' MIS-GER' MIS-GE	N Poll
5.3	Supply disconnecting device	A A A	P
5.3.1	A supply disconnecting device shall be provided: - for each incoming source of supply to a machine - for each on-board power supply.	ovision ovision	P
5.3.2	Type of power supply disconnecting device:		- 19
OVISIO	a) Switch-disconnector, acc. to EN 60947-3 for appliance category AC-23 B or DC-23 B	ONIS ONIS	o ^{li} P
OVIS-CERT	<ul> <li>b) Disconnector with or without fuses, with aux. contact (acc. to EN 60947-3)</li> <li>c) Power circuit breaker suitable for isolation (acc. to EN 60947-2)</li> </ul>	ER OUTS OUTS OUTS	N/A P
OVISCERT	d) any other switching device in accordance with an IEC product standard for that device and which meets the isolation requirements of IEC 60947-1as well as a utilization category	SERI OVIS-GERI OVIS-GER	N/A
.S. CERI	e) Plug/socket combination for electrical load (requirements see cl. 5.3.3)	and a contract of the	P
5.3.3	Disconnection device has to fulfil all of the following re-	equirements	—
WiS-CERT	- isolate the electrical equipment from the supply and have only one OFF (isolated) and only one ON position marked with "O" and "I"	SEAT MIS-CEAT MIS-CEA	PER
ONIS-CERT	- visible contact gap or a position indicator which cannot indicate OFF (isolated) until all contacts are actually open and the requirements for the isolating function have been satisfied	SERT ONIS CERT ONIS CE	P
R	(except power operated CB's)		€ P
OVISICI	- coloured black or grey recommended (If used as an emergency stop, red/yellow combination elected)	officer officer	P
(A)	in the OFF position (padlocks). When so locked,	A A A	





#### Page 69 of 104

## 6415-CERT Report No.: OViS202405008M-R1

	EN 60204-1		
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result-Remark	Verdict
Wis?	remote as well as local closing shall be prevented	Wisco Wisco	anis.
	- disconnect all live conductors of its power supply		N/A
	circuit (For TN supply systems, the neutral conductor may or may not be disconnected except in countries where disconnection of the neutral conductor (when used) is compulsory.)	SET ONSOLT ONSOL	A CER
OVIS OFFI	Requirements for plug/socket combination as a disconnection device: - Breaking capacity of the plug/socket combination: sufficient to interrupt the current of the largest motor when stalled together with the sum of the normal running currents of all other motors and/or loads. - further see, cl. 13.4.5 a) to f)	OVID OVID	AL AND AND AL AND AND AL AND
5.3.4	The operating means are easily accessible and located between 0,6 m and 1,9 m above the servicing level.	ovisión ovisión	ONICPSIL
5.3.5	Only the following circuits need not be disconnected by the supply disconnecting device: - lighting circuits for lighting needed during maintenance or repair:	SERIE OVISSERIE OVISSERIE	N/A
	<ul> <li>plug and socket outlets for the exclusive connection of repair or maintenance tools and equipment;</li> <li>under voltage protection circuits that are only provided for automatic tripping in the event of</li> </ul>	CERT OVIS-CERT OVIS-CE	A OUIS OFFI
OVIS-CERT	supply failure; - circuits supplying equipment that should normally remain energized for correct operation - control circuits for interlocking Such circuits are provided with their own disconnecting device.	CERT OVISICE OVISICE	ouis-cent
	Circuits not disconnected by the supply Disconnecting device have: - permanent warning labels in accordance with cl.16.1	SEAT WIS-CEAT WIS-CE	N/A
	- a statement is included in the maintenance manual		N/A
OVIS-CERT	<ul> <li>additionally one or more of the following is applied;</li> <li>a permanent warning label in accordance with 16.1 is affixed in proximity to each excepted circuit, or</li> <li>the circuit is separated from other circuits, or the conductors are identified by colour taking</li> </ul>	of outsold outsold	N/A
01,	into account the recommendation of Cl.13.2.4.	0, 0,	011
5.4	Disconnecting devices to prevent of unexpected start	t-up:	- 19
OVIS-CERT	- Devices for the prevention of unexpected start-up are provided These devices are appropriate and convenient for the intended use, are suitably placed, and readily identifiable as to their function and purpose (for example by a durable marking in accordance with cl. 16.1)	OHIS OHIS OHIS CERT OHIS CE	AT OWSOLF
OVIS-CERT	- Means are provided to prevent inadvertent and/or mistaken closure of these devices either at the controller or from other locations	SER OVISCER OVISCE	PJP





#### Page 70 of 104

#### Report No.: OViS202405008M-R1

	EN 60204-1		
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result-Remark	Ver
OVIS-CERT	<ul> <li>Devices that do not fulfil the isolation function (e.g. a contactor switched off by a control circuit) are only used for situations that include:         <ul> <li>inspections;</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	SERI SCERI SCERI	SN SN
	<ul> <li>adjustments;</li> <li>no hazardous work on the electrical equipment (for example replacement of plug-in devices without disturbing existing wiring)</li> </ul>	SEAL ONLY ONLY SCEAL	.119
5.5	Devices for disconnecting electrical equipment	0, 0,	-
OVIS-CERT	<ul> <li>Requirements to devices for disconnecting electrical equipment to enable work to be carried out when it is de-energised and isolated:         <ul> <li>appropriate and convenient for the intended use;</li> <li>suitably placed;</li> <li>readily identifiable as to which part or circuit of the equipment is served (for example by durable marking in accordance with 16.1 where necessary).</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	SERI OVIS-CERI OVIS-CERI	I
OVIS-CERT	- Additional means are provided to prevent of inadvertent and/or mistaken closure of these devices either at the controller or from other locations	SEAL ONE-CEAL ONE-CEAL	
	- Where it is necessary to work on individual parts of the electrical equipment of a machine, or on one of a number of machines fed by a common conductor bar, conductor wire or inductive power supply system, a disconnecting device is provided for each part, or for each machine, requiring separate isolation.	SERI OVIS-CERI OVIS-CERI	N
	In addition to the mentioned supply disconnecting device, the following devices that fulfil the isolation function may be provided for this purpose: - devices described in 5.3.2; - disconnectors, withdrawable fuse links and	ET OVIS-CET OVIS-CET	
OVIS-CERT	withdrawable links only if located in an electrical operating area (see 3.15) and relevant information is provided with the electrical equipment (see 17.2 b)9) and b)12)).	ERI SCHI OVISIC	
5.6	Protection against unauthorized, inadvertent and/or n	nistaken connection	-
OVISCERT	For devices acc. to cl. 5.4(disconnecting electrical equipment) and 5.5 (prevention of unexpected start- up) locking means in OFF position are provided and no remote reconnection is possible.	SEAL ONESCEAL ONESCEAL	I
OVISCERT	Where a non-lockable disconnecting device is provided (for example withdrawable fuse-links, withdrawable links), other means of protection against unintended energising are used.	SERI OVIS-CERT OVIS-CERT	N
OVIS-CERT	Where plug/socket combinations according to 5.3.2 e) are used for the purpose of prevention of unexpected start-up the are so positioned that they can be kept under the immediate supervision of the person carrying out the work.	EN OVIS-CENT OVIS-CENT	F
STS OF		5° (5° (5°	.5
6	PROTECTION AGAINST ELECTRIC SHOCK	0, 0,	01
622	Protection against direct contact		_

#### **PROTECTION AGAINST ELECTRIC SHOCK** 6 6.2.2 Protection against direct contact

This Test Report is issued by the Company subject to its Conditions of issuance of Test Reports printed overleaf and is intended for your exclusive use. Attention is drawn to the limitations of liability, indemnification and jurisdictional policies defined therein. This test report includes all of the tests requested by you and the results there of based upon the information that you provided. You have 30 days from date of issuance of this test report to notify us of any error or omission caused by our unegligence. Provided, however, that such notice shall be in writing and shall specifically address the issue you winto raise. A failure to raise such issue within the prescribed time shall constitute your unqualified acceptance of the completeness of this report, the tests conducted and the correctness of the report contents.

地址:浙江省台州市椒江区下陈街道飞跃科创园 31 幢 呈 www.ovis-lab.com ⊠ info@ovis-lab.com Add:Building 31, Felyue Park, Xiachen Street, Jiaojiang District, Taizhou City, Zhejiang Province, China





### Page 71 of 104

#### Report No.:OViS202405008M-R1

EN 60204-1				
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result-Remark	Verdict	
			S	
ONISCERT	Live parts that are located inside enclosures have to bee conform to the relevant requirements of Clauses 4, 11, and 14 and have to have a protection	SEAL CEAL CE	6 ^N P	
OVIS CERT	Where the top surfaces of the enclosure are readily accessible, the minimum degree of protection against direct contact provided by the top surfaces shall be IP4X or IPXXD.	SEAT CLEAT CLEAT	A CER	
6.2.2.a	Opening an enclosure (i.e. opening doors, lids, covers, and the like) is possible only when:	at at a	O P	
	a) Either the use of a key or tool is necessary for access and: - all live parts, that are likely to be touched when	SET ONS CET ONS CE	ovis-off	
	resetting or adjusting devices intended for such operations while the equipment is still connected are protected against direct contact to at least IP2X or IPXXB	SEA ONS CEAN ONS CE	OVIS-CER	
"S'CERT	- live parts on the inside of doors are protected against direct contact to at least IP1X or IPXXA.	CERT IS CERT IS CE	R SOUR	
6.2.2 b	b) Or the opening of an enclosure (i.e. opening doors, lids, covers, and the like) is possible only if disconnection is provided for all live parts inside the enclosure before it can be opened.	CHA CHA CHA CHA	A ON P	
	Exception: If a special device or tool (intended for use only by skilled or instructed persons) as prescribed by the supplier is provided that can be used to defeat the interlock and that intends that: —it is possible at all times while the interlock is	ON ON ON	A OVIS-OFF	
	defeated to open the disconnecting device and lock the disconnecting device in the OFF position or otherwise prevent unauthorised closure of the disconnecting device;	at at at	A OVISION	
	<ul> <li>upon closing the door, the interlock is automatically restored</li> <li>all live parts, that are likely to be touched when</li> </ul>	OVIS-CELL OVIS-CE	OVIS OF	
	resetting or adjusting devices intended for such operations while the equipment is still connected are protected against direct contact to at least IP2X or IPXXB	ERI OVIS-CERI OVIS-CE	A OVIS-OFF	
	<ul> <li>live parts on the inside of doors shall be protected against direct contact to at least IP1X or IPXXA</li> <li>relevant information is provided with the electrical against like instructions on the precedures for</li> </ul>	SEAT OVIS-CEAT OVIS-CE	A OVISICER	
	securing the machine for safe maintenance and information on the residual risks. — means are provided to restrict access to live parts	ERA NIS-CERA NIS-CE	A WISCER	
	behind doors not directly interlocked with the disconnecting means to skilled or instructed persons.	ERI SOUTH SOUTH	A SSEA	

This Test Report is issued by the Company subject to its Conditions of issuance of Test Reports printed overleaf and is intended for your exclusive use. Attention is drawn to the limitations of liability, indemnification and jurisdictional policies defined therein. This test report includes all of the tests requested by you and the results there of based upon the information that you provided. You have 30 days from date of issuance of this test report to notify us of any error or omission caused by our negligence. Provided, however, that such notice shall be in writing and shall specifically address the issue you wish to raise. A failure to raise such issue within the prescribed time shall constitute your unqualified acceptance of the completeness of this report, the tests conducted and the correctness of the report contents. CERT

地址:浙江省台州市粮江区下陈街道飞跃科创园 31 幢 呈 www.ovis-lab.com ⊠ info@ovis-lab.com Add:Building 31, Feiyue Park, Xiachen Street, Jiaojiang District, Taizhou City, Zhejiang Province, China





### Page 72 of 104

#### Report No.: OViS202405008M-R1

	EN 60204-1				
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result-Remark	Verdict		
OVIE CERT	-parts that can be live only because of connection to interlocking circuits and that are distinguished by colour as potentially live in accordance with 13.2.4	CUIS CERT OUTS	NIS-CER		
	<ul> <li>the supply terminals of the supply disconnecting device when the latter is mounted alone in a separate enclosure.</li> </ul>		10 ⁰		
6.2.2 c	c) Or the opening without the use of a key or a tool and without disconnection of live parts shall be possible only when all live parts are protected against direct contact to at least IP2X or IPXXB. Where barriers provide this protection, either they	SEAT NIS-CERT NIS-CER	NIP NIS-OFF		
	shall require a tool for their removal or all live parts protected by them shall be automatically disconnected when the barrier is removed.	EFF CFF CF	5 0° 56		
6.2.3	Protection by insulation of live parts:	NIS NIS	—		
OVIS-OERT	Live parts are completely covered with insulation that can only be removed by destruction and that is capable of withstanding the mechanical, chemical, electrical, and thermal stresses to which it can be subjected under normal operating conditions.	SERT OUTS-DERT OUTS-DER	ONIS-CERT		
SCERI	Paint, varnish lacquer etc. not used as the unique insulation layer.	SERVI SCHRITT	Perh		
6.2.4	Protection against residual voltages	ONIN ONIN	—		
	Live parts with residual voltage greater than 60 V after a time period of 5 s after disconnection of the supply shall be discharged until this interferes with the proper functioning of the equipment. Except are components with charges of $\leq$ 60 µC ( $\rightarrow$ equivalent to capacitor with less then 1µF @	ERT OUTS OFRT OUTS OF	N P.H.		
OVID CERT	Where pins of plugs or similar devices after withdrawal are exposed, discharge time is ≤ 1s. Otherwise such conductors are protected against direct contact to at least IP2X or IPXXB.	ONE ONE ONE	P		
ON CERT	If above requirements cannot be achieved, additional disconnecting devices or appropriate warning devices shall be applied (e.g. warning acc. cl. 16.1).	O" O"	P		
0.2.0	is applied		N/A		
0.2.0	60364-4-41 shall apply. For protection by obstacles, 412.3 of IEC 60364-4-41 is applied.	OVISION OVISION	N/A		
6.3	Protection against indirect contact		8. 8		
6.3.2	Prevention of the occurrence of a touch voltage	1 ⁵¹ 1 ⁵¹	_		
6.3.2.2	<ul> <li>Protection by provision of:</li> <li>- class II electrical devices or apparatus (double insulation, reinforced insulation or by equivalent insulation in accordance with IEC 61140) or</li> <li>- switchgear and control gear assemblies having total insulation in accordance with IEC 60439-1or</li> <li>- supplementary or reinforced insulation in</li> </ul>	SEAT OUIS CERT OUIS CER	N P		
6.3.2.3	<ul> <li>accordance with 413.2 of IEC 60364-4-41.</li> <li>Protection by electrical separation.</li> <li>For this type of protection, the requirements of 413.5</li> </ul>	city city	N/A		




## Page 73 of 104

## 6415-CERT Report No.: OViS202405008M-R1

Clause         Requirement + Test         Result-Remark         Verdict           of IEC 60364-4-41 apply.		EN 60204-1		
of IEC 60364-4-41 apply.           3.3.3         Protection by automatic disconnection of supply.           3.3.3         Use of overcurrent protective device for automatic cut-off in the event of an insulation failure in a TN-System.           Where disconnection within the time specified in Clause A.1 cannot be assured, supplementary bonding is provided as necessary to meet the requirements of Clause A.3.           3.3.3         b) Use of residual current protective devices (RCD) for automatic cut-off in the event of an insulation failure in a TN - or TT - System.         N/A           3.3.3         c) Use of earth fault detection device to initiate automatic disconnection in a IT-System.         N/A           3.3.4         Protection by the use of PELV         P           3.4         Protection by the use of PELV         P           3.4.1         PELV circuits shall satisfy all of the following conditions: - the nominal voltage does not exceed: - 25 V a.c. rm.s. or 60 V ripole-free d.c. in all other cases;         P           3.4.1.b)         one side of the circuit or one point of the source of the supply of thac circuit is connected to the protective bonding circuit;         P           3.4.1.c)         live parts of PELV circuit are physically separated from other live circuits or other oxite, the insulation provisions of 31.3.1.3 are fulfilled;         P           3.4.1.c)         lives and socket-outlets for a PELV circuit are conform to the following;         P           3.4.1.e)         pugas and socket-o	Clause	Requirement + Test	Result-Remark	Verdict
of IEC 60364.4-41 apply.         3.3.3       Protection by automatic disconnection of supply.         3.3.3.a)       Use of overcurrent protective device for automatic cut-off in the event of an insulation failure in a TN-System.       N/A         Where disconnection within the time specified in Clause A.1 cannot be assured, supplementary bonding is provided as necessary to meet the requirements of Clause A.3.       N/A         3.3.3.b)       Use of residual current protective devices (RCD) for automatic cut-off in the event of an insulation failure in a TN - or TT -System.       N/A         3.3.3.c)       Use of earth fault detection device to initiate automatic disconnection in a IT-System.       N/A         3.3.4.       Protection by the use of PELV       P         9.4.1.a)       PELV circuits shall satisfy all of the following conditions: -the nominal voltage does not exceed: + 25 V a. c. rm.s. or 15 V ripple-free d.c. when the equipment is normally used in dry locations and when large area contact of live parts with the human body is not expected; or + 6 V a.c. rm.s. or 15 V ripple-free d.c. in all other cases:       P         3.4.1.b)       one side of the circuit is connected to the protective bonding circuit; is electrically separated from other live circuits.       P         3.4.1.d)       Conductors of each PELV circuit are physically separated from other live circuits.       P         3.4.1.b)       in eside of the circuits of other voltage systems; 2) socket-outlets for a PELV circuit are conform to the following; 2) socket-outlets for a PELV circuit are conform t	S			S
3.3       Protection by automatic disconnection of supply.         3.3.a)       Use of overcurrent protective device for automatic out-off in the event of an insulation failure in a TN-System.       N/A         Where disconnection within the time specified in Clause A.1 cannot be assured, supplementary bonding is provided as necessary to meet the requirements of Clause A.3.       N/A         3.3.a)       Use of residual current protective devices (RCD) for automatic cut-off in the event of an insulation failure in a TN - or TT -System.       N/A         3.3.a)       Use of earth fault detection device to initiate automatic disconnection in a IT-System.       N/A         3.3.a)       Use of earth fault detection device to initiate automatic disconnection in a IT-System.       N/A         3.3.a)       Use of earth fault detection device to initiate automatic disconnection in a IT-System.       N/A         3.4       Protection by the use of PELV       P         8.4       Protection by the use of PCLV       P         8.4.1       PelLV circuits shall satisfy all of the following conditions: -the nominal voltage does not exceed: +25 V a.c. r.m.s. or 15 V ripple-free d.c. when the equipment is normally used in dry locations and when large area contact of live parts with the human body is not expected; or -6 V a.c. r.m.s. or 15 V ripple-free d.c. in all other cases:       P         3.4.1 b)       one side of the circuit or one point of the source of the supply of that circuit is connected to the protecitive bonding circuit;       P	Olli	of IEC 60364-4-41 apply.	ON ON	ON
5.3.3 a)       Use of overcurrent protective device for automatic cut-off in the event of an insulation failure in a TN-System.       N/A         Where disconnection within the time specified in Clause A.1 cannot be assured, supplementary bonding is provided as necessary to meet the requirements of Clause A.3.       N/A         3.3.3 b)       Use of residual current protective devices (RCD) for automatic cut-off in the event of an insulation failure in a TN - or TI - System.       N/A         3.3.3 c)       Use of earth fault detection device to initiate automatic disconnection in a IT-System.       N/A         3.3.4       Protection by the use of PELV       P         8.4.1 a)       PeLV circuits shall satisfy all of the following conditions: <ul> <li>-the nominal voltage does not exceed:</li> <li>• 25 V a. c. rm.s. or 60 V ripple-free d.c. when the equipment is normally used in dry locations and when large area contact of live parts with the human body is not expected; or             <ul> <li>• 6 V a. c. rm.s. or 15 V ripple-free d.c. in all other cases;</li> <li>63.4.1 c)</li> <li>live parts of PELV circuits is electrically separated from there incuit is connected to the protective bonding circuit;</li> <li>requirement is impracticable, the insulation provisions of 13.1.3 are fulfilled;</li> <li>P conform to the following;</li> <li>n) plugs and socket-outlets for a PELV circuit are conform to the following;</li> <li>socket-outlets do not admit plugs of other voltage systems;</li> <li>2) socket-outlets do not admit plugs of other voltage systems;</li> <li>2) socket-outlets for a PELV circuit are conform to the following:</li></ul></li></ul>	6.3.3	Protection by automatic disconnection of supply.		
Clause A.1 cannot be assured, supplementary bonding is provided as necessary to meet the requirements of Clause A.3. 3.3.3 b) Use of residual current protective devices (RCD) for automatic cut-off in the event of an insulation failure in a TN - or T - System. 3.3.3 c) Use of earth fault detection device to initiate automatic disconnection in a IT-System. 3.4 Protection by the use of PELV P 3.4.1 a) PELV circuits shall satisfy all of the following conditions: - the nominal voltage does not exceed: - 25 V a.c. rms, or 60 V ripple-free d.c. when the equipment is normally used in dry locations and when large area contact of live parts with the human body is not expected; or - 6 6 V a.c. rms, or 15 V ripple-free d.c. in all other cases: 3.4.1 b) One side of the circuit is connected to the protective bonding circuit; 3.4.1 d) Conductors of each PELV circuit are physically separated from those of any other circuit. If this requirement is impracticable, the insulation provisions of 13.1.3 are fulfilled; 3.4.1 e) Pugs and socket-outlets for a PELV circuit are conform to the following: 1) plugs do not to enter socket-outlets of other voltage systems; 2) socket-outlets for a PELV circuit are conform to the following: 1) plugs do not to enter socket-outlets of other voltage systems; 2) socket-outlets do not admit plugs of other voltage systems. 3.4.2 Sources for PELV shall be one of the following: - safety isolating transformer or - a source independent of circuit with higher voltage - electronic power supply conforming to appropriate standards 3.1 Other measures from IEC 60364-4-41 are used. N/A	6.3.3 a)	Use of overcurrent protective device for automatic cut-off in the event of an insulation failure in a TN-System.	SET. ONIS-CET. ONIS-C	N/A
3.3.3 b)       Use of residual current protective devices (RCD) for automatic cut-off in the event of an insulation failure in a TN - or TT -System.       N/A         3.3.3 c)       Use of earth fault detection device to initiate automatic disconnection in a IT-System.       N/A         3.4       Protection by the use of PELV       P         3.4.1 a)       PELV circuits shall satisfy all of the following conditions: 	OVIS-CERT	Clause A.1 cannot be assured, supplementary bonding is provided as necessary to meet the requirements of Clause A.3.	SERIE OVIS-CERTI OVIS-CE	NIS-CEP
3.3.3.c)       Use of earth fault detection device to initiate automatic disconnection in a IT-System.       N/A         3.4       Protection by the use of PELV       P         3.4.1 a)       PELV circuits shall satisfy all of the following conditions: -the nominal voltage does not exceed: <ul> <li>• 25 V a.c. r.m.s. or 60 V ripple-free d.c. when the equipment is normally used in dry locations and when large area contact of live parts with the human body is not expected; or             <ul> <li>• 6 V a.c. r.m.s. or 15 V ripple-free d.c. in all other cases;</li> </ul> </li> <li>3.4.1 b) one side of the circuit or one point of the source of the supply of that circuit is connected to the protective bonding circuit;</li> <li>i.ve parts of PELV circuits is electrically separated from other live circuits is electrically separated from those of any other circuit. If this requirement is impracticable, the insulation provisions of 13.1.3 are fulfilled;</li> <li>3.4.1 e)</li> <li>plugs and socket-outlets for a PELV circuit are conform to the following:             <ul> <li>1) plugs do not to enter socket-outlets of other voltage systems;</li> <li>2) socket-outlets do not admit plugs of other voltage systems;</li> <li>2) socket-outlets do not admit plugs of other voltage systems;</li> <li>2) socket-outlets do not admit plugs of safety equivalent to that of the safety isolating transformer or - an source independent of circuit with higher voltage - electronic power supply conforming to appropriate standards</li> <li>A)</li> <li>Other measures from IEC 60364-4-41 are used. (Description!)</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	6.3.3 b)	Use of residual current protective devices (RCD) for automatic cut-off in the event of an insulation failure in a TN - or TT -System.	CERT MIS-CERT MIS-C	N/A
3.4     Protection by the use of PELV     P       3.4.1 a)     PELV circuits shall satisfy all of the following conditions: -the nominal voltage does not exceed: - 25 V a.c. r.m.s. or 60 V ripple-free d.c. when the equipment is normally used in dry locations and when large area contact of live parts with the human body is not expected; or - 6 V a.c. r.m.s. or 15 V ripple-free d.c. in all other cases;     P       3.4.1 b)     one side of the circuit or one point of the source of the supply of that circuit is connected to the protective bonding circuit;     P       5.4.1 c)     live parts of PELV circuits is electrically separated from those of any other circuit. If this requirement is impracticable, the insulation provisions of 13.1.3 are fulfilled;     P       5.4.1 e)     plugs and socket-outlets for a PELV circuit are conform to the following: 1) plugs do not to enter socket-outlets of other voltage systems;     P       3.4.2     Sources for PELV shall be one of the following: - asfety isolating transformer in accordance with IEC 61558-1 and IEC 61558-2-6 or - a source of current with a degree of safety equivalent to that of the safety isolating transformer or - an source independent of circuit with higher voltage systems.     P       3.1     Other measures from IEC 60364-4-41 are used. (Description!)     N/A	6.3.3 c)	Use of earth fault detection device to initiate automatic disconnection in a IT-System.		N/A
3.4.1 a)       PELV circuits shall satisfy all of the following conditions: -the nominal voltage does not exceed: • 25 V a.c. rm.s. or 60 V ripple-free d.c. when the equipment is normally used in dry locations and when large area contact of live parts with the human body is not expected; or • 6 V a.c. rm.s. or 15 V ripple-free d.c. in all other cases;         3.4.1 b)       one side of the circuit or one point of the source of the supply of that circuit is connected to the protective bonding circuit;       P         3.4.1 c)       live parts of PELV circuits is electrically separated from other live circuits       P         6.4.1 c)       conductors of each PELV circuit are physically separated from those of any other circuit. If this requirement is impracticable, the insulation provisions of 13.1.3 are fulfilled;       P         3.4.1 e)       plugs and socket-outlets for a PELV circuit are conform to the following: 1) plugs do not to enter socket-outlets of other voltage systems; 2) socket-outlets do not admit plugs of other voltage systems.       P         3.4.2       Sources for PELV       -         The source for PELV shall be one of the following: - a source of current with a degree of safety equivalent to that of the safety isolating transformer or - a source of current with a degree of safety equivalent to that of the safety isolating transformer or - a source independent of circuit with higher voltage - electronic power supply conforming to appropriate standards       N/A	6.4	Protection by the use of PELV	string strings	P
-the nominal voltage does not exceed:         • 25 V a.c. r.m.s. or 60 V ripple-free d.c. when the equipment is normally used in dry locations and when large area contact of live parts with the human body is not expected; or         • 6 V a.c. r.m.s. or 15 V ripple-free d.c. in all other cases;         6.4.1 b)       one side of the circuit or one point of the source of the supply of that circuit is connected to the protective bonding circuit;         6.4.1 c)       live parts of PELV circuits is electrically separated from other live circuits         6.4.1 d)       Conductors of each PELV circuit are physically separated from those of any other circuit. If this requirement is impracticable, the insulation provisions of 13.1.3 are fulfilled;         6.4.1 e)       plugs and socket-outlets for a PELV circuit are conform to the following:         1)       plugs do not to enter socket-outlets of other voltage systems;         2)       socket-outlets do not admit plugs of other voltage systems.         6.4.2       Sources for PELV shall be one of the following:         - a source of current with a degree of safety equivalent to that of the safety isolating transformer or - an source independent of circuit with higher voltage         - electronic power supply conforming to appropriate standards         6.1       Other measures from IEC 60364-4-41 are used.	6.4.1 a)	PELV circuits shall satisfy all of the following conditions:	0 ^{1/5} 0 ^{1/5}	ON ^E
when large area contact of live parts with the human body is not expected; or • 6 V a.c.r.m.s. or 15 V ripple-free d.c. in all other cases;       •         8.4.1 b)       one side of the circuit or one point of the source of the supply of that circuit is connected to the protective bonding circuit;       P         8.4.1 c)       live parts of PELV circuits is electrically separated from other live circuits       P         8.4.1 d)       Conductors of each PELV circuit are physically separated from those of any other circuit. If this requirement is impracticable, the insulation provisions of 13.1.3 are fulfilled;       P         8.4.1 e)       plugs and socket-outlets for a PELV circuit are conform to the following: 1) plugs do not to enter socket-outlets of other voltage systems; 2) socket-outlets do not admit plugs of other voltage systems.       P         6.4.2       Sources for PELV The source for PELV shall be one of the following: - safety isolating transformer in accordance with IEC 61558-1 and IEC 61558-2-6 or - a source of current with a degree of safety equi- valent to that of the safety isolating transformer or - an source independent of circuit with higher voltage - electronic power supply conforming to appropriate standards       N/A		<ul> <li>-the nominal voltage does not exceed:</li> <li>25 V a.c. r.m.s. or 60 V ripple-free d.c. when the equipment is normally used in dry locations and</li> </ul>	SEA. WIS-CEA. WIS-C	ovis-off
S.4.1 b)       one side of the circuit or one point of the source of the supply of that circuit is connected to the protective bonding circuit;       P         S.4.1 c)       live parts of PELV circuits is electrically separated from other live circuits       P         S.4.1 d)       Conductors of each PELV circuit are physically separated from those of any other circuit. If this requirement is impracticable, the insulation provisions of 13.1.3 are fulfilled;       P         S.4.1 e)       plugs and socket-outlets for a PELV circuit are conform to the following: 1) plugs do not to enter socket-outlets of other voltage systems;       P         S.4.2       Sources for PELV       —         The source for PELV shall be one of the following: - safety isolating transformer in accordance with IEC 61558-1 and IEC 61558-2-6 or - a source of current with a degree of safety equivalent to that of the safety isolating transformer or - an source independent of circuit with higher voltage - electronic power supply conforming to appropriate standards       N/A         S.1       Other measures from IEC 60364-4-41 are used. (Description!)       N/A		<ul> <li>when large area contact of live parts with the human body is not expected; or</li> <li>6 V a.c. r.m.s. or 15 V ripple-free d.c. in all other cases;</li> </ul>	SERI MISCERI MISC	AT NISCEP
5.4.1 c)       live parts of PELV circuits is electrically separated from other live circuits       P         6.4.1 d)       Conductors of each PELV circuit are physically separated from those of any other circuit. If this requirement is impracticable, the insulation provisions of 13.1.3 are fulfilled;       P         6.4.1 e)       plugs and socket-outlets for a PELV circuit are conform to the following: 1) plugs do not to enter socket-outlets of other voltage systems; 2) socket-outlets do not admit plugs of other voltage systems.       P         6.4.2       Sources for PELV       —         The source for PELV shall be one of the following: - safety isolating transformer in accordance with IEC 61558-1 and IEC 61558-2-6 or - a source of current with a degree of safety equivalent to that of the safety isolating transformer or - an source independent of circuit with higher voltage - electronic power supply conforming to appropriate standards       N/A         6.1       Other measures from IEC 60364-4-41 are used. (Description!)       N/A	6.4.1 b)	one side of the circuit or one point of the source of the supply of that circuit is connected to the protective bonding circuit;	Stati softan soft	A P
5.4.1 d)       Conductors of each PELV circuit are physically separated from those of any other circuit. If this requirement is impracticable, the insulation provisions of 13.1.3 are fulfilled;       P         5.4.1 e)       plugs and socket-outlets for a PELV circuit are conform to the following: 1) plugs do not to enter socket-outlets of other voltage systems; 2) socket-outlets do not admit plugs of other voltage systems.       P         5.4.2       Sources for PELV       -         The source for PELV shall be one of the following: - safety isolating transformer in accordance with IEC 61558-1 and IEC 61558-2-6 or - a source of current with a degree of safety equivalent to that of the safety isolating transformer or - an source independent of circuit with higher voltage - electronic power supply conforming to appropriate standards       P         5.1       Other measures from IEC 60364-4-41 are used. (Description!)       N/A	6.4.1 c)	live parts of PELV circuits is electrically separated	ON ON	O P
provisions of 13.1.3 are fulfilled;         5.4.1 e)       plugs and socket-outlets for a PELV circuit are conform to the following:         1) plugs do not to enter socket-outlets of other voltage systems;       2) socket-outlets do not admit plugs of other voltage systems.         5.4.2       Sources for PELV         The source for PELV shall be one of the following:       -         - safety isolating transformer in accordance with IEC       61558-1 and IEC 61558-2-6 or         - a source of current with a degree of safety equivalent to that of the safety isolating transformer or       -         - an source independent of circuit with higher voltage       -         6.1       Other measures from IEC 60364-4-41 are used.       N/A	6.4.1 d)	Conductors of each PELV circuit are physically separated from those of any other circuit. If this requirement is impracticable, the insulation	SER OVIS-CERT OVIS-CE	ONIS ONIS
1) plugs do not to enter socket-outlets of other voltage systems;       2) socket-outlets do not admit plugs of other voltage systems.         3.4.2       Sources for PELV       —         The source for PELV shall be one of the following: - safety isolating transformer in accordance with IEC 61558-1 and IEC 61558-2-6 or - a source of current with a degree of safety equi- valent to that of the safety isolating transformer or - an source independent of circuit with higher voltage - electronic power supply conforming to appropriate standards       P         3.1       Other measures from IEC 60364-4-41 are used. (Description!)       N/A	6.4.1 e)	provisions of 13.1.3 are fulfilled; plugs and socket-outlets for a PELV circuit are conform to the following:	SER MISCER MISC	REP PER
5.4.2       Sources for PELV       -         The source for PELV shall be one of the following:       -         - safety isolating transformer in accordance with IEC       61558-1 and IEC 61558-2-6 or         - a source of current with a degree of safety equi-       valent to that of the safety isolating transformer or         - an source independent of circuit with higher       voltage         - electronic power supply conforming to appropriate       standards         5.1       Other measures from IEC 60364-4-41 are used.       N/A		<ol> <li>plugs do not to enter socket-outlets of other voltage systems;</li> <li>socket-outlets do not admit plugs of other voltage systems.</li> </ol>	SEAL SOLUTION	A US-OFF
The source for PELV shall be one of the following:       P         - safety isolating transformer in accordance with IEC       61558-1 and IEC 61558-2-6 or         - a source of current with a degree of safety equivalent to that of the safety isolating transformer or       - a source independent of circuit with higher         voltage       - electronic power supply conforming to appropriate       standards         S.1       Other measures from IEC 60364-4-41 are used.       N/A	6.4.2	Sources for PELV		_
valent to that of the safety isolating transformer or         - an source independent of circuit with higher         voltage         - electronic power supply conforming to appropriate         standards         0.1         Other measures from IEC 60364-4-41 are used.         (Description!)	OVIS-CERT	The source for PELV shall be one of the following: - safety isolating transformer in accordance with IEC 61558-1 and IEC 61558-2-6 or - a source of current with a degree of safety equi-	SERI OVIS-CERI OVIS-C	A P.F.
standards       6.1     Other measures from IEC 60364-4-41 are used. (Description!)     N/A		valent to that of the safety isolating transformer or - an source independent of circuit with higher voltage - electronic power supply conforming to appropriate	SERI OVIS-CERI OVIS-CE	R OVISCH
	6.1	Other measures from IEC 60364-4-41 are used. (Description!)	String Wisson Wisson	N/A
		PROTECTION OF FOUIPMENT		∑ P⊗
P	·			

( ¹ 7. ( ¹	PROTECTION	N OF EQUIPM	ENT			R P
7.2.	Overcurrent p Unless otherw equipment is r	rotection vise specified b not responsible	by the user, the su e for providing the	pplier of the e	electrical protective device	P
This Test Report is i indemnification and date of issuance of raise.A failure to rai	ssued by the Company subject to it jurisdictional policies defined therein this test report to notify us of any en- se such issue within the prescribed	s Conditions of issuance of Tr n. This test report includes all ror or omission caused by ou time shall constitute your unq	est Reports printed overleaf and is i of the tests requested by you and th r negligence, Provided, however, that jualified acceptance of the complete	intended for your exclusive ne results there of based up t such notice shall be in wri eness of this report, the test	use. Attention is drawn to the lin on the information that you prov ting and shall specifically addre is conducted and the correctness	mitations of liability, vided. You have 30 days ess the issue you wish to ss of the report contents
raise.A failure to rai	se such issue within the prescribed (浙江)有限公司(QViS)	time shall constitute your unq 地址:浙江省台州	ualified acceptance of the complete 州市椒江区下陈街道飞跃科创园:	eness of this report, the test	s conducted and the correctnes	ss of the repor





## Page 74 of 104

#### Report No.: OViS202405008M-R1

	EN 60204-1		
Clause	Requirement + TestF	Result-Remark	Verdict
VIS	for the supply conductors to the electrical equipment (se	e Annex B)	JIS'
7.2.2.	On the installation diagram data necessary for		P
	selecting the overcurrent protective device are		125
	stated for each incoming feeder. (see 7.2.10 and		1.5
723	Dever eizevite	0 0	01
1.2.5	Power circuits:		
	selected in accordance with 7.2.10, are applied to each live conductor.		OVIS
	And, none of the following conductors, as applicable, is disconnected without disconnecting all associated live conductors:		·S CER
	- the neutral conductor of a.c. power circuits:		011
	<ul> <li>the earthed conductor of d.c. power circuits;</li> <li>d.c. power conductors bonded to exposed</li> </ul>		SER
N'IS	conductive parts of mobile machines.	Win Win	Vis
	Cross section area of neutral conductor is at least		P
	equal to the phase conductor. No overcurrent		- A
	(For a poutral conductor with a group continual		1.5
	area smaller than that of the associated phase		0"
	conductors, the measures detailed in 524 of IEC 60364-5-52 shall apply.)		SOFF
Oli	IT-Systems:, no neutral conductor is used.	ON ON	N/A
	Or, when it is used, the measures detailed in 431.2.2		, á
7.0.4	of IEC 60364-4-43 are applied.		<u>~</u> ~~
7.2.4	Conductors of control sizewite directly connected to	- ONIS ONIS	
	the supply voltage and of circuits supplying control		Pά
	circuit transformers are protected against		Str
Nis	overcurrent in accordance with 7.2.3.	NIS NIS	-Vil
	Conductors of control circuits supplied by a control circu	it transformer or d.c.	—
725	Supply. See 9.4.5.1	i the state of	
1.2.0	Overcurrent protection is provided for the circuite	NS NS	
	feeding the general purpose socket.		0 P
7.2.6	Lighting circuits	The The T	_
OVIS	Lighting circuits are protected separate from other circuits.	OVIS OVIS	N/A
7.2.7	Transformers	A. A.	_
	Transformers are protected in accordance with the		N/A
	manufacturer's instructions and includes: - avoiding tripping due to transformer magnetizing		ONIT
	- avoiding a winding temperature rise in excess of		C. SEL
	the permitted value for the insulation class when		0412
	there is a short circuit at the secondary terminals.		
	- type and setting of the overcurrent protective		Str
	the transformer supplier		1.5
7.2.8	Location of overcurrent protective devices:		_
and the second s	- located at the point where a reduction in the cross		N/A
	sectional area of the conductors or another change		N/A
	reduces the current-carrying capacity of the		0,,
, ár	conductors.	in in i	, a





## Page 75 of 104

## 6415-CERT Report No.: OViS202405008M-R1

Clause       Requirement + Test       Result-Remark       Ver         Exceptions:       - current carrying capacity of the conductors is at least equal to that of the load and       N/         - conductors between the point of reduction of current-carrying capacity and the position of the overcurrent protective device is ≤ 3 m and       N/         - the conductor is protected e.g. by an enclosure or duct.       -       -         7.2.9       Selection of overcurrent protective devices       -         The rated short-circuit breaking capacity lcn is at least equal to the prospective fault current at the point of installation.       N/         Additional currents other than from the supply (e.g. from motors, from power factor correction capacition)       N/	rdict
Exceptions:       - current carrying capacity of the conductors is at least equal to that of the load and       - conductors between the point of reduction of current-carrying capacity and the position of the overcurrent protective device is ≤ 3 m and       - the conductor is protected e.g. by an enclosure or duct.         7.2.9       Selection of overcurrent protective devices       -         The rated short-circuit breaking capacity lcn is at least equal to the prospective fault current at the point of installation.       N/         Additional currents other than from the supply (e.g. from motors, from power factor correction capacitors) shall be taken into consideration       N/	<u>í</u>
- current carrying capacity of the conductors is at least equal to that of the load and       - conductors between the point of reduction of current-carrying capacity and the position of the overcurrent protective device is ≤ 3 m and       - the conductor is protected e.g. by an enclosure or duct.         7.2.9       Selection of overcurrent protective devices       -         The rated short-circuit breaking capacity lcn is at least equal to the prospective fault current at the point of installation.       N/         Additional currents other than from the supply (e.g. from motors, from power factor correction capacitors) shall be taken into consideration       N/	/A
- conductors between the point of reduction of current-carrying capacity and the position of the overcurrent protective device is ≤ 3 m and - the conductor is protected e.g. by an enclosure or duct.       - the conductor is protected e.g. by an enclosure or duct.         7.2.9       Selection of overcurrent protective devices       -         The rated short-circuit breaking capacity Icn is at least equal to the prospective fault current at the point of installation.       N/         Additional currents other than from the supply (e.g. from motors, from power factor correction capacitors) shall be taken into consideration       N/	
current-carrying capacity and the position of the overcurrent protective device is ≤ 3 m and - the conductor is protected e.g. by an enclosure or duct.       7.2.9       Selection of overcurrent protective devices       -         7.2.9       Selection of overcurrent protective devices       -       -         The rated short-circuit breaking capacity Icn is at least equal to the prospective fault current at the point of installation.       N/         Additional currents other than from the supply (e.g. from motors, from power factor correction capacitors) shall be taken into consideration       Selection of consideration	
overcurrent protective device is ≤ 3 m and         - the conductor is protected e.g. by an enclosure or duct.         7.2.9       Selection of overcurrent protective devices         The rated short-circuit breaking capacity Icn is at least equal to the prospective fault current at the point of installation.         Additional currents other than from the supply (e.g. from motors, from power factor correction capacitors) shall be taken into consideration	
7.2.9       Selection of overcurrent protective devices       -         The rated short-circuit breaking capacity Icn is at least equal to the prospective fault current at the point of installation.       N/         Additional currents other than from the supply (e.g. from motors, from power factor correction capacitors) shall be taken into consideration       Image: Consideration of the consideration	
7.2.9       Selection of overcurrent protective devices       -         The rated short-circuit breaking capacity Icn is at least equal to the prospective fault current at the point of installation.       N/         Additional currents other than from the supply (e.g. from motors, from power factor correction capacitors) shall be taken into consideration       Selection of overcurrent at the point of installation.	, CV
The rated short-circuit breaking capacity Icn is at least equal to the prospective fault current at the point of installation. Additional currents other than from the supply (e.g. from motors, from power factor correction capacitors) shall be taken into consideration	_
point of installation. Additional currents other than from the supply (e.g. from motors, from power factor correction	/A
Additional currents other than from the supply (e.g. from motors, from power factor correction	
from motors, from power factor correction	
Reduced breaking capacity is permitted, where	/A
another protective device is installed at supply side	
(In that case, the characteristics of the two devices	
shall be co-ordinated so that the let-through energy	
(I ² t) of the two devices in series does not exceed that which can be withstood without damage to the	
overcurrent protective device on the load side and to	
the conductors protected by that device. See Annex	
A of IEC 60947-2). Where fuses are provided as overcurrent protective	14
devices, a type readily available in the country of use	A.
shall be selected, or arrangements shall be made for	
7.2.10 Rating and setting of overcurrent protective devices:	_
Rated current of fuses or overcurrent setting of other     N/	/A
protective devices selected as low as possible, but	
The rated current of overcurrent protective device is	/A
determined by the current carrying capacity of the	<u>'</u> 0'
conductors to be protected in accordance with	
interrupting time t in accordance with Clause D.3,	
taking into account the needs of coordination with	
7.3 Protection of motors against overheating	PX
7.3.1 Overload protection for all motors provided for	P.S.
ratings of > 0.5 kW in continuous operation.	5
Protective device may be omitted for motors, which F	P
Exceptions:	/A
In applications where an automatic interruption of	
pumps), the means of detection shall give a warning	
signal to which the operator can respond.	Str
7.3.2 Protection achieved by overload protection device:	P
- switching off of all live conductors (not	
necessary to switch of neutral conductor)	, CY
For special duty motors, appropriate protective	/A





## Page 76 of 104

CERT

CERT

## VIS-CERT Report No.: OViS202405008M-R1

Clause	Requirement + Test	Result-Remark	Verdi
Silve			S. S.
7.3.3	Protection achieved by over-temperature protection device: Is recommended in situations where the cooling can be impaired (for example dusty environments)	ONTE ONTE	AT CONP
7.3.4	Protection achieved by current limiting protection: Where protection against the effects of overheating in three phase motors is achieved by current limitation, the number of current limitation devices may be reduced from 3 to 2.	SERI ONSCERI ONSC	SN/A
7.4	Abnormal temperature protection:	A A	X P
OVIS-OFF	Resistance heating or other circuits that are capable of attaining or causing abnormal temperatures and can cause a hazardous situation are provided with suitable detection to initiate an appropriate control response.	En outs of in outs of	in ouis.C
7.5	Protection against supply interruption or voltage reduction and subsequent restoration:	ONIN ONIN	N/A
	Where a supply interruption or a voltage reduction can cause a hazardous situation, damage to the machine, or to the work in progress, undervoltage protection is provided.	ERI OVIS-CERI OVIS-C	RI OVIS-C
.S. CEM	Upon restoration of supply voltage, automatic or unexpected restarting of machine prevented.	Setting Setting Setting	N/A
ON. CHHI	Undervoltage protection does initiate appropriate control responses to ensure necessary coordination of groups of machines working together		N/A
7.6	Motor overspeed protection: Overspeed protection is provided where overspeeding can occur and could possibly cause a hazardous situation.	EFT CEFT C	N/A
7.80	Phase sequence protection: Where an incorrect phase sequence of the supply voltage can cause a hazardous situation or damage to the machine, protection shall be provided.	ERT OFFICE	N/A
7.9	<ul> <li>Protection against overvoltage due to lightning and to switching surges:</li> <li>Devices are connected to the incoming terminals of the supply disconnecting device.</li> </ul>	AND CHAIN C	N/A

JERERI	<ul> <li>to switching surges:</li> <li>Devices are connected to the incoming terminals of the supply disconnecting device.</li> </ul>		O"
	ATS ATS ATS ATS ATS		
8	EQUIPOTENTIAL BONDING		P
8.2	Protective bonding circuit	official off	R
8.2.1	Where the conductance of structural parts of the electrical equipment or of the machine is less than that of the smallest protective conductor connected to the exposed conductive parts, a supplementary bonding conductor is provided.	CERT OVIS CERT OVIS CERT	ON'P
SERI SERI	In IT distribution systems, the machine structure is part of the protective bonding circuit and insulation monitoring is provided.	ten cen cen	P
JER OWIS CERT	Exposed conductive parts of equipment in accordance with 6.3.2.3 (Protection by electrical separation) are not connected to the protective bonding circuit. (For this type of protection, the requirements of 413.5 of IEC 60364-4-41 apply.)	ONIS CERT ONIS CERT	OVIP OVIS-CERT
This Test Report is iss indemnification and ju date of issuance of thi raise. A failure to raise	ued by the Company subject to its Conditions of issuance of Test Reports printed overleaf and is intended for your risdictional policies defined therein. This test report includes all of the tests requested by you and the results there is test report to notify us of any error or omission caused by our negligence, Provided, however, that such notice sh such issue within the prescribed time shall constitute your unqualified acceptance of the completeness of this re	ur exclusive use. Attention is drawn to the limitation of based upon the information that you provided. hall be in writing and shall specifically address the port, the tests conducted and the correctness of the	ns of liability, You have 30 days fr issue you wish to he report contents.

5-GERT ONIS-GERT This Test Report is issued by the Company subject to its Conditions of issuance of Test Reports printed overleaf and is intended for your exclusive use. Attention is drawn to the limitations of liability, indemnification and jurisdictional policies defined therein. This test report includes all of the tests requested by you and the results there of based upon the information that you provided. You have 30 days from date of issuance of this test report to notify us of any error or omission caused by our negligence. Provided, however, that such notice shall be in writing and shall specifically address the issue you wish to raise. A failure to raise such issue within the prescribed time shall constitute your unqualified acceptance of the completeness of this report, the tests conducted and the correctness of the report contents.



(C

OVIS-CERT



## Page 77 of 104

	EN 60204-1		
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result-Remark	Verdict
8.2.2	Protective conductors	Wis Wisis	<u> </u>
	Protective conductors shall be identified in accordance	e with 13.2.2.	Р
C.CEN	Copper conductors are preferred.		P
OVID CERT	Where other material is used, its electrical resistance per unit length shall not exceed that of the allowable copper conductor and such conductors shall be not	Copper conductors	O ^{VI} P
15	less than 16 mm ² in cross-sectional area.	1.5 1.5	15
	The cross-sectional area of protective conductors shall be determined in accordance with the requirements of: -543 of IEC 60364-5-54; or -7.4.3.1.7 of IEC 60439-1, as appropriate. This requirement is met in most cases if it is in accordance with Table 1 of this standard (see 5.2).	ERI OUSSERI OUSSERI	N/A
8.2.3	Continuity of the protective bonding circuit	Wis Wis	N'IS
CERT	All exposed conductive parts are connected to the protective bonding circuit in accordance with 8.2.1.	and state	P
	Parts that are mounted so that they do not constitute a hazard because cannot be touched on large surfaces or grasped with the hand and they are	OVIST OVIST	OVIS
	small in size (less than approximately 50 mm × 50 mm) or they are located so that either contact with live parts, or an insulation failure is unlikely need not	avisor avisor	OVIS-CE.
CER.	Where a part is removed the protective bonding circuit	(B) (B) (B)	B
Visi	circuit for the remaining parts isn't interrupted.	Wiss wiss	Visio
Wis-CERT	Current-carrying capacity of connection and bonding points cannot impaired by mechanical, chemical, or electrochemical influences (e.g. electrolytic corrosion on aluminium parts)	ERI WESCHRI	P
Wis-CERT	Metal ducts of flexible or rigid construction and metallic cable sheaths are not used as protective conductors. Nevertheless they are connected to the protective bonding circuit.	ERT WESCHAT WISCHAT	P
OVIS-CERT	Where the electrical equipment is mounted on lids, doors, or cover plates, continuity of the protective bonding circuit shall be ensured. The use of a protective conductor (see 8.2.2) is	SEAT OVIS-CEAT OVIS-CEAT	P OVIS-CERI
OVISCERT	For cables that are exposed to damage (for example flexible trailing cables) the continuity of the protective conductors are ensured by appropriate measures (for example monitoring)	SEAT OWS-CEAT OWS-CEAT	PCF
8.2.4	No means of interruption of the protective bonding conductor are provided.	SEAL WEIGHT WEIGHT	P
ON SCHAI	Exception: links for test or measurement purposes that cannot be opened without the use of a tool and that are located in an enclosed electrical operating area.	SEAL SCHUT ON	OV.
O" CERT	As well the protective bonding circuit does not incorporate a switching device or an over current protective device (for example switch, fuse).	EFT	P
OVID	Removable current collectors, plug/socket combinations or withdrawable plug-in units: The protective bonding circuit is interrupted by a first	all the the	N/A





### CERT Page 78 of 104

## OVIS-OFFI Outs-CERT OUTS-C Report No.: OViS202405008M-R1

	EN 60204-1		
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result-Remark	Verdict
S.C.			
all'	make last break contact. (see also 13.4.5)	and an	ON1
8.2.6	Protective conductor connecting points: have no other function and are not intended to attach or connect appliances or parts.	SEAL SCEAL SC	AT P
OVI-CERT	Each protective conductor connecting point is marked or labelled as such using the symbol IEC 60417-5019 or the letters PE or by use of bicolour GREEN / YELLOW	GERT ONTS CERT ONTS C	ON P
3.2.7	Mobile machines with on-board power supplies: The protective bonding system is connected to a single protective bonding terminal. This protective bonding terminal is the connection point for a possible additional external incoming power supply.	OFFIT OVIS-OFFIT OVIS-OF	N/A
8.2.8	<ul> <li>Electrical equipment having earth leakage currents higher than 10 mA a.c. or d.c.;</li> <li>Additional protective bonding requirements: <ul> <li>Cross section of protective conductor ≥ 10 mm²</li> <li>CU or 16 mm 2 AL</li> <li>OR Second protective conductor of at least the same cross sectional area if above cross section is impracticable</li> <li>OR monitoring of continuity of protective conductor with automatic disconnection function.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	CERT OUTS CERT OUTS C	N/A
	Additionally a warning label is provided adjacent to the PE terminal.	Carl Carl Carl	N/A
9	CONTROL CIRCUITS AND CONTROL FUNCTIONS	0, 0,	011
91	Control circuit		ά P.ά

0 ^N	Additionally a warning label is provided adjacent to	<u> </u>	N/A
C.C.R.	the PE terminal.		C.C.R.
9	CONTROL CIRCUITS AND CONTROL FUNCTIONS	04.00	0413
9.1.	Control circuit	A A A	P
9.1.1	Control circuit supply: Control transformers mandatory only when more then one motor starter or two control devices are used.	eft with with	N/A
OVIS'	Control transformers with separate windings are used for supplying the control circuits.	Wist Wist	N/A
CERT	Where several transformers are used, the secondary voltages are in phase.	eft eft eft	N/A
OVISIO	Separate windings on transformer for DC supplies connected to PE.	OVIES OVIES	N/A
CHRA	Switch-mode units fitted with transformers in accordance with IEC 61558-2-17	iti sti sti	N/A
9.1.2	The nominal voltage of control supply does not exceed 277 V when supplied from a transformer.	ONIS' ONIS'	N/A
9.1.3	Control circuits are provided with overcurrent protection in accordance with 7.2.4 and 7.2.10.	EPA CEPA CEPA	P
9.2	Control functions		N/A
1.25	Safety related control functions in accordance with ISO ISO 13849-2 (2003) and /or IEC 62061 (see 9.4.1)	D 13849-1 (2006),	_
9.2.1	Start functions operating by energizing the relevant circuit (see 9.2.5.2).	Nis. Cr. Nis. Cr.	Wis Cr
9.2.3	Operating modes		—
OVIS-CERN	Suitable means are prevented for unauthorized or inadvertent mode selection if hazardous situations can result.	SET OVISICEN OVISICEN	P.E.h
	Mode selection by itself does not initiate machine		PÁ
s Test Report is iss emnification and jui e of issuance of thi	Can result.     Mode selection by itself does not initiate machine  ued by the Company subject to its Conditions of issuance of Test Reports printed overleaf and is intended for you risdictional policies defined therein. This test report includes all of the tests requested by you and the results there o is test report to notify us of any error or mission caused by our neglicence. Provided, however, that such notice sha	r exclusive use. Attention is drawn to the limitat f based upon the information that you provided II be in writing and shall specifically address th	P ons of liability, You have 30 days fi e issue you wish to





## Page 79 of 104

#### Report No.: OViS202405008M-R1

	EN 60204-1		1
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result-Remark	Verdict
OVIS	operation. A separate actuation of the start control	0115 0115	0415
	has to be stated by the operator.	A A A	á l
	Indication of the selected operating mode is provided	str str	Peer
	an indicating light, a visual display indication).	Wis Wis	CN'S
9.2.4	Where it is necessary to suspend safety functions	1 1 1 1	N/A
	and/or protective measures (for example for setting	an san san	SEN
9.2.5	Operation	NY3 NY3	
4	Prevention of movement of the machine in an	a a a	N/A
	unintended or unexpected manner is taken after any	ser ser ser	SEL
	stopping of the machine. (e.g. due to locked-off	ONIS ONIS	0413
	lost signal condition with cableless control)	5 5 5	, á
C.C.F.F.	When a machine has more than one control station,	St. St. St.	N/A
	measures are provided to ensure that initiation of	Win Win	OVIS
	commands from different control stations do not lead		
9.2.5.2	Start of an operation is possible only when all of the	the star star	N/A
	relevant safety functions and/or protective measures	Wis Wis	VIS
~	are in place and are operational.		
	cannot be applied for certain operations, manual	feth of the of the	N/A
	control of such operations are by hold-to-run	Wis Wis	N'S
	controls, together with enabling devices, as		N
CP.	appropriate.		NI/A
	than one control station to initiate a start, each of	NIST NIST	N/A
	these control stations shall have a separate		0
	manually actuated start control device.	(P) (P) (P)	CER .
	- all required conditions for machine operation are	NIS NIS	VIS
	met		0
	- and all start control devices are in the released (off)	and the set	. Al
	- then all start control devices have to be actuated	Wish Wish	VIS
0, 0	concurrently (see 3.6).	0" 0"	0.
9.2.5.3	Stop category 0 and/or stop category 1 and/or stop	(P) (P) (P)	Per
	by the risk assessment and the functional	Wist Wist	1.ST
0. (	requirements of the machine (see 4.1).	0, 0,	0.
CER	Stop functions override related start functions	(P) (P) (P)	P
Visi	Facilities to connect protective devices and	NIS NIS	, P
	interlocks are provided, where required. If such a		0.
	machine, it may be necessary for that condition to be	d' d' d'	AL S
	signalled to the logic of the control system.	Wist Wist	1.5
	I he reset of the stop function does not initiate any	0. 0.	0
	Where more than one control station is provided	the the the	N/A
	stop commands from any control station is effective	NIP NIP	N/A
	when required by the risk assessment of the	0, 0,	0,
9254		witching off)	á
5.2.3.4	Emergency operations (emergency stop, emergency :	switching off)	
	commands are sustained until it is reset.	0, 0,	0" P





	EN 60204-1		
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result-Remark	Verdict
OVISIO	This reset is possible only by a manual action at that location where the command has been initiated.	0115 011510	OVP
C.CERT	The reset of the command does not restart the machinery but only permit restarting.	SER LIFE LIFE	P
0413	It is not be possible to restart the machinery until all emergency stop commands are reset.	Ning Onlig	ON P
.S.CER	It is not be possible to reenergize the machinery until all emergency switching off commands are reset.	ER SCER SCE	N/A
9.2.5.4.2	The emergency stop does function either as a stop category 0 or as a stop category 1.	0 ¹ 0 ¹	O P
S.CEM	- it overrides all other functions and operations in all modes;	Station States States	P.In
9.2.5.4.3	Emergency switching off is provided where: -Protection against direct contact is achieved only by placing out of reach or by obstacles (see 6.2.6) - or there is the possibility of other hazards or damage caused by electricity.	SERI OVISCERI OVISCE	A ON P
OVIS-CERT	Emergency switching off is accomplished by electromechanical switching devices, effecting a stop category 0 of machine actuators connected to this incoming supply.	SERT OVIS-CERT OVIS-CE	AT P.R.
9.2.5.5	Movement or action that can result in a hazardous situation are monitored by providing, for example, overtravel limiters, motor overspeed detection, mechanical overload detection or anti-collision devices.	SERT OVIS-CERT OVIS-CE	N P.H
9.2.6	Other control functions	50 CC CC	-
9.2.6.2	No type 1 two-hand control device is used for the initiation of hazardous operation. It need type 2 or type 3 two-hand control devices for such operations.	ONE ONE	N/A
9.2.6.3	Enabling control: Enabling control are arranged in the way to minimize the possibility of defeating, e. g. by requiring the de- activation of the enabling control device before machine operation may be reinitiated. It is not possible to defeat the enabling function by simple means.	SERI OVISICERI OVISICE	N/A
9.2.6.4	Combined start and stop controls: Push-buttons etc. that alternately initiate and stop motion are provided only for functions, which cannot result in a hazardous situation.	SERIE OVIS-CERIE OVIS-CE	N/A
9.2.7	Cableless control station		N/A
9.2.7.1	Means shall be provided to readily remove or disconnect the power supply of the operator control station (see also 9.2.7.3).	ONIS ONIS	N/A
ONIS-CER	Means (for example key operated switch, access code) are provided, as necessary, to prevent	SET OVISICE OVISICE	N/A
OVISCERT	Each operator control station carries an unambiguous indication of which machine(s) is (are) intended to be controlled by that operator control station.	SERT OVISCERT OVISCE	N/A
9.2.7.2	Measures shall be taken to ensure that control commands: – affect only the intended machine; – affect only the intended functions	ERI OVIS-CERI OVIS-CE	N/A

CERT





	EN 60204-1		
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result-Remark	Verdict
NIS'	Measures are taken to prevent the machine from	NE NE	N/A
C CRI	responding to signals other than those from the intended operator control station(s).		
	Where necessary, means are provided so that the		N/A
	stations in one or more predetermined zones or locations.	. 10 . 10 A. A. A.	04.
9.2.7.3	Operator control stations include a separate and clearly identifiable means to initiate the stop function	Nis Nis	N/A
	of the machine or of all the operations that can cause a hazardous situation		A.
	The actuating means to initiate this stop function are	5×	· S
	not marked or labelled as an emergency stop device, even though the stop function initiated on the	at at at	ONIT
SU.	Stopping of the machine and preventing a potentially		N//A
	hazardous operation is automatically initiated in the following situations:	OWID OVID	N/A
	– when a stop signal is received;	173 (F) (F)	CER.
	- when a fault is detected in the cableless control system;	OVIST OVIST	04:5
	- when a valid signal (which includes a signal that	As As As	. A
	not been detected within a specified period of time		.S.
	(see Annex B), except when a machine is executing a pre-programmed task taking it outside the range of	ON ON	ONIT
	the cableless control where no hazardous situation	fer off	CER
271	Can occur. Machines having more than one operator control		15
.z.1.4	station, including one or more cableless control stations, have measures provided to ensure that		P P
	only one of the control stations can be enabled at a given time.	OVISIC OVISIC	OVISIO
, di	An indication of which operator control station is in	à à à	P
	control of the machine is provided at suitable locations as determined by the risk assessment of the machine	Sti Wis-Ott Wis-Ott	WiS-CEI
	Exception: a stop command from any one of the control stations are effective when required by the	de de de	- AR
115	risk assessment of the machine.		1.5
9.2.7.5	Battery-powered cableless operator control stations: A variation in the battery voltage does not cause a		N/A
OVIS CT	A clear warning is given to the operator when a	NIS NISCO	N/A
etter.	Under those circumstances, the cableless operator control station remains functional long enough for		N/A
	the operator to put the machine into a non- hazardous situation.	OVIST OVIST	04:5
9.3	Protective interlocks		N/A
9.3.1	The reclosing or resetting of an interlocking	in a dri	N/A
OVIN	safeguard does not initiate hazardous machine operation.	ONIN ONIN	OVIC
9.3.2	Where overtraveling an operating limit (for example	fer other other	N/A
	situation, means are provided to detect when a predetermined limit(s) is exceeded and initiate an	ovis ovis	04:5





## Page 82 of 104

## 6415-OFRI Report No.: OViS202405008M-R1

	EN 60204-1		
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result-Remark	Verdict
ONIS'	appropriate control action.	Wis Wis	ONIS'
9.3.3	The correct operation of auxiliary functions is checked by appropriate devices.	ER ER ER	N/A
OVIS OFFI	Appropriate interlocking is provided, when non- operation of an auxiliary function (for example lubrication, supply of coolant, swarf removal) can cause a hazardous situation, or cause damage to the machine or to the work in progress.	SEAT US-CEAT US-CEAT	N/A
9.3.4	Interlocks between different operations and for contrary motions are provided if this operations lead to hazardous situations.	1971 - 1977 - 1979 1971 - 1977 - 1979	N/A
9.3.5	Reverse current braking: Where braking of a motor is accomplished by current reversal, measures prevent the motor starting in the opposite direction at the end of braking where that reversal can cause a hazardous situation or damage to the machine or to the work in progress.	SERI OVISCERI OVISCERI	NN/A
OVISCERT	For this purpose, a device operating exclusively as a function of time is not permitted. Control circuits are arranged that rotation of a motor shaft, for example manually, does not result in a	SEAL ONE-CERT ONE-CERT	N/A N/A
9.4	Control functions in the event of failure		- P
9.4.1	The safety related electrical control circuits have an appropriate level of safety performance that has been determined from the risk assessment at the machine. The requirements of IEC 62061 and/or ISO 13849-1, ISO 13849-2 are met.	SEAL ONE CERT ON SCH	OV P
OVIS-CERT	Where memory retention is achieved for example, by battery power, measures are taken to prevent hazardous situations arising from failure or removal of the battery.	ERI OVIS-CERI OVIS-CER	Pin
	Means are provided to prevent unauthorized or inadvertent memory alteration by, e.g. requiring the use of a key, access code or tool.	ERI US OFRI US OFRI	P
9.4.2	Measures are taken to minimize risk in the event of fa	ilure:	—
9.4.2.1	- Use of proven circuit techniques and components	ER SER SER	P
9.4.2.2	- Provisions of partial or complete redundancy	CNIS CNIS	NIP
9.4.2.3	- Provision of diversity		N/A
9.4.2.4 9.4.3	Provision for functional tests     Protection against mal-operation due to earth faults, v	oltage interruptions	
ONISCEPT	<ul> <li>and loss of circuit continuity</li> <li>Earth faults on any control circuit don't cause unintent potentially hazardous motions, or prevent stopping of Methods to meet these requirements include but are r following:</li> </ul>	tional starting, the machine. not limited to the	_
	a) 1) Control circuits, fed by control transformers and connected to the protective bonding circuit at the point of supply. (PELV) (see Figure 3 of this standard)	ERI OVIS-CERI OVIS-CER	Poth
OVISCHRI	a) 2) Control circuits, fed by control transformers without connection to the protective bonding circuit at the point of supply in the arrangement according to figure 3 and having a device that interrupts the	SERI OVIS-CERI OVIS-CER	PER





## Page 83 of 104

CERT

CERT

## OVIS-CERT Report No.: OViS202405008M-R1

	EN 60204-1		
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result-Remark	Verdict
. C. O'			
Olin	circuit automatically in the event of an earth fault	ONLY ONLY	Olin
OVIS-CERT	b) Control circuits fed by a control transformer with a centre-tapped winding, this centre tap connected to the protective bonding circuit, arranged as shown in Figure 4 of this standard with the overcurrent protective device having switching elements in all control circuit supply conductors.	SERI OVIS-CERI OVIS-CE	N/A
OVIS-CERT OVIS-CERT	<ul> <li>c) Where the control circuit is not fed from a control transformer and is either: <ol> <li>directly connected between the phase conductors of an earthed supply, or;</li> <li>directly connected between the phase conductors or between a phase conductor and a neutral conductor of a supply that is not earthed or is earthed through a high impedance, multpole switch that switch all live conductors are used for those functions that can cause hazardous situations or damage to the machine.</li> </ol></li></ul>	OVISCOURS	N/A
OVIS-OF	Or in case of c) 2), a device is provided that interrupts the circuit automatically in the event of an earth fault.	ovision ovision	N/A
9.4.3.2	For control systems using a memory device(s), proper functioning in the event of power failure is ensured (e.g. by using a non-volatile memory) to prevent any loss of memory that can result in a hazardous situation.	SEAT ONIS-OFAT ONIS-OF	A NISCH
9.4.3.3	Upon sliding contacts the loss of continuity of safety-related control circuits depending on, can result in a hazardous situation. Appropriate measures are taken (for example by duplication of the sliding contacts)	AFRI SERI ST	A CHE

A A	prevent any loss of memory that can result in a hazardous situation.		
9.4.3.3	Upon sliding contacts the loss of continuity of safety-related control circuits depending on, can result in a hazardous situation. Appropriate measures are taken (for example by duplication of the sliding contacts).	SE OUIS-OF OUIS-OF	OVIS
OVIS	atter atter atter atter atter	ONIS ONIS	0112
10 CERT	OPERATOR INTERFACE AND MACHINE-MOUNTED	D CONTROL	P
10.1.1	As far as is practicable, those devices are selected, mounted, and identified or coded in accordance with relevant parts of IEC 61310.	CHI SCHI SCHI	ONP
10.1.2	As far as is practicable, machine-mounted control devices are: – readily accessible for service and maintenance;	ovision ovision	OVICP
ON'IS CER	<ul> <li>mounted in such a manner as to minimize the possibility of damage from activities such as material handling.</li> </ul>	ER' OVISCER' OVISCER'	N/
OVIS-CERT	The actuators of hand-operated control devices are selected and installed so that: – they are not less than 0,6 m above the servicing level and	ERI OVIS-CERI OVIS-CERI	N/
- AN	<ul> <li>– are within easy reach of the normal working position of the operator;</li> </ul>		N//
OVISIO	- the operator is not placed in a hazardous situation when operating them.	ONIS' ONIS'	N//
	The actuators of foot-operated control devices are selected and installed so that: – they are within easy reach of the normal working position of the operator;	ERI OVIS-CERI OVIS-CERI	N//
$\sim$	the energies is not pleased in a horizodaus situation	x x x	N/



OVIS-CERT



## Page 84 of 104

# OVIS-CERT OVIS-C Report No.: OViS202405008M-R1

	EN 60204-1		
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result-Remark	Verdict
ONIS!	when operating them.	Wis Wis	OVISIO
10.1.3	The degree of protection (see IEC 60529) together with other appropriate measures does afford	ERT SUCHT SUCHT	N/A
OWN	<ul> <li>– the effects of aggressive liquids, vapours, or gases found in the physical environment or used on the machine:</li> </ul>	an an an	N/A
OVISIO	- the ingress of contaminants (for example swarf, dust, particulate matter).	oviso oviso	N/A
WiS-CERT	The operator interface control devices has a minimum degree of protection against direct contact of IPXXD (see IEC 60529).	SEAT MESCERI MESCERI	N/A
10.1.4	Position sensors (for example position switches, proximity switches) are so arranged that they will not be damaged in the event of overtravel.	SERIE SERIE	N/A
OVIE	Position sensors in circuits with safety-related control functions shall have direct opening action (see IEC 60947-5-1) or shall provide similar reliability (see 9.4.2).	EFT CEFT CEFT	N/A
10.1.5	Portable and pendant operator control stations and their control devices are so selected and arranged as to minimize the possibility of inadvertent machine	OVISCE OVISCE	N/A
10.2	Push-buttons	NIST NIST	P
10.2.1	Mandatory: The colour RED is used only for emergency stop and emergency switching off actuators.	SEAL AND CHAIN AND CHAIN	P
0"	The recommend colours of push-buttons are as shown in table 2 of this standard.	0° 0°	P
10.2.2	The recommend markings on push-buttons are as shown in table 3 of this standard.		, P
10.3	Indicator lights and displays	0, 0,	N/A
10.3.1	Indicator lights and displays are selected and installed in such a manner as to be visible from the normal position of the operator (see also IEC 61310-1).	SPA ONIS CERT OVIS CERT	N/A
WiS-CERT	Indicator light circuits used for warning lights are fitted with facilities to check the operability of these lights	ER WISCER WISCER	N/A
- A	The recommend colours on Indicator light are as shown in table 4 of this standard.	the state state	N/A
	Indicating towers on machines have the applicable colours in the following order from the top down; RED, YELLOW, BLUE, GREEN and WHITE.	OVISIO OVISIO	N/A
OVIS-CER	Where flashing lights or displays are used to provide higher priority information, audible warning devices should also be provided.	SER OVIS SER OVIS SER	N/A
10.4	illuminated push-button actuators are colour-coded in accordance with Tables 2 and 4. Where there is difficulty in assigning an appropriate colour, WHITE is used.	ERI OVISCERI OVISCERI	N/A
-ERI	The colour RED for the emergency stop actuator shall not depend on the illumination of its light		N/A
10.5	Devices having a rotational member, such as potentiometers and selector switches, have means of prevention of rotation of the stationary member.	or ovision ovision	N/A





## Page 85 of 104

## OVIS-OFFIT Report No.: OViS202405008M-R1

	EN 60204-1		
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result-Remark	Verdict
NIS'	Friction alone isn't considered sufficient.	WE WE	all'S'
10.6	Actuators used to initiate a start function or the movement of machine elements (for example slides, spindles, carriers) are constructed and mounted so	SERIE SCERE	N/A
ONIC	as to minimize inadvertent operation. However, mushroom-type actuators are used for	ONLY ONLY	N/A
10.7	two-hand control only. (see also ISO 13851).		- Ser
10.7	Emergency stop devices	ONLY ONLY	N/A
10.7.1	Devices for emergency stop are readily accessible.	A A A	N/A
OVISION	and at other located at each operator control station and at other locations where the initiation of an emergency stop can be required (exception: see 9.2.7.3).	at at at at	N/A
	In circumstances where confusion can occur between active and inactive emergency stop devices caused by disabling the operator control station, means (for example, information for use) are	AT AT AT A	N/A
10.7.2	provided to minimise confusion. Allowed types of device for emergency stop:	Schi CELI CELI	N/A
	<ul> <li>a push-button operated switch with a paim or mushroom head type;</li> <li>a pull-cord operated switch;</li> <li>a pedal-operated switch without mechanical guard.</li> </ul>	SERT MIS-CERT MIS-CERT	UIS-CERT
0	The devices are direct opening operation (see IEC 60947-5-1, Annex K).		N/A
10.7.3	Actuators are coloured RED. If a background exists immediately around the actuator, then this background is coloured YELLOW. See also ISO 13850.	AT AT AT A	N/A
10.7.4	The supply disconnecting device may be locally operated to serve the function of emergency stop when:	OVISICE OVISICE	N/A
	<ul> <li>it is readily accessible to the operator; and</li> <li>it is of the type described in 5.3.2 a), b), c), or d).</li> <li>When also intended for this use, the supply disconnecting device meets the colours</li> <li>RED/YELLOW.</li> </ul>	SERI OVIS CERI OVIS CERI	OVIS-CER
10.8	Emergency switing off device	10	
10.8.1	Means are provided, where necessary, to avoid confusion between these devices.		O P
10.8.2	The types of device for emergency switching off include: – a push-button operated switch with a palm or muchroom bood type of actuator:	SET ONIS OFT OVIS OFT	P.SEIT
	<ul> <li>a pull-cord operated switch.</li> <li>The devices are direct opening action (see IEC 60947-5-1, Annex K).</li> <li>The push button operated switch may be in a</li> </ul>	SERI OUTS OFFICIAL OUTS OFFIC	OVIS-CER
	break-glass enclosure.	(P) (P) (P)	CER.
10.8.3	Actuators are coloured RED. If a background exists immediately around the actuator, then this background is coloured YELLOW. See also ISO 13850.	CHI CERI CERI	OVIEP
10.8.4	Where the supply disconnecting device is to be locally operated for emergency switching off, it is be readily accessible and meets the colours	OVIS OVIS	Pillo





## Page 86 of 104

	EN 60204-1		
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result-Remark	Verdict
S			S
	RED/YELLOW.	One One	ONI
10.9	Enabling control device	A A A	N/A
OVISCOL	An enabling control device as a part of a system, does allow operation when actuated in one position only. In any other position, operation is stopped or prevented.	out and an	N/A
WIS OF	Functions of two-position types: position 1: off-function of the switch (actuator is not operated); position 2: enabling function (actuator is operated)	CHI SCH OVISICH	N/A
OVIS-CERT	Functions of three-position types: position 1: off-function of the switch (actuator is not operated); position 2: enabling function (actuator is operated in its mid position); position 3: off-function (actuator is operated past its	CERT ONIS CERT ONIS CERT	N/A
	mid position); when returning from position 3 to position 2, the enabling function is not activated.	EAT SCHAT SCHAT	.S. GERT

O'S CERT	ON CERT	mid position); when returning from position 3 to position 2, the enabling function is not activated.	SEA OF CHAT STREET	O'
	11	CONTROL GEAR: LOCATION, MOUNTING AND EN		P.¢
OVIS-CE.	11.2.1	All items of control gear (inclusively terminals that are not part of controlgear components or devices) are placed and oriented so that they can be identified without moving them or the wiring.	en and en and	ONCP
OVIS-CER	ONIS-CERT	For items that require checking for correct operation or that are liable to need replacement, those actions should be possible without dismantling other equipment or parts of the machine (except opening deere or removing covers, barriers or obstacles)	EPT OUTS OFFICE OUTS OFFIC	ON'P
OVIS	OVIS	All control gear are mounted so as to facilitate its operation and maintenance from the front.	045 045	ON P
SCH	S'CER	Necessary tools to adjust, maintain, or remove a device are supplied.	SEA STATE STATE	P
ONIT	ON ERI	Where access is required for regular maintenance or adjustment, the relevant devices shall be located between 0,4 m and 2,0 m above the servicing level.		° P
OVISIO	OVISIO	Terminals are least 0,2 m above the servicing level and so placed that conductors and cables can be easily connected to them.	OVISIO OVISIO	ON'P
ONIS-CER	OVIS-OFR	Only operating, indicating, measuring, and cooling devices are mounted on doors or on normally removable access covers of enclosures.	SER OVIS-CER OVIS-CER	P
1 A	A.	Plug-in arrangements of control devices and plug-in-d	levices:	—
OVISCE	OVIS-OF	The connection is clearly identified by shape, marking or reference designation, singly or in combination.	outs ou sold	OVICE
OVISOFA	OVIS-OFFI	When they have to bee handled during normal operation means are provided with non-interchangeable features where the lack of such a facility can result in malfunctioning.	SERI ONS-CERI ONS-CERI	PCFR
SCER	SCERI	Plug/socket combinations that are handled during normal operation are unobstructedly accessible.	ER SCHR SCHR	N/A
ONIS	ONIS (	Test points for connection of test equipment are: – unobstructedly accessible;	ONLO ONLO	N/A

5-OFFT ONIS OFFT This Test Report is issued by the Company subject to its Conditions of issuance of Test Reports printed overleaf and is intended for your exclusive use Attention is drawn to the limitations of liability, indemnification and jurisdictional policies defined therein. This test report includes all of the tests requested by you and the results there of based upon the information that you provided. You have 30 days from date of issuance of this test report to notify us of any error or omission caused by our negligence. Provided, however, that such notice shall be in writing and shall specifically address the issue you wish to raise. A failure to raise such issue within the prescribed time shall constitute your unqualified acceptance of the completeness of this report, the tests conducted and the correctness of the report contents.

CERT





## Page 87 of 104

#### Report No.: OViS202405008M-R1

	EN 60204-1	1	
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result-Remark	Verdict
0 VIS	– clearly identified to correspond with the	Wis Wis	01/S
	documentation;		
SEN	- adequately insulated;	sh sh sh	Stin
11.2.2	Non-electrical parts and devices, not directly	Mrs Mrs	N ^N P
- A	associated with the electrical equipment, are not	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	- A
- All	located within enclosures containing control gear.		
OVIS	the other electrical equipment (for example in a	N'is N'is	ONIS-
	separate compartment).		
CEL	Control devices mounted in the same location and	17. IST _ST	P
ONIS	and control voltages, are grouped separately from	ONIS ONIS	OVIS
10	those connected only to the control voltages.		A.
S. Stri	erminals shall be separated into groups for:		R
ONIS	– associated control circuits;	ONLY ONLY	ONIS
, di	– other control circuits, fed from external sources		in a
.500	The clearances and creepage distances specified by	<u>, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , </u>	
Ollin	the supplier are maintained, taking into account the	One One	ON
- RA	external influences or conditions of the physical	A. A. A.	-AL
11.2.3	Heat generating components (for example heat		N/A
0%	sinks, power resistors) are located so, that the	0, 0,	0,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,
R	temperature of each component in the vicinity	A A A	R
	Control gears are sufficiently protected against:		N/A
01.	- ingress of solid foreign objects	0, 0,	0,
- FR	- liquids - dust coolants and swarf	the the th	N
J'S'	taking into account the external influences under	NIS NIST	1:50
0.	which the machine is intended to operate (i.e. the	0" 0"	0.
- A	Enclosures of controlaear provide a degree of	के कि कि	N/A
ViSio	protection of at least IP22 (see IEC 60529).	Wiss Wiss	ViS
~	a) specific electrical operating area		
SEM	b) When with removable collectors on conductor	stri setti	SEA
OVIS	wire or conductor bar systems do not achieve IP22	OVIS OVIS	OVIS
11.4	Enclosures, doors and openings		Pá
.S. Ofti	Enclosures (inclusively screens of windows	Str. of the offer	. P
ONIS	(windows: toughened glass or polycarbonate sheet	On On	Olla
ing.	doors and lids) do withstand the foreseeable	A A A	ing.
.5	mechanical, electrical and thermal stresses and		
0%	other environmental factors and of the aggressive	0, 0,	01.
- LA	Fasteners used to secure doors and covers are of	A. A. A.	P
.5.01	the captive type.		.S.Cr
07.	Enclosure doors are not wider than $0.9 \text{ m}$ and have	0, 0,	O ^N P
A.	Openings in enclosures (for example, for cable	de de de	P
Vision	access), including those towards the floor or	115	115
0,0	o toundation or to other parts of the machine are	0, 0,	0,
- A		So So So	As Is





## Page 88 of 104

## 6VIS-CERT Report No.: OViS202405008M-R1

	EN 60204-1		
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result-Remark	Verdict
ovision	protection specified for the equipment.	ans ans	ON SI
	A suitable opening may be provided in the base of enclosures within the machine so that moisture due to condensation can drain away	CERTS.CERTS.CERT	.S.CERT
01,	Openings for cable entries shall be easily re-opened	0 ⁴⁴ 0 ⁴⁴	Р
OVIS-CERT	No openings between enclosures containing electrical equipment and compartments containing coolant, lubricating or hydraulic fluids, or those into which oil, other liquids, or dust can penetrate. Holes in an enclosure for mounting do not impair the	CALLOUIS-CAL	P
OVIS'	required protection.	Wist Wist	ON'S
	a risk of fire or harmful effect to an enclosure material is: – located within an enclosure that will withstand, such temperatures: and	CERT OVIS-CERT OVIS-CERT	OVIS-CERT
	<ul> <li>is located at a sufficient distance from adjacent equipment allowing safe dissipation of heat (see also 11.2.3); or</li> <li>is otherwise screened by material that can</li> </ul>	CET ONE-CET ONE-CET	OVIS-CEN
11.5	withstand to the harmful effect.	Ac. Cr. Cr.	NI/A
<u> </u>	Doors in gangways for access to electrical operating		N/A
	areas: – are at least 0,7 m wide and 2,1 m high; – do open outwards; – have a means (for example panic bolts) to allow opening from the inside without the use of a key or tool	SEAL ONESCEAL ONESCEAL	OVIS-CERI
ON CERT	Enclosures which readily allow a person to fully enter are be provided with means to allow escape, e.g. panic bolts on the inside of doors.	and	N/A
OVIS-CERT	Enclosures intended for such access, for example for resetting, adjusting, maintenance, shall have a clear width of at least 0,7 m and a clear height of at least 2,1 m When equipment is likely to be live during access with > 1,0m and when on both side with > 1.5m.	SERI OVIS CERI OVIS CERI	N/A
A.	A A A A	A A A	- A
12	CONDUCTORS AND CABLES	v to the integral wiring	
	of assemblies, subassemblies, and devices that are n tested in accordance with their relevant IEC standard 60439-1).	nanufactured and (for example IEC	_
12.2	In general, conductors are of copper. Where aluminium conductors are used, the cross- sectional area is at least 16 mm ² .		O" P
0415	The cross-sectional areas of conductors are according to Table 5 and its notes.	ovis ovis	OVICP
OVIS-CERT	All conductors that are often in movement ( > one movement per hour of machine operation) have flexible stranding of class 5 or class 6.	SEAT ONESCENT ONESCENT	P
10.	example PVC) can constitute hazards due to the	in in in	P A





## Page 89 of 104

## OVIS-CERT Report No.: OViS202405008M-R1

	EN 60204-1		
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result-Remark	Verdict
OVISIO	propagation of a fire or the emission of toxic or corrosive fumes adequate means are provided.	OVIE OVIE	ONIS
WiS CERT	Special attention is given to the integrity of a circuit having a safety-related function	CERT NISSER	WiS-CERY
	Minimum insulation test voltages for used cables are:		P
	$- \ge 2\ 000\ V$ a.c. for a duration of 5 min for operation at voltages higher than 50 V a.c. or 120 V d.c., or $\ge 500\ V$ a.e. for a duration of 5 min for DELV	SET OVIS-CET OVIS-CET	OVIS-CEN
CERN	circuits (see IEC 60364-4-41, class III equipment).		CER'
	Insulation strong enough to withstand damage due to operation or during laying, especially for cables pulled into ducts.	ovito ovito	ov'P
12.4	Current-carrying capacity in normal service in accordance with table 6.	NIS OF NIS	OVIEPE
126	Or in accordance with suppliers recommendation.		NI/A
12.0	Flexible cables All flexible cables have Class 5 or Class 6		N/A
6.0.1	conductors.	0 ¹¹ . 0 ¹¹ .	SN/A
	Cables under severe duties are adequately protected against: - abrasion due to mechanical handling and dragging across rough surfaces:	SERI OVIS-CERI OVIS-CERI	N/AR
	<ul> <li>kinking due to operation without guides;</li> <li>stress resulting from guide rollers and forced</li> </ul>	SEAL STEAL STEAL	S. OFRI
12.6.2	guiding, being wound and re-wound on cable drums. The tensile stress applied to copper conductors does not exceed 15 N/mm ² of cross-sectional area.	AL AL AL	N/A
	Or special measures are taken to withstand the applied stress.	ovision ovision	OVISIOL
SCERT	For material other than copper the applied stress is within the cable manufacturer's specification.	ERI SCHRI SCHRI	.S. SERI
12.6.3	For cables installed on drums, the maximum current- carrying capacity in free air is derated in accordance with Table 7.	AT CALL A	N/A
12.7	Conductor wires, conductor bars and slip-ring assemi	blies	N/A
12.7.1	During normal access to the machine, protection against direct contact to conductor wires, conductor bars and slip-ring assemblies is achieved by the application of one of the following protective	ERI USCERI USCERI	N/A
	measures: – protection by partial insulation of live parts, or where this is not practicable; – protection by enclosures or barriers of at least	CERT ON ON ON	O" OFFI
UIS-OFFI	<ul> <li>IP2X.</li> <li>Horizontal top surfaces of barriers or enclosures that are readily accessible provide a degree of protection of at least IP4X.</li> </ul>	SEAT US-SEAT US-SEAT	N/A
NIS-CERT	Where the required degree of protection is not achieved, protection by placing live parts out of reach in combination with emergency switching off in accordance with 9.2.5.4.3 is applied.	CERT NIS-CERT ON	N/A
×.	Conductor wires and conductor bars are so		N/A





### Page 90 of 104

CERT

CERT

## 6415-CERT Report No.: OViS202405008M-R1

	EN 60204-1		
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result-Remark	Verdict
JIS.	provent contact with conductive items such as the	Nie Nie	JIS.
	cords of null-cord switches strain-relief devices and	0, 0,	0.
	drive chains:	à à à	N A
	– prevent damage from a swinging load.		C.C.C.
12.7.2	Protective conductor circuit (PE) and the neutral	Mis Mis	N/A
	conductor (N) each use a separate conductor wire, conductor bar or slip-ring.	at at at	- F
.5	The continuity of the protective conductor circuit		N/A
	using sliding contacts is ensured by taking	ON ON	011
	appropriate measures (for example, duplication of	5 5 5	1
10 - 0	the current collector, continuity monitoring)		
12.7.3	Protective conductor current collectors have a shape	VIS VIS	N/A
	with the other current collectore. Such current	0. 0.	0
	collectors shall be of the sliding contact type	AS AN AS	A.
12.7.4	Removable current collectors (e.g. swivelingable)		Ň/A
ONIT	with disconnector function: The protective conductor	ONLY ONLY	SUNA
	circuit interrupts after and reconnects before any live		
der'	conductor.		
2.7.5	Clearances in air between conductors and adjacent		N/A
	systems are suitable at least a rated impulse voltage	0, 0,	01.
	of an overvoltage category III in accordance with	à à à	A A
	IEC 60664-1	stri jotri	, Chi
	(For example 4 kV for 230/400 V systems $\rightarrow$	N'12 N'12	VIS
1276	Creenage distances between conductors and		
	adjacent systems are suitable suitable for operation	and and an	
	in the intended environment, e.g. open air (IEC	.5	.5
	60664-1), inside buildings, protected by enclosures.	0, 0,	01.
	In abnormally dusty, mojet or corrective	à à á	i di
	environments the following creenage distance	Ch Ch Ch	SEL
	requirements apply:	Win Win	N'IS
	– unprotected conductor etc.: minimum creepage		
	dist. of 60 mm	A A A	B.
	– enclosed conductor etc.: minimum creepage	5 . S . S	.5.01
011	distance of 30 mm	ON. ON	011
12.7.7	Conductor system divided into isolated		N/A
	sections: suitable design measures are employed to	an shi shi	SEL
	prevent the energization of adjacent sections by the	Wis Wis	115
1278	Construction of conductor wires etc.	0. 0.	NI/A
12.1.0	- power circuits are grouped separately from those in	AL AL AL	N/A
	control circuits.	St St St	. S.
	- do withstand the foreseeable mechanical forces	ONLY ONLY	0412
	and thermal effects of short-circuit current.		× ×
	- covers can not be opened without the use of a tool	17. A. A.	
	- all conductive parts of accompanying enclosures		.5
	are connected to the protective bonding circuit	01. 01.	0%.
	- underground and underfloor conductor bar ducts		N á
	have drainage facilities		

2	
13	WIRING PRACTICES
13.1	Connections and routing
13.1.1	All connections are secured against accidental loosening.





## Page 91 of 104

## 6415-CERT Report No.: OViS202405008M-R1

EN 60204-1			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result-Remark	Verdict
OVISIO	The means of connection are suitable for the cross- sectional areas and nature of the conductors being terminated.	enter anter al	ON P
	No connection of two or more conductors to one terminal, unless the terminal is designed for it.	Wisit Wisit	NICP'
, A	No soldered connections to terminals unless they are suitable for it		P
Wissoft.	Terminals on terminal blocks are plainly marked or labelled corresponding with the diagrams.	ovits out ovits of	P
ONIS SERI	that liquids drain away from the fittings.Retaining means for conductor strand and shieldsprovided (no soldering for that purpose)	CERN CERN CE	P
-URI	Indentification tags legible, permanent, and appropriate for the physical environment.		P
OVISIO	Terminal blocks mounted and wired so that the internal and external wiring does not cross over the terminals (see IEC 60947-7-1).	OVISIO OVISIO	ON ^S P
13.1.2	Conductors and cables run from terminal to terminal without splices or joints.	SER WISCER WISCE	P
	Connections using plug/socket combinations with suitable protection against accidental disconnection are not considered to be joints for the purpose of this subclause.	GERT MISSERT MISSER	NI WIS-OFF
IS-OFRI	Terminations of cables are adequately supported to prevent mechanical stresses at the terminations of the conductors.	SEAL STRAT	A P
ON.	Protective conductor placed close to the associated live conductors in order to decrease the impedance of the loop.	ERI SERI SE	O ^N P
13.1.3	Conductors for circuits that operate at different voltages are separated by suitable barriers, or are insulated for the highest voltage that occurs within the same duct.	OVISIO OVISIO	AN ^P
13.2	Connections and routing		P
13.2.1	Each conductor is identifiable at each termination in accordance with the technical documentation.		° P
13.2.2	The protective conductor has the bicolour combination GREEN-AND-YELLOW	SET WISCER WISCE	P
OVIS-CERT	Where the protective conductor can be easily identified colour coding throughout its length is not necessary, but the ends or accessible locations are clearly identified by the graphical symbol or by the bicolour combination GREEN-AND-YELLOW.	SEAT OVIS-CERT OVIS-CER	A OVIS CER
13.2.3	Neutral conductors are identified by the colour LIGHT BLUE. That colour is not used for identifying any other conductor where confusion is possible.	SEA. ONIS CEA. ONIS CEA	N ^{IS}
OVISCHAI	Bare conductors used as neutral conductors have at minimum a stripe in LIGHT BLUE 15 mm to 100 mm wide in each compartment or unit and at each accessible location.	SERI OVIS-GERT OVIS-GER	N ^{ISCERI}
15-SERI	Identification by colour for other conductors: Colours GREEN or YELLOW are not used. (Details to colour coding see this norm Cl. 13.2.3)	SEAL IS CEAL IS CEA	P P





## Page 92 of 104

#### Report No.: OViS202405008M-R1

EN 60204-1			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result-Remark	Verdict
OVIS	Conductors inside enclosures are supported where	Wis Wis	P
	necessary.	a a a	5
	adequately supported.	sen sen sen	C.SEL
ONIS	Non-metallic supports are made with a flame- retardant insulating material (see IEC 60332 series)	ONIS ONIS	OVP
	Connections to devices mounted on doors or to	still still still	Pitti
	accordance with 12.2 and 12.6.	ON'S ON'S	0412
13.4	Wiring outside enclosures	a a a	P
13.4.2	Conductors and their connections external to the	ser cer cer	P
	(see cl.13.5).	ON'IS ON'IS	OVIS
	Exceptions:	A A A	195 1
	- Cables with special suitable protection.	S ^M	.5.04
	- Position switches or proximity switches supplied	01. 01.	0%
a far	Connections to moving elements of the machine are		P
	made of flexible cable in accordance with 12.2 and	NIST NIST	11S
0,,	Bending radius of the cable are of at least 10 times	0, 0,	
CHR)	the diameter of the cable		
	Cables close to moving parts, maintain a space of at least 25 mm between the moving parts and the	Wist Wist	N.P
~	cables or barriers are provided.		
CER	Cable handling systems:	Set Set Set	P
	Lateral cable angles do not exceeding 5°, at being wound on and off cable drums or approaching and	Wis Wis	0112
	leaving cable guidance devices. The bending radius		in a
SEL	is in accordance with table 8.		C.C.
	- is not used for connections to rapidly or frequently	ONTO ONTO	ONP
	moving parts, except when specifically designed for	A A A	A A
	- is supported when adjacent to moving parts		SCL
13.4.4	Interconnection of devices on the machine is made	01 01	O P
	through adequate terminals.	and and a	
13.4.5	of enclosures:	N. NISTON NISTON	JIS N
	Exceptions: components connected to a bus system	0, 0,	0,
	by a plug/socket combination	all all all	C.F.
	a) Prevention for unintentional contact with live parts	Wish Wish	Visi
	At least IPXXB. (PELV circuits are excepted from		
	his requirement.)	Sthi Sthi Sth	CER'
	used in TN- or TT-systems.	Wis Wis	CN'IS
	c) Sufficient load-breaking capacity, when intended		
	to be disconnected under running conditions. When rated at ≥ 30 A interlocked with a switching	SET SET SET	CERT
	device	OVIE OVIE	0412
	d) When rated at $\geq$ 16 A having a retaining means to	à à à	ia.
	e) when unintended or accidental disconnection	or soft soft	.S. Oft
	+can cause a hazardous situation, having a	ONLY ONLY	Olin
	retaining means.	A A A	( A





## Page 93 of 104

	EN 60204-1		
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result-Remark	Verdict
NiS'	f) Component remaining live after disconnection	Wils Wils	avis.
	having at least IP2X or IPXXB, taking into account		
	the required clearance and creepage	(H) (H) (H)	. CER.
	requirement)	Wis Wis	1,15
	g) Metallic housings of plug/socket combinations		× 10
	being connected to the protective bonding circuit.	(P) (P) (P)	CHR.
	(PELV circuits are excepted from this requirement.)	NiSit WiSit	1.5
0.	accidental disconnection and being marked that they	0" 0"	0.
	are not intended to be disconnected under load.	ar ar ar	CHR)
	i) Clearly identifiable if more then one plug / socket	1.5	115
	coding being used.	0, 0,	0"
	j) When used in control circuits fulfilling the	and and and	(A)
	applicable requirements of IEC 61984. Exception:	NIST NIST	VIS
	k) No plug/socket combinations intended for	0, 0,	0,0
	household and similar general purposes used for	an an an	R
	control circuits. In plug/socket combinations in		15
	shall be used for control circuits which are intended	0, 0,	0
	for those purposes.	A. A. A.	R
	Exception: The requirements of item k) do not apply	1.5	15
	to control functions using high frequency signals on	0, 0,	0,
- A	the power supply.	and the state	- A
13.4.6	environment during transportation and storage.	1.5	P
13.5	Ducts, connection boxes and other boxes	0, 0,	P
- 19 h	Provided with a degree of protection suitable for the	입는 신문 문문	P
S	application.	in the state	in Si
	threads with which the insulation of the conductors	0, 0,	O P
R	can come into contact.	and and and	R
	Where human passage is required, least 2 m above	VIST VIST	P
0.	Not used as connection for protective bonding		
CHR.)	circuit.	(P) (P) (P)	(PL)
	Where cable trays are a.s.o. are only partially	Wiss Wiss	P
12 5 2 4	Filling the percentage of ducts adapted to the		
13.5.2	straightness and length of the duct and the flexibility	(H) (H) (H)	
1.ST	of the conductors.	WiST WiST	15
13.5.3.	Rigid metal conduit and fittings shall galvanized     steel or of a corrosion-resistant material		P
CER)	Fittings compatible with the conduit.	(the (the (the	P
VISIO	Conduit bends properly made	Wist Wist	JI'P
10 5 4 3	Elexible metal tubing or woven wire armour suitable	0, 0,	O" F
13.5.4	for the expected physical environment.	and and and	P
13.5.5	Flexible non-metallic conduit resistant to kinking and	115 115 S	P
0	Suitable for the expected physical environment.	0, 0,	0,,
13.5.6	- Rigidly supported and clear of all moving or	and and and	P
	contaminating portions of the machine	NIST NIST	VIS
0,,	- Covers overlapping the sides and attached.	0, 0,	0,,
13.5.7	i ne compartments of machine used as cable	A A A	P





### CERT Page 94 of 104

#### Report No.:OViS202405008M-R1

EN 60204-1			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result-Remark	Verdict
- C'		1	. C. UT
ONIT	trunking systems are isolated from coolant or oil reservoirs and are entirely enclosed, and the conductors are secured.	alter alter alter	A ONLY
13.5.8	<ul> <li>Connection boxes and other boxes used for wiring:</li> <li>Are accessible for maintenance.</li> <li>Provide protection against the ingress of solid bodies and liquids, taking into account the external influences under which the machine is intended to operate (see 11.3).</li> <li>Do not have unused knockouts etc.</li> </ul>	CERT OVIS-CERT OVIS-CE	A OVISCER
13.5.9	Motor connection boxes: Encloses only connections to the motor and motor- mounted devices (e.g. brakes, temperature sensors)	CER NISCER NISCE	E PER

x x	- Do not have unused knockouts etc.		0, ×
13.5.9	Motor connection boxes: Encloses only connections to the motor and motor- mounted devices (e.g brakes, temperature sensors)	ER OVISCHRY OVISCHRY	PER
in 1		in in in	, al
14	ELECTRIC MOTORS AND ASSOCIATED EQUIPMEN	ŇTSTST	P
14.1	Electric motors are conform to the relevant parts of IEC 60034 series.	for the electric start	ONP
OVISCIERI	There protection is conform to the requirements given in 7.2 for overcurrent protection, in 7.3 for overload protection, and in 7.6 for overspeed protection.	A ONIS CHR ONIS CHR	PCERT OVIS
S. S	Motor control equipment is located and mounted in accordance with Clause 11.	en south	PfP
14.2	Minimal IP23 protection for all motors. More stringent requirements depending on the application and the physical environment.	for the electric start	ON'P
14.4	Motors incorporated as an integral part of the machine are adequately protected from mechanical damage.	WISC WISC	OVIC <b>P</b>
OVIS-CER	motors and its associated parts (inclusively motor connection box) are easily accessible for inspection and maintenance etc	en ouis-sen ouis-sen	P.E.M.
S US-CERT	Cooling is ensured and the temperature rise remains within the limits of the insulation class (see IEC 60034-1)	EAT IS OF AT IS OF AT	PHI
S CERT	No opening between the motor compartment and any other compartment that does not meet the motor compartment requirements.	AL SHE SHE	ON P
14.5	The characteristics of motors and associated equipment are selected in accordance with the anticipated service and physical environmental conditions (see 4.4). Detailed criteria see 14.5 of this norm.	OVIS OVIS	OVICP
14.6	Overload and overcurrent protective devices for mechanical brake actuators initiate simultaneously the deenergization (release) of the associated motors.	ERI O' O'	O P
0.	0. 0. 0. 0. 0. 0.	0. 0.	0.
15	ACCESSORIES AND LIGHTING	AL AL A	N/A
15.1	Requirements for socket-outlets for accessory equipment:	OVISION OVISION	N/A

15 🖉	ACCESSORIES AND LIGHTING	N/A
15.1	Requirements for socket-outlets for accessory equipment:	N/A
	- conform to IEC 60309-1 (Where that is not	A.
	current ratings):	.S.CL
	-continuity of the protective bonding circuit to the	011
	socket-outlet is ensured, except where protected by	in the second se





## Page 95 of 104

#### Report No.: OViS202405008M-R1

	EN 60204-1		
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result-Remark	Verdict
NIS.	PELV;	Wi ^S Wi ^S	all's
	- unearthed conductors connected to the		
	socket-outlet are overcurrent- and if required	17. I. I. I.	
	overload- protected	1151 1151	115
	- protection is separately from other circuits;	0, 0,	0,
	disconnected by the supply disconnecting device for	AL AL A	. A
	the machine or the section of the machine, the	3 [×] .5 ^{,6} [×] .5 ^{,6} [×]	·SCY
112	requirements of 5.3.5 apply.	ONIS ONIS	0115
5.2.1	Requirements for local lighting of the machine and	1 1 1 1	N/A
	equipment:	142 (41 (42	SER
	- ON/OFF switch incorporated in the lamp-holder or	Wis Wis	J'is
	in the flexible connecting cords.		0
	- Stroboscopic effects avoided.		2
	- Where fixed lighting electromagnetic compatibility is		1.5
5	taken into account.	0, 0,	0
5.2.2	Requirements to the power supply for local lighting:	a a a	N/A
	conductors	de l'art l'art	C.C.
	– isolating transformer connected to the load side of	ONIS ONIS	0113
	the supply with overcurrent protection in the	A A A	
	secondary circuit; or	sh sh sh	Str.
	- isolating transformer connected to the line side of	Wis Wis	119
	protection in the secondary circuit. That source is	0. 0.	0.
	permitted for maintenance lighting circuits in control	A A A	S.
	enclosures only; or		S
	– from a machine circuit with dedicated overcurrent	0, 0,	011
	protection; or	a a a	
	- from an isolating transformer connected to the line	30 _,00 _,00	C.C.
	with a dedicated primary disconnecting means and	Wis Wis	ON'S
	secondary overcurrent protection, and mounted		
	within the control enclosure adjacent to the supply	175 (F) (F)	C.S.
	disconnecting device; or	VIS VIS	1.S
	– nom an externally supplied lighting circuit (for example factory lighting supply). This shall be	0, 0,	0.
	permitted in control enclosures only. and for the	Br. Br. Br.	S.
	machine work light(s) where their total power rating is		1.5
	not more than 3 kW.	01. 01.	01.
	Exception: Where fixed lighting is out of reach of		·
	operators during normal operations, the provisions of	37 254 254	C.CE
NIS	this subclause do not apply.	ONIS ONIS	all's
5.2.3	All unearthed conductors of circuits supplying lighting	a a a	N/A
524	Requirements to the fittings for local lighting:		N/A
0.2.7	– Adjustable lighting fittings are suitable for the	Wis Wis	
	physical environment.		~
	- lamp holders are in accordance with the relevant	S & &	8
	LEC Standard;	1.5	1:5
	material protecting the lamp cap	0, 0,	0,
	- Reflectors are supported by a bracket and not by	A A A	Ŕ
	the lamp holder.	ar and a ch	.S.CV
	Exception: where fixed lighting is out of reach of	ONIN ONIN	Olis
	an arotara during normal anaration, the provisions of	1 1 1	





EN 60204-1				
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result-Remark	Verdict	
S		ST	S	
0112	this subclause do not apply.	OTTO OTTO	Ollis	
2		á á á		
16	MARKING, WARNING SIGNS AND REFERENCE DE	ESIGNATIONS	P	
16.1	Warning signs, nameplates, markings, and identification plates are of sufficient durability to withstand the physical environment	ONTO ONTO	N P	
16.2.1	Enclosures that do not clearly show that they contain		P	
10.2.1	electrical equipment that has a risk of electric shock	NIS NIS	Nis	
			×	
	are marked with the graphical symbol $\swarrow$	16. 16. 17 <u>.</u>	C.S.	
	plainly visible on the enclosure door or cover.	1.5	NIS.	
	0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0,	0, 0,	0,	
	Exception:	A. A. A.	N. S.	
	– enclosure equipped with a supply disconnecting	S. S	.S.CV	
	uevice;	ONIN ONIN	0410	
	- a single device with its own enclosure (for example			
	position sensor).	an oth oth	CEX.	
16.2.2	Hazardous hot surfaces of the electrical equipment.	Will Will	N/A	
G X	are equipped with the graphical warning symbol		0	
		8° 8° 8°	and a second	
.5		.5 .5	.5	
16.2.3	Control devices, visual indicators, and displays are	0, 0,	P	
A.	clearly and durably marked to their functions.			
16.2.4	Equipment (e.g. controlgear assemblies) is legibly	a or or	R	
	A namenlate is attached to the enclosure adjacent to	ONIS ONIS	0412	
	each incoming supply with:	A A A		
	– name or trade mark of supplier;	in oth oth	CEL	
	- certification mark, when required;	Wis wis	VIS	
	– serial number, where applicable;	0. 0.	0	
	- rated voltage, number of phases and frequency	A. A. A.	R.	
	– full-load current for each supply	ar is a star	.S.CY	
	- short-circuit rating of the equipment:	ON ON	ONIT	
2	– main document number (see IEC 62023).			
6.2.5	All enclosures, assemblies, control devices, and	Ser ser	, P.S.	
	components are plainly identified with the same	Wis Wis	Nis	
	reference designation as shown in the technical			
7		<u>by by b</u>	P	
17		1151 1151	AND AND	
<u>0.1</u>	Information provided with the electrical environment	0, 0,	0° P	
17.2	include:	ER SCHI	P	
	a) A main document (parts list or list of documents);		Olis	
	b) Complementary documents including:			
	1) a clear, comprehensive description of the	st citt citt	C.CEN	
	equipment, installation and mounting, and the		ON'S	
	connection to the electrical supply(ies);		×	
	2) electrical supply(ies) requirements;	(F) (F) (F)	de la calega	
	3) Information on the physical environment (for	1.5	115	
			03	
	atmospheric		~	

date of issuance of this test report to notify us of any error or omission caused by our negligence. Provided, however, that such notice shall be in writing and shall specifically address the issue you wish to raise. A failure to raise such issue within the prescribed time shall constitute your unqualified acceptance of the completeness of this report, the tests conducted and the correctness of the report contents.

CERT





## Page 97 of 104

#### Report No.: OViS202405008M-R1

	EN 60204-1		
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result-Remark	Verdict
0 MS	4) overview (block) diagram(s) where appropriate;	OVIS OVIS	01/2
	5) circuit diagram(s);		
CEN	<ul> <li>b) Information (as applicable) on:</li> <li>programming as pecessary for use of the</li> </ul>	str str	SEM
NIS.	equipment:	Wis Wis	N'IS
~	<ul> <li>sequence of operation(s);</li> </ul>		
. cfthi	frequency of inspection;		CERN'
	frequency and method of functional testing;	15.0 115.0	1:5
	repair, particularly of the protective devices and	0, 0,	0.
	circuits;	A A A	(A)
	recommended spare parts list;	5. 5. 5.	S
	<ul> <li>list of tools supplied.</li> <li>z) a description (including interconnection diagrams)</li> </ul>	0, 0,	011
	of the safeguards, interlocking functions, and	AL AL AL	R
	interlocking of guards against hazards, particularly		.5
	for machines operating in a co-ordinated manner;	01, 01,	011
	8) a description of the safeguarding and of the		1
	the safeguarding (for example for setting or	Sti con con	C.CEN
	maintenance), (see 9.2.4);	ON'S ON'S	ONIS
	9) instructions on the procedures for securing the	\$ \$ \$	1
	machine for safe maintenance; (see also 17.8);	ser ser ser	SEL
	storage:	Wis Wis	N'12
	11) information regarding load currents, peak		
	starting currents and permitted voltage drops, as	47° 67° 68°	CERT
	applicable; 12) information on the residual risks due to the	NIS NIS	Visi
	protection measures adopted, indication of whether		0.
	any particular training is required and specification		CHR.
11S	of any necessary personal protective equipment.	19	S
17.3	User	0. 0.	O P
	- the documentation is in accordance with relevant	A A A	(R)
	parts of IEC 61082;		.S.
	- reference designations are in accordance with	0, 0,	0,
	– instructions / manuals are in accordance with IEC	A A A	(R)
	62079.	is is is	.S.
	– parts lists where provided are in accordance with	0, 0,	0%.
174	IEU 62027, Class B.	As As As	- A
17.4	necessary for the preliminary work of setting up the	St St St	-S
	machine (including commissioning) are provided.	ONLY ONLY	ON
	(In complex cases, it may be necessary to refer to	à à à	A.
C.Ch	the assembly drawings for details.)	5 ⁵ <u>5</u> ⁵ <u>5</u> ¹	C'C'
OVIS	The recommended position, type, and	ONIS ONIS	ONP
	cross-sectional areas of the supply cables to be		1
Ctr.	Data necessary for choosing the type		- PS
	characteristics, rated currents, and setting of the	Wi ^S Wi ^S	Wiss
	overcurrent protective device for the supply		
	conductors to the electrical equipment of the	fer dr der	CER'
NIST	The size, purpose, and location of any ducts in the	NIS NIST	J.B.
	The size, parpees, and resulted of any adole in the	0. 0.	0.6





## Page 98 of 104

#### Report No.: OViS202405008M-R1

EN 60204-1			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result-Remark	Verdict
N.S.	detailed (see Anney B)	alle alle	S
0"	The size, type, and purpose of ducts, cable trays, or	0" 0"	P
	cable supports between the machine and the	\$ . B . B	- H
	associated equipment that are to be provided by the user are detailed (see Appex B)	WiSt WiSt	N'S'
X	A diagram indicates where space is required for the		PX
(P)	removal or servicing of the electrical equipment.	1 A A	No.
	An interconnection diagram or table is provided,	VIS VIS	P
	about all external connections.		
CERT	Where the electrical equipment is intended to be		R
	operated from more than one source of electrical supply the interconnection diagram or table does	Wis Wis	Nis
	indicate the modifications or interconnections		
47 5	required for the use of each supply.		
17.5	of the principles of operation, an overview diagram	ONIS ONIS	ON'P
<u>, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , </u>	is provided.		à.
17.6	I he circuit diagram shows the electrical circuits on the machine and its associated electrical equipment	Still Scienting Still	R
0415	Any graphical symbol not shown in	0412 0412	O P
	IEC 60617-DB:2001 are separately described on the	à à th	N A
.5	The symbols and identification of components and		D C
	devices are consistent throughout all documents	0, 0,	011
- A	and on the machine.		- 2
	are shown with all supplies turned off (for example		- S
	electricity, air, water, lubricant) and with the machine	01 01	07
	and its electrical equipment ready for a normal start.		
VIS	Characteristics relating to the function of the control	NIST NIST	E P
	devices and components which are not evident from		0°F
	their symbolic representation are included on the	AN AN AN	, CER
	footnote.	Wi ^S Wi ^S	N'S
17.7	An operating manual detailing proper procedures for		Р
	set-up and use of the electrical equipment is	17. It. It.	CEN
0113	Particular attention is given to the safety measures.	ON ON	OVP
1 pr	Where the operation of the equipment can be		Pá
	programmed, detailed information on methods of		SCE
	verification, and additional safety procedures (where	ONLY ONLY	ONIT
	required) is given.	à à â	A.
17.8	A maintenance manual detailing proper procedures		Put
	and repair is provided.	0, 0,	01.
	Recommendations on maintenance/service intervals	A A A	A A
	and records are part of that manual.	NIS NIS	115
	Where methods for the verification of proper		0*
	programs), the use of those methods is detailed	(H) (H) (H)	GHR)
17.9	The parts list, where provided, comprises, as a	Wis Wis	NP
	minimum, information necessary for ordering spare		
		145 - 145 - 145	1





## Page 99 of 104

	EN 60204-1	1	
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result-Remark	Verdict
OVISICERI VISICERI	devices, software, test equipment, technical documentation) required for preventive or corrective maintenance including those that are recommended to be carried in stock by the user of the equipment.	SERIE AND	ovisioner
18	VERÉICATION	0 0'	0
18.1	The extent of verification will be given in the dedicated particular machine. Where there is no dedicated prod machine, the verifications shall always include the ite may include one or more of the items c) to e):	d product standard for a luct standard for the ms a), b) and f) and	_
ONTS-GERT	<ul> <li>a) vertication that the electrical equipment complete v documentation;</li> <li>b) in case of protection against indirect contact by autonatic disconnection according to 18.2;</li> <li>c) insulation resistance test (see 18.3);</li> <li>d) voltage test (see 18.4);</li> <li>e) protection against residual voltage (see 18.5);</li> <li>f) functional tests (see 18.6).</li> </ul>	n shall be verified	
18.2	Verification of conditions for protection by automatic of	disconnection of supply	Pá
18.2.2	Test 1: Verification of the continuity of the protective b	onding circuit	—
	The resistance of each protective bonding circuit between the PE terminal and relevant points that are part of each protective bonding circuit is measured with a current between at least 0,2 A. And the resistance measured is in the expected range according to the length, the cross sectional area and the material of the related protective bonding conductor.	CERT ONIS CERT ONIS CERT	OV'P
-A-	Test 2: Fault loop impedance verification and suitabili overcurrent protective device.	ty of the associated	P
OVIS-CERT	The connections of the power supply and of the incoming external protective conductor to the PE terminal of the machine are verified by inspection. The conditions for the protection by automatic disconnection of supply in accordance with 6.3.3 and Annex A a verified by both: 1) A verification of the fault loop impedance by - calculation, or	CERT OVISICE OVISICERT	N/A
OVIS-CERT	<ul> <li>measurement in accordance with A.4, and</li> <li>2) A confirmation that the setting and characteristics of the associated overcurrent protective device are in accordance with the requirements of Annex A or table 10</li> </ul>	CERT OF CERT	N/A
18.3	Insulation resistance tests (facultative) The insulation resistance measured at 500 V d.c. between the power circuit conductors and the protective bonding circuit are not less than 1 M $\Omega$ .	CERT OF CERT	ON P
18.4	Voltage test (facultative) Testing voltage; twice the rated supply voltage of the equipment or 1 000 V whichever is the greater	SERI SCERI	O" P





### CERT Page 100 of 104

#### Report No.: OViS202405008M-R1

		EN 60204-1		Ó
Clause	Requirement + Test		Result-Remark	Verdict
01/2	period of approximately 1	s. there is no disruptive	12 0115 0115	01/2 0
18.5	Protection against residua	al voltages (facultative)		P P
18.6	Compliance with 6.2.4. is Functional tests	ensured	15 015 015	P
	The function of circuits for example earth fault detec	r electrical safety (for tion) is insured.	and and a	
OVIS:	Wist Wist Wist	Wish Wish of	VIST WIST WIST	Wisi' c
				0 ¹¹ 0





	EN 60204_1A -	ATTACHMENT		
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result-Re	mark	Verdict
OVIS CERT	ATTACHMENT TO TES EUROPEAN GROUP DIFFERENCE SAFETY OF MACHINERY - ELECTE PART 1: GENERAL	T REPORT EN 60204-1 S AND NATIONAL DIFF RICAL EQUIPMENT OF MA	ERENCES	OVIS CERT
Difference	es according to EN 60204	-1:2018	A A	195
Attachme Attachme Master At	nt Form No EU_GD_II nt Originator Electrosui tachment 2011-12	EC60204_1A sse	AT SCHT	ONIS-OF
Copyrigh Equipmer	t © 2009 IEC System for Conformity T nt (IECEE), Geneva, Switzerland. All ri	esting and Certification o ghts reserved.	f Electrical	
- AL	AL AL AL	eth eth e	A CEA	AL.
Nis	CENELEC COMMON MODIFICATIO	NS (EN)	Wish	Vision
1.	Scope			—
	<ul> <li>– are sewing machines, units, and sy NOTE 7 For sewing machines, see E</li> <li>– are hoisting machines.</li> </ul>	stems; N 60204-31.	Nº OVIS-CERT	_
A.	NOTE 8 For hoisting machines, see E	EN 60204-32.	ing in	~~~
3.	Terms and definitions		S	P
3.56	NOTE This definition does not imply a state of other (for example, non- elec devices, for example mechanical or h brakes that are outside the scope of t	any particular trical) stopping ydraulic his standard.	AT OVIS-CERT	OV P
4.2	Section of equipment		5 5	P
4.2.2000	The electrical equipment of the mach satisfy the safety requirements identifi assessment of the machine. Dependi machine, its intended use and its elec equipment, the designer may select p electrical equipment of the machine the compliance with EN 60439-1 and, as other relevant parts of the EN 60439 also Annex F).	ine shall ied by the risk ng upon the ctrical parts of the nat are in necessary, series (see	AT OWS OFFICE	OVISOCEPT
4.4	Physical environment and operating of	conditions	N'IS	ViP
4.4.1	The electrical equipment shall be suit physical environment and operating of its intended use. The requirements of cover the physical environment and of conditions of the majority of machines this part of EN 60204. When special of apply or the limits specified are exceed agreement between user and supplied recommended (see Appex B)	able for the conditions of 4.4.2 to 4.4.8 perating s covered by conditions eded, an r (see 4.1) is	AT OUTS CERT	P ovis-cent ovis-cent
4.4.3	Electrical equipment shall be capable correctly in the intended ambient air t	of operating emperature. trical	.RT WISCERT	PERI
OVIS CERT	equipment is correct operation betwe temperatures of +5 °C and +40 °C. For environments (for example hot climat mills, paper mills) and for cold environ additional measures are recommended	en air or very hot es, steel nments, ed (see Annex	AT OVISCERT	OV CERT





## Page 102 of 104

Jeen			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result-Remark	Verdict
	The star star star star	ATE ATE	
447 <	When equipment is subject to radiation (for example		N/A <
T.T. CARN	microwave, ultraviolet, lasers, X-rays), additional	4° 4° 44	
	measures shall be taken to avoid malfunctioning of	VISTO VISTO	115
	the equipment and accelerated deterioration of the	0, 0,	0"
	between the supplier and the user (see Annex B).	di di di	N A
4.4.8	Undesirable effects of vibration, shock and bump	1.62	N/A
	(including those generated by the machine and its	0, 0,	0,
	associated equipment and those created by the physical environment) shall be avoided by the	and and and	AL A
	selection of suitable equipment, by mounting it away		.5
	from the machine, or by provision of anti- vibration	0, 0,	01.
	mountings. A special agreement is recommended	A A A	N R
5.05	Incoming supply conductor terminations and devices	for disconnecting and	P
01.	switching off	0, 0,	0%
5.1	Add:	A A A	S -
	maintenance.	SV	
5.4	NOTE 2	01 01	_
	Further information on the location and actuation of	à à à	5
	devices such as those used for the prevention of unexpected start-up is provided in EN 60447	SV	
	After the fifth percercable replace note 2 with:	ONIN ONIN	
	NOTE 3 The selection of a device should take into		5
	account, for example, information derived from the	sti sitti sisti	
	risk assessment, intended use and foreseeable	ONIS ONIS	
	misuse of the device. For example, the use of disconnectors withdrawable fuse links		5
9	Control circuits and control functions		
9263	Enabling control (see also 10.9) is a manually activat	ted control function	_
10	interlock that	à là là	5
S.S.Y.	a) when activated allows a machine operation to be		N/A
ONIS	initiated by a separate start control	ONLY ONLY	OVIE
	b) when de-activated	à à à	N/A
	and		.S.Ch
ONIS	– prevents initiation of machine operation.	ONIS ONIS	ONIS
	Enabling control shall be so arranged as to minimize		N/A
	the de-activation of the enabling control device		S. Str.
	before machine operation may be reinitiated. It	ONLY ONLY	ONIS
	should not be possible to defeat the enabling	à à á	S d
0.07.2	Stop:		<u></u>
9.2.1.3	Cableless control stations shall include a separate	0110 0110	0
	and clearly identifiable means to initiate the stop	à à à	5
	function of the machine or of all the operations that	Chi Chi Chi	C. OFIN
	can cause a hazardous situation. The actuating	ONIS ONIS	0413
	marked or labelled as an emergency stop device		5
SEN	(see10.7).	ser ser ser	Chin Chin
10	Operator interface and machine-mounted control dev	vices and and	OVIS
	Replace table 2 with	4 4 4	P





## Page 103 of 104

#### Report No.: OViS202405008M-R1

		EN 60	204 1A - ATTACHMENT	-		
Clause	Requirement	+ Test		Result-Remark	Verdict	
	.5 .5		.5 .5 .5			
04		able 2 – Colour coc	ling for push-button actuators a	nd their meanings	04	
	Colour	Meaning	Explanation	Examples of application	.5.00	
	RED	Emergency	Actuate in the event of a hazardous situation or emergency	Emergency stop Initiation of emergency function (see also 10.2.1)	ONIT	
	CEN S	Ser Ser	Str. Str.	Intervention to suppress abnormal	Sth	
	SYELLOW NO	Abnormal	condition	Intervention to restart an interrupted automatic cycle	OVIS	
	BLUE	Mandatory	Actuate for a condition requiring mandatory action	Reset function	A.	
	GREEN	Normal	Actuate to initiate normal conditions	(See 10.2.1)		
	WHITE O	07.	0, 0, 0,	START/ON (preferred) STOP/OFF	01.	
	GREY	No specific meaning assigned	For general initiation of functions except for emergency stop	START/ON STOP/OFF	SER	
	BLACK N	OVIS	and	START/ON STOP/OFF (preferred)	OVIS	
12	Conductors a	Conductors and cables				
12.7.8	Construction slip- ring ass	and installatio emblies	n of conductor wire, cond	uctor bar systems and	_	
OVIS-CERT	The protectiv covers or cov underfloor du the bonding of (see Clause	e bonding circ ver plates of m icts. Where me circuit, their co 18)	uit shall include the etal enclosures or etal hinges form a part of ntinuity shall be verified	CERT OVIS-CERT OVIS-CERT	OVIS-CERT	
17.	Technical do	cumentation			CEIN	
17.2	Information to 3) information (forexample l contaminants	Information to be provided 3) information on the physical environment (forexample lighting, vibration, atmospheric contaminants) where appropriate;				
18	Verification	0113	ONIS ONIS ONIS	ONIS ONIS	N/A	
18.1 OVISCURI	General (5 th paragraph) For tests in accordance with 18.2 and 18.3, measuring equipment in accordance with the EN 61557 series is applicable. NOTE For other tests as required by this standard measuring equipment in accordance				N/A ONISSIE	
	with relevant	IEC or Europe	an Standards	115 115	1:5	

a a		o a
ZA	ANNEX ZA, Normative references to IEC standards (normative)	P
ONIT	Normative references to international publications with their corresponding European publications	_
CER NIS-CERI	The following referenced documents are indispensable for the application of this document. For dated references, only the edition cited applies. For undated	
AN AN	references, the latest edition of the referenced document (including any amendments) applies.	
Nº OVISION	NOTE When an international publication has been modified by common modifications, indicated by (mod), the relevant EN/HD applies.	

SER OVIS	references, the latest edition of the referenced document (including any amendments) applies. NOTE When an international publication has been modified by common modifications, indicated by (mod), the relevant EN/HD applies.
Å.	
ZZ	ANNEX ZZ, Essential requirements EC directives (informative)
an Only	Coverage of Essential Requirements of EC Directives — This European Standard has been prepared under a mandate given to CENELEC by the European Commission and the European Free Trade
This Test Reprindemnification date of issuan raise. A failure	CENELEC by the European Commission and the European Free Trade
欧非亚美检测 OViS Testing	た(浙江)有限公司(OVIS) 地址:浙江省台州市椒江区下陈街道飞跃科创园 31 幢 旦 www.ovis-lab.com ⊠ info@ovis-lab.com chnology (Zheijiang) Co., Ltd. Add:Building 31, Feiyue Park, Xiachen Street, Jiaojiang District, Taizhou City, Zheijiang Province, China Add:Building 31, Feiyue Park, Xiachen Street, Jiaojiang District, Taizhou City, Zheijiang Province, China





	1 <b>3</b>	N 60204_1A - A	TTACHMENT			
Clause	Requirement + Test			Result-Rema	rk	Verdict
OVIS CERT	Association and within it essential requirements of 98/37/EC:	s scope the sta out of those giv	andard covers en in Annex I d	only the follow of the EC Direc	ing tive	сэ.
	- 1.1.2 - 1.2 - 1.5.1 - 1.5.4 - 1.6.3 (for isolation of	f electrical sup	plies of machin		OVIS CERT	
	-1.6.4 (for access to -1.7.0 -1.7.1 -1.7.2 (for residual ri- -1.7.4(c)	electrical equip sks of an elect	ical nature)	ERI OVISICERI	O ^{VIS-CERT}	
	Compliance with this sta specified essential requi WARNING: Other require	indard provide rements of the rements and ot	s one means o Directive conc her EC Directiv	f conformity wi erned. ves may be ap	th the plicable	
NIS OF M				Mis-Official	VIS-CERT	115-01-
						VIS-CERT





#### Page 1 of 28

## VIS-CERT Report No.: OViS202405008M-R1

2006/42/EC Annex I					
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result-Remark	Verdict		
104	ESSENTIAL HEALTH AND SAFETY REQUIREME	INTS OVICE OVICE	011-		
1.1	GENERAL REMARKS	A A A			
1.1.1.	Definitions	1.5	115		
OVIS-CERT	For the purpose of this Annex: (a) 'hazard' means a potential source of injury or damage to health;	Information only	ONIS SERI		
OVIS-CERT	<ul><li>(b) 'danger zone' means any zone within and/or around machinery in which a person is subject to a risk to his health or safety;</li></ul>	Information only	ONISS CHAI		
	(c) 'exposed person' means any person wholly or partially in a danger zone;	Information only	- SER		
OVICE FRI	(d) 'operator' means the person or persons installing, operating, adjusting, maintaining, cleaning, repairing or moving machinery;	Information only	ONIT CERT		
OVIS-CERT	(e) 'risk' means a combination of the probability and the degree of an injury or damage to health that can arise in a hazardous situation;	Information only	O" CER		
OVIS-CERT	(f) 'guard' means a part of the machinery used specifically to provide protection by means of a physical barrier;	Information only	ONIS CERT		
OVIS-CERT	(g) 'protective device' means a device (other than a guard) which reduces the risk, either alone or in conjunction with a guard;	Information only	ONISSER		
OVIS-CERT	<ul> <li>(h) 'intended use' means the use of machinery in accordance with the information provided in the instructions for use;</li> </ul>	Information only	ONIS CERT		
OVIS-CERT	<ul> <li>(i) 'reasonably foreseeable misuse' means the use of machinery in a way not intended in the instructions for use, but which may result from readily predictable human behaviour.</li> </ul>	Information only	ONIS-CERT		
1.1.2.	Principles of safety integration	ONIS ONIS	0112		
OVIS-CERT	(a) Machinery must be designed and constructed so that it is fitted for its function, and can be operated, adjusted and maintained without putting persons at risk when these operations are carried out under the	The machine has been	OVIS-CERT		
	conditions foreseen but also taking into account any reasonably foreseeable misuse thereof. The aim of measures taken must be to eliminate	designed and constructed to fit for its function.	OVICP"		





	2006/42/EC Annex I		
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result-Remark	Verdict
0413	assembly, dismantling, disabling and scrapping.	0412 0413	0413
OVIS-CERT	(b) In selecting the most appropriate methods, the manufacturer or his authorised representative must apply the following principles, in the order given:	The following requirements see the risk assessment.	ON P
ONISCER	- eliminate or reduce risks as far as possible (inherently safe machinery design and construction),	Inherently safe machinery design has been considered	ONIE CEL
OVIS-CE	- take the necessary protection measures in relation to risks that cannot be eliminated,	Safety guards used in power transmission parts	O ^{VISION} P
OVIS-OL	- inform users of the residual risks due to any shortcomings of the protective measures adopted, indicate whether any particular training is required	CONFORMATION ON THE	OVIS-CC
OVISION	and specify any need to provide personal protection equipment.	ON ONISICI ONISICI	OVISION
	(c) When designing and constructing machinery, and when drafting the instructions, the manufacture or his authorised representative must envisage not only the intended use of the machinery but also any	CERT ONS CERT ONS CERT	P P
OVIS-CERT	The machinery must be designed and constructed in such a way as to prevent abnormal use if such use would engender a risk. Where appropriate, the	ON ON ON	O ^{VIS-CERT}
OVIS-CERI	instructions must draw the user's attention to ways —which experience has shown might occur — in which the machinery should not be used.	CERT OVIS CERT OVIS CERT	OVIS-CER
OVIS-CERI	(d) Machinery must be designed and constructed to take account of the constraints to which the operator is subject as a result of the necessary or foreseeable use of personal protective equipment.	Fixed guards used	ON P
OVIS CERT	(e) Machinery must be supplied with all the special equipment and accessories essential to enable it to be Adjusted, maintained and used safely.	SERIE CERT CERT	P
1.1.3.	Materials and products	ONLY ONLY	011-
OVIS-CERT	The materials used to construct machinery or products used and created during its use must not endanger persons' safety or health.	These materials used can't endanger person's safety.	OWEPSER
OVIS-CERT	In particular, where fluids are used, machinery must be designed and constructed to prevent risks due to filling, use, recovery or draining.	CERT OVIS-CERT OVIS-CERT	ONIP





	2006/42/EC Annex I		
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result-Remark	Verdict
i Si	ALE SEA ALE ALE ALE	15	,SÍ
1.1.4.	Lighting	0" 0"	0"-
	Machinery must be supplied with integral lighting suitable for the operations concerned where the absence thereof is likely to cause a risk despite ambient lighting of normal intensity.	No lighting	N/A
OVIS-CERT	Machinery must be designed and constructed so that there is no area of shadow likely to cause nuisance, that there is no irritating dazzle and that there are no dangerous stroboscopic effects on moving parts due to the lighting	CERT OVISCERT OVISCERT	N/A
OVIS-CERI	Internal parts requiring frequent inspection and adjustment, and maintenance areas must be provided with appropriate lighting.	CALLOUIS CAL	N/A
.1.5.	Design of machinery to facilitate its handling	15 N. 15	.5
0	Machinery or each component part thereof must:		<u> </u>
	<ul> <li>be capable of being handled and transported safely,</li> <li>be packaged or designed so that it can be stored safely and without damage</li> </ul>	See the instruction manual	ON P
OVIS-OFFI	During the transportation of the machinery and/or its component parts, there must be no possibility of sudden movements or of hazards due to instability as long as the machinery and/or its component parts are handled in accordance with the instructions.	The machine can be handled using suitable handling equipment.	NIS OF
	Where the weight, size or shape of machinery or its parts prevents them from being moved by hand, the component part must:	various component machinery or each	ONIT CER
ON. CERT	- either be fitted with attachments for lifting gear, or	It has been fitted the lifting gear	P
OVISION	- be designed so that it can be fitted with such attachments or	ONIS ONIS	OVIP
OVIS-CETT	- be shaped in such a way that standard lifting gear can easily be attached.	CEN OVISCEN OVISCEN	ONIP CEL
SCERT	Where machinery or one of its component parts is to must:	be moved by hand, it	- SER
ONIS	- either be easily movable, or	Not this situation	N/A
CERT	- be equipped for picking up and moving in	SERIE SERIE SERIE	N/A

S-OFFI OVIS-OFFI This Test Report is issued by the Company subject to its Conditions of issuance of Test Reports printed overleaf and is intended for your exclusive use. Attention is drawn to the limitations of liability, indemnification and jurisdictional policies defined therein. This test report includes all of the tests requested by you and the results there of based upon the information that you provided. You have 30 days from date of issuance of this test report to notify us of any error or omission caused by our negligence. Provided, however, that such notice shall be in writing and shall specifically address the issue you wish to raise. A failure to raise such issue within the prescribed time shall constitute your unqualified acceptance of the completeness of this report, the tests conducted and the correctness of the report contents.





	2006/42/EC Annex I		
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result-Remark	Verdict
0412	Special arrangements must be made for the	0440 044	04.5
	handling of tools and/or machinery parts which,	A A A	N/A
	even if lightweight, could be hazardous.		
1.1.6.	Ergonomics	01 01	01
- A	Under the intended conditions of use, the	A A A	A.
	discomfort, fatigue and physical and psychological	Considerations based	
	stress faced by the operator must be reduced to	on the ergonomic	P×
	the minimum possible, taking into account	principles on pendant	
	ergonomic principles such as:	Wi ^S Wi ^S	
5	— allowing for the variability of the operator's		
	physical dimensions, strength and stamina,	Ser ser ser	Point
04.12	— providing enough space for movements of the	0/1 0/1	0413
	parts of the operator's body,	the the the	P
.S.Chi	- avoiding a machine-determined work rate,		··P
0%	- avoiding monitoring that requires lengthy	01, 01,	0
	concentration,	and and and	P
Vis	- adapting the man/machinery interface to the	NIS NIS	VIS
	foreseeable characteristics of the operators.		ОР
1.1.7.	Operating positions	State State	-str
0112	The operating position must be designed and	The operating	0113
	constructed in such a way as to avoid any risk due	position is decided by	N/A
	to exhaust gases and/or lack of oxygen.	end user	
011	If the machinery is intended to be used in a	ON ON	011
	hazardous environment presenting risks to the	and and and	
	health and safety of the operator or if the machinery		
	itself gives rise to a hazardous environment,	See above	N/A
	adequate means must be provided to ensure that	(1), (1), (1),	
	the operator has good working conditions and is	Wis Wis	
	protected against any foreseeable hazards.		~
	Where appropriate, the operating position must be	oth toth toth	
	fitted with an adequate cabin designed, constructed	ONIS ONIS	
	and/or equipped to fulfil the above requirements.	A A A	
	The exit must allow rapid evacuation. Moreover,	See above	N/A
	when applicable, an emergency exit must be	0, 0,	
	provided in a direction which is different from the	A A A	
,S'S'	usual exit.		.5
1.1.8.	Seating		0"
	Where appropriate and where the working	Not this operating	
	conditions so permit, work stations constituting an	type	N/A
	integral part of the machinery must be designed for		




2006/42/EC Annex I			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result-Remark	Verdict
S.S.	AND AND AND AND AND	N ¹⁵¹ N ¹⁵¹	in Single Contraction of the second s
0	the installation of seats.		0 
	If the operator is intended to sit during operation and	an a	SER.
	the operating position is an integral part of the	See above	N/A
	machinery, the seat must be provided with the		6
Str	machinery.	an an an	Str
	The operator's seat must enable him to maintain a	ONIS ONIS	OVIS
	stable position. Furthermore, the seat and its	See above	N/A
	distance from the control devices must be capable	Sti scisti scisti	SCH
ONIS	of being adapted to the operator.	ONIN ONIN	Ollis
	If the machinery is subject to vibrations, the seat	AL AL AL	Ŕ
	must be designed and constructed in such a way as	Or	115
	to reduce the vibrations transmitted to the operator	0, 0,	0,,,
	to the lowest level that is reasonably possible. The	See above	N/A
	seat mountings must withstand all stresses to which	N. N.S. N.S.	1:5
	they can be subjected. Where there is no floor		0"
	beneath the feet of the operator, footrests covered	EFT EFT EFT	SER
N'S	with a slip- resistant material must be provided.	115 HIS	N'S
1.2.	CONTROL SYSTEMS		<u> </u>
1.2.1.	Safety and reliability of control systems	Str. Str. Str.	- Chr
	Control systems must be designed and constructed	The following	ONIS
	in such a way as to prevent hazardous situations	requirements have	PA
	from arising. Above all, they must be designed and	been achieved by the	SCE
ONIS	constructed in such a way that:	control systems.	ONIN
	- they can withstand the intended operating	Considered	P
.S.OY	stresses and external influences,	Soundation	.S.GY
	— a fault in the hardware or the software of the	Fault tolerance	01.
	control system does not lead to hazardous	structure used	P
J'S'	situations,	Structure used	J'S'
	- errors in the control system logic do not lead to		РА
Ctop 1	hazardous situations,		- Str
	- reasonably foreseeable human error during	Wis Wis	OVIS P
A	operation does not lead to hazardous situations.	న న న	
S. OFT	Particular attention must be given to the following po	pints:	- Stri
ONIS	- the machinery must not start unexpectedly	Power isolating	ONP
- A		device used	Á
	- the parameters of the machinery must not	SV SS SS	1.5. Ct.
	change in an uncontrolled way, where such change	0, 0,	°∕° P
- AL	may lead to hazardous situations,	and and and	-AL
	- the machinery must not be prevented from	NIST VISTO	VIP
	stopping if the stop command has already been	0. 0.	0.





#### Page 6 of 28

### WIS OFFI Report No.: OViS202405008M-R1

	2006/42/EC Annex I		
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result-Remark	Verdict
OVIS	diven.	0415	045
R	— no moving part of the machinery or piece held by		· ·
	the machinery must fall or be ejected,		R.S.
01	— automatic or manual stopping of the moving	0, 0,	0
	parts, whatever they may be, must be unimpeded,		P
Visi	- the protective devices must remain fully effective	NIS NIS	J'iS
0	or give a stop command,		
	- the safety-related parts of the control system	sth sthe sth	C.CEM
	must apply in a coherent way to the whole of an	ONIS ONIS	OVIE
	assembly of machinery and/or partly completed	AL AL AL	- A
115°C	machinery.	St St St	STS-CV
	For cable-less control, an automatic stop must be	0 ²¹ 0 ²⁴	0
	activated when correct control signals are not	No such case	N/A
1 2 2	Control devices	NIS NIS	N'S'
1.2.2.	Control devices		
Str			Str.
	- clearly visible and identifiable, using pictograms	description marked	ONIN
	where appropriate,	clearly	- A
115	- positioned in such a way as to be safely operated	Sicarry	115
	without hesitation or loss of time and without	0° 0°	P
	ambiguity.	SERI SERI SER	SER
0VIS	— designed in such a way that the movement of the	With With	0415
	control device is consistent with its effect,	to the the	P
.S.Ctr	- located outside the danger zones, except where	Stranger Stranger	.5.00
	necessary for certain control devices such as an	ONLY ONLY	OP
- AN	emergency stop or a teach pendant,		L.
	- positioned in such a way that their operation	Outside of moving	N'P
0	cannot cause additional risk,	parts	
	- designed or protected in such a way that the	setti setti setti	Sth
	desired effect, where a hazard is involved, can only	ONIS ONIS	ON'P
- A	be achieved by a deliberate action,		A.
	— made in such a way as to withstand foreseeable	Or stip or sor	115
	porces, particular attention must be paid to	0, 0,	P
	considerable forces	(F) (F) (F)	C.F.P.
N'S'	Where a control device is designed and constructed	N.S. N.S.	15
	to perform several different actions, namely where	It has been marked	- A
	there is no one-to-one correspondence, the action	clearly	R
	to be performed must be clearly displayed and		OVIS
A.			L A





2006/42/EC Annex I			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result-Remark	Verdict
OVIS	subject to confirmation, where necessary.	0 ¹¹	04:5
OVIS-CERT	Control devices must be so arranged that their layout, travel and resistance to operation are compatible with the action to be performed, taking account of ergonomic principles.	SERT OVIS CERT OVIS CERT	O ^{VIS-OLIT OVIP}
OVISCERT	Machinery must be fitted with indicators as required for safe operation. The operator must be able to read them from the control position.	Fitted with indicator on button	P
OVISOERT	From each control position, the operator must be able to ensure that no-one is in the danger zones, or the control system must be designed and constructed in such a way that starting is prevented while someone is in the danger zone.	Only one control position	N/A
OVIS-CERT	If neither of these possibilities is applicable, before the machinery starts, an acoustic and/or visual warning signal must be given. The exposed persons must have time to leave the danger zone or prevent the machinery starting up.	No such case	N/A
	If necessary, means must be provided to ensure that the machinery can be controlled only from control positions located in one or more predetermined zones or locations.	Not this situation	N/A
OVIS-CERT	Where there is more than one control position, the control system must be designed in such a way that the use of one of them precludes the use of the others, except for stop controls and emergency	Operator can see both two control position	ONIS SER
OVIS-CERT	When machinery has two or more operating positions, each position must be provided with all the required control devices without the operators hindering or putting each other into a hazardous situation.	See above	OVIS-OFT
.2.3.	Starting	and and a set in a se	
OVIS-CERT	It must be possible to start machinery only by voluntary actuation of a control device provided for the purpose.	Starting is only can be operated by voluntary action	P
OTHE	The same requirement applies:	ON ONE	011-
S.CERT	— when restarting the machinery after a stoppage,	Tested	. P.H

. CERT OUTS CERT This Test Report is issued by the Company subject to its Conditions of issuance of Test Reports printed overleaf and is intended for your exclusive use. Attention is drawn to the limitations of liability, indemnification and jurisdictional policies defined therein. This test report includes all of the tests requested by you and the results there of based upon the information that you provided. You have 30 days from date of issuance of this test report to notify us of any error or omission caused by our negligence. Provided, however, that such notice shall be in writing and shall specifically address the issue you wish to raise. A failure to raise such issue within the prescribed time shall constitute your unqualified acceptance of the completeness of this report, the tests conducted and the correctness of the report contents.





#### Page 8 of 28

## OVIS-CERT OVIS-1 Report No.: OViS202405008M-R1

	2006/42/EC Annex I		
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result-Remark	Verdict
ONISS ON	— when effecting a significant change in the operating conditions.		P
OVIS-OFFI	However, the restarting of the machinery or a change in operating conditions may be effected by voluntary actuation of a device other than the	CERT LOERT LOERT	OVIS-OC
OVIS CERT	control device provided for the purpose, on condition that this does not lead to a hazardous situation.	CERT SCERT	OVIS CERT
	For machinery functioning in automatic mode, the starting of the machinery, restarting after a stoppage, or a change in operating conditions may be possible without intervention, provided this does	Considered in design	ONI PSERI
OVIS-CERT	not lead to a hazardous situation. Where machinery has several starting control devices and the operators can therefore put each	CERT ONE OFFICE ONE OFFICE	OVISCERT
	other in danger, additional devices must be fitted to rule out such risks. If safety requires that starting and/or stopping must be performed in a specific	CERT OVIS-CERT OVIS-CERT	OVISP
1.2.4.	sequence, there must be devices which ensure that these operations are performed in the correct order. Stopping	OFFICE ONESCERTIONS	OVIS-CERI
1.2.4.1.	Normal stop	Star Star Star	- Sth
OVI-CERT	Machinery must be fitted with a control device whereby the machinery can be brought safely to a complete stop.	It has been equipment	P.F.
OVIS-CERT	Each workstation must be fitted with a control device to stop some or all of the functions of the machinery, depending on the existing hazards, so that the machinery is rendered safe.	Each control station has equipped stop device	OVIE BUERT
OVIS-CEL	The machinery's stop control must have priority over the start controls.	OFFT OVISION OVISION	WigPCEL
OVIS-CERT	Once the machinery or its hazardous functions have stopped, the energy supply to the actuators concerned must be cut off.	CERT ONIS-CERT ONIS-CERT	OVISELEN
1.2.4.2.	Operational stop Where, for operational reasons, a stop control that does not cut off the energy supply to the actuators in	CERT ONTS CERT ONTS CERT	OVIS-OFFI
	required, the stop condition must be monitored and maintained.	Provided	PHI
1.2.4.3.	Emergency stop		





Clause	Dequirement   Test	Deput Demark	Vardiat
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result-Remark	verdict
OVID-OFFI	Machinery must be fitted with one or more emergency stop devices to enable actual or impending danger to be averted.	Low power generating set, not required emergency stop per EN ISO 8528- 13	N/A ^A
OVIS CERT	The following exceptions apply: — machinery in which an emergency stop device would not lessen the risk, either because it would mathematical the standing time on because it would not	CEAL OFFICE OFFICE	- CH
	enable the special measures required to deal with the risk to be taken,	No such case	N/A
OVIS.CE.	portable hand-held and/or hand-guided     machinery.     The device events	or wiscon wiscon	N/A
ONIS CHRI	<ul> <li>have clearly identifiable, clearly visible and quickly accessible control devices,</li> </ul>	CERT ONIS CERT ONIS CERT	N/A
OVIS-CERT	— stop the hazardous process as quickly as possible, without creating additional risks,	CERT OVIS-CERT OVIS-CERT	N/A
1:5 CERT	of certain safeguard movements.	CERT SCEPT	N/A
	has ceased following a stop command, that command must be sustained by engagement of the emergency stop device until that engagement is specifically overridden: it must not be possible to	CERT ON'S CERT ON'S CERT	ON'S OFF
	engage the device without triggering a stop command; it must be possible to disengage the device only by an appropriate operation, and	ERI ONESCERI ONESCERI	N/A
OVISICE	disengaging the device must not restart the machinery but only permit restarting.	OT OVISICE OVISICE	OVIS-OL
OVIS-CERT	The emergency stop function must be available and operational at all times, regardless of the operating mode.	CERT OVIS-CERT OVIS-CERT	N/A
OVIS-CERT	Emergency stop devices must be a back-up to other safeguarding measures and not a substitute for them.	SPAN ONE-OPAN ONE-OPAN	N/A
.2.4.4.	Assembly of machinery	CEL CEL CEL	

S-CERT OVIS-CERT . cent outs of the This Test Report is issued by the Company subject to its Conditions of issuance of Test Reports printed overleaf and is intended for your exclusive use. Attention is drawn to the limitations of liability, indemnification and jurisdictional policies defined therein. This test report includes all of the tests requested by you and the results there of based upon the information that you provided. You have 30 days from date of fissuance of this test report to notify us of any error or omission caused by our negligence. Provided, however, that such notice shall be in writing and shall specifically address the issue you wish to raise. A failure to raise such issue within the prescribed time shall constitute your unqualified acceptance of the completeness of this report, the tests conducted and the correctness of the report contents.





## SOLA

## 1.5-CERT OVIS-1 Report No.: OViS202405008M-R1

	2006/42/EC Annex I	<u>e.</u> e.	<u></u>		
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result-Remark	Verdict		
CN ¹ Si	In the case of machinery or parts of machinery	NIS NIS	CN'S		
× 4	designed to work together, the machinery must be		- A		
Cth	designed and constructed in such a way that the	str sstr str	Sth		
OVIS	stop controls, including the emergency stop	Considered in design	OVID		
s a	devices can stop not only the machinery itself but	Considered in design	, A		
.S.S.V.	also all related equipment, if its continued operation		SCL		
ON	may be dangerous	ON ON	ON		
125	Selection of control or operating modes				
1.2.3.	The control or operating mode selected must		115		
0	override all other control or operating modes with	0" 0"	01		
CHRI	the exception of the emergency stop	(H) (H) (H)	CHR)		
Visi	If machinery has been designed and constructed to	Wis Wis	N'S		
	allow its use in several control or operating modes				
CHA	requiring different protective measures and/or work	Sthe Sthe Sthe	Stin		
OVIS	procedures, it must be fitted with a mode selector	ONIS ONIS	ONIS		
s á	which can be locked in each position. Each position	a a a	(A)		
S.CK	of the selector must be clearly identifiable and must		SCL		
ON	correspond to a single operating or control mode.	ON ON	ON		
N AN	The selector may be replaced by another selection	and and and	- AR		
115	method which restricts the use of certain functions	NIS NIS	115		
0	of the machinery to certain categories of operator.		0,		
CER'	If, for certain operations, the machinery must be	SIR' SIR' SIR'	CER.		
NIS.	able to operate with a guard displaced or removed	Wis Wis	NIS.		
× ~	and/or a protective device disabled, the control or	Only one operating	- A		
C.CET	operating mode selector must simultaneously:	mode	N/A		
0412	— disable all other control or operating modes,	OVID OVID	ONIS		
S IN	- permit operation of hazardous functions only by	in in in	(A)		
11SOV	control devices requiring sustained action,		1.5 OV		
07	— permit the operation of hazardous functions only	0, 0,	0		
	in reduced risk conditions while preventing hazards	(H) (H) (H)	(F)		
Visi	from linked sequences,	NIST NIST	N'IS'		
	- prevent any operation of hazardous functions by		Č		
CHI	voluntary or involuntary action on the machine's	Str Str Str	CEN		
OVIS	sensors.	ONIS ONIS	OVIS		
in a	If these four conditions cannot be fulfilled	in in in	, de		
SCE	simultaneously, the control or operating mode	or sor sor	SCL		
ONIT	selector must activate other protective measures	OMIL OMIL	ONIN		
A LA	designed and constructed to ensure a safe	the the the	- A		
115	intervention zone.	NIS NIS	15		
0,	In addition, the anaratar must be able to control	0, 0,	0,		

地址:浙江省台州市椒江区下陈街道飞跃科创园 31 幢 ⊒ www.ovis-lab.com ⊠ info@ovis-lab.com Add:Building 31, Felyue Park, Xiachen Street, Jiaojiang District, Taizhou City, Zhejiang Province, China





2006/42/EC Annex I				
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result-Remark	Verdict	
1.ST		10	1.Si	
· A	adjustment point.			
1.2.6.	Failure of the power supply		19	
OVIS-CERT	<ul> <li>The interruption, the re-establishment after an interruption or the fluctuation in whatever manner of the power supply to the machinery must not lead to dangerous situations.</li> <li>Particular attention must be given to the following points:</li> </ul>	It's a generator	N/A N/A	
	- the machinery must not start unexpectedly.		N/A	
OVIS-CEN	<ul> <li>the parameters of the machinery must not change in an uncontrolled way when such change can lead to hazardous situations,</li> </ul>		N/A	
	— the machinery must not be prevented from stopping if the command has already been given,	OVISIO OVISIO	N/A	
WiS-CER	<ul> <li>no moving part of the machinery or piece held by the machinery must fall or be ejected,</li> </ul>	SERT ON'S CERT ON'S CER	N/A	
	<ul> <li>automatic or manual stopping of the moving parts, whatever they may be, must be unimpeded,</li> </ul>	SERIE SERIES SER	N/A	
OVIE	<ul> <li>the protective devices must remain fully effective or give a stop command.</li> </ul>	OVID OVID	N/A	
1.3.	PROTECTION AGAINST MECHANICAL HAZARDS	50 <u>.</u>		
1.3.1.	Risk of loss of stability	ONE ONE	04/2	
OVIS-CERT	Machinery and its components and fittings must be stable enough to avoid overturning, falling or uncontrolled movements during transportation, assembly, dismantling and any other action involving the machinery.	Considered	P	
OVIS-OFFI	If the shape of the machinery itself or its intended installation does not offer sufficient stability, appropriate means of anchorage must be incorporated and indicated in the instructions.	Not this situation	N/A	
1.3.2.	Risk of break-up during operation		- Str	
OVID CERT	The various parts of machinery and their linkages must be able to withstand the stresses to which they are subject when used.	Considered	P P	

S-OFRI OVIS-OFRI . cent outs of the This Test Report is issued by the Company subject to its Conditions of issuance of Test Reports printed overleaf and is intended for your exclusive use. Attention is drawn to the limitations of liability, indemnification and jurisdictional policies defined therein. This test report includes all of the tests requested by you and the results there of based upon the information that you provided. You have 30 days from date of fissuance of this test report to notify us of any error or omission caused by our negligence. Provided, however, that such notice shall be in writing and shall specifically address the issue you wish to raise. A failure to raise such issue within the prescribed time shall constitute your unqualified acceptance of the completeness of this report, the tests conducted and the correctness of the report contents.



(Ľ



## Page 12 of 28

### WiS-CERT Report No.: OViS202405008M-R1

	2006/42/EC Annex I	1	
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result-Remark	Verdict
OVID-CERT	The durability of the materials used must be adequate for the nature of the working environment foreseen by the manufacturer or his authorised representative, in particular as regards the phenomena of fatigue, ageing, corrosion and	OVID OVID CERT OVID CERT OVID CERT OVID CERT OVID CERT	N P
OVIS-CERT	abrasion. The instructions must indicate the type and frequency of inspections and maintenance required for safety reasons. They must, where appropriate, indicate the parts subject to wear and the criteria for replacement	OUTS OUTS OUTS	NE CHE
OVIS-CERT	Where a risk of rupture or disintegration remains despite the measures taken, the parts concerned must be mounted, positioned and/or guarded in such a way that any fragments will be contained, preventing hazardous situations	CERT OUTS-CERT OUTS-CER	OVICE DI CONSTRUCCIÓN CONSTRUCC
OVIS-OFFI	Both rigid and flexible pipes carrying fluids, particularly those under high pressure, must be able to withstand the foreseen internal and external stresses and must be firmly attached and/or protected to ensure that no risk is posed by a rupture.	No such case	N/A
OVID	Where the material to be processed is fed to the too following conditions must be fulfilled to avoid risks to	l automatically, the persons:	04/12
OVIS-CL	<ul> <li>when the workpiece comes into contact with the tool, the latter must have attained its normal working condition,</li> </ul>	Manually feed	N/A
	<ul> <li>when the tool starts and/or stops (intentionally or accidentally), the feed movement and the tool movement must be coordinated.</li> </ul>	OU OVISION OVISION	N/A
1.3.3.	Risks due to falling or ejected objects	Wils's Wils's	NIS'
CERT	Precautions must be taken to prevent risks from falling or ejected objects.	station of the state	Perfé
1.3.4.	Risks due to surfaces, edges or angles	ONIS ONIS	01/2
OVIS-CERT	Insofar as their purpose allows, accessible parts of the machinery must have no sharp edges, no sharp angles and no rough surfaces likely to cause injury.	Considered in construction	P
1.3.5.	Risks related to combined machinery	de de de	

This Test Report is issued by the Company subject to its Conditions of issuance of Test Reports printed overleaf and is intended for your exclusive use. Attention is drawn to the limitations of liability, indemnification and jurisdictional policies defined therein. This test report includes all of the tests requested by you and the results there of based upon the information that you provided. You have 30 days from date of issuance of this test report to notify us of any error or omission caused by our negligence. Provided, however, that such notice shall be in writing and shall specifically address the issue you wish to raise. A failure to raise such issue within the prescribed time shall constitute your unqualified acceptance of the completeness of this report, the tests conducted and the correctness of the report contents.





## Wis CERT OVISI Report No.: OViS202405008M-R1

	2006/42/EC Annex I	1	-
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result-Remark	Verdict
OVISCERT	Where the machinery is intended to carry out several different operations with manual removal of the piece between each operation (combined machinery), it must be designed and constructed in such a way as to enable each element to be used	Considered	OVIS-CERT
ONI-	risk for exposed persons. For this purpose, it must be possible to start and	SHAT LIGHT LIGHT	ON PUT
ONIS	stop separately any elements that are not protected.	ON'S ON'S	Olis
1.3.6.	Risks related to variations in operating conditions Where the machinery performs operations under different conditions of use, it must be designed and constructed in such a way that selection and adjustment of these conditions can be carried out safely and reliably.	Not this situation	N/A
1.3.7. JA	Risks related to moving parts The moving parts of machinery must be designed and constructed in such a way as to prevent risks of contact which could lead to accidents or must, where risks persist, be fitted with guards or protective devices	All moving parts are guarded	OVISCERI OVISCERI OVISCERI
OVIS-CERT	All necessary steps must be taken to prevent accidental blockage of moving parts involved in the work. In cases where, despite the precautions taken, a blockage is likely to occur, the necessary specific protective devices and tools must, when	CERT ONIS-CERT ONIS-CERT	OVIS-CERI
ONIS-CERT.	<ul> <li>appropriate, be provided to enable the equipment to be safely unblocked.</li> <li>The instructions and, where possible, a sign on the machinery shall identify these specific protective devices and how they are to be used.</li> </ul>	SEAL ONESCHART ONESCHART	PCFRI
1.3.8.	Choice of protection against risks arising from movin	ng parts	
	Guards or protective devices designed to protect against risks arising from moving parts must be selected on the basis of the type of risk. The following guidelines must be used to help to make the choice.	SERIE OVIS-GERIE OVIS-GERIE	OVIS-OF
1.3.8.1	Moving transmission parts	the the the	
OVISIO	Guards designed to protect persons against the haz	zards generated by	04:55





## Page 14 of 28

## WIS-OFRI Report No.: OViS202405008M-R1

ONTERT	<ul> <li>either fixed guards as referred to in section</li> <li>1.4.2.1, or</li> </ul>	All moving parts are guarded	P
OVISOL	— interlocking movable guards as referred to in section 1.4.2.2.	OVISION OVISION	N/A
WIS-CER	Interlocking movable guards should be used where frequent access is envisaged.	Station State Misselfa	N/A
1.3.8.2	Moving parts involved in the process	a a a	
OVIS-CER	Guards or protective devices designed to protect pe hazards generated by moving parts involved in the p	ersons against the process must be:	OVI <del>S.</del> CER
1.S.CERT	<ul> <li>— either fixed guards as referred to in section</li> <li>1.4.2.1, or</li> </ul>	Fixed guards used	PSIR
ON SERI	<ul> <li>interlocking movable guards as referred to in section 1.4.2.2, or</li> </ul>		N/A
OVISIO	— protective devices as referred to in section 1.4.3, or	and all and a second and a second and a second a	N/A
OVIS-OFRI	<ul> <li>a combination of the above.</li> <li>However, when certain moving parts directly involved be made completely inaccessible during operation of requiring operator intervention, such parts must be finded.</li> </ul>	d in the process cannot owing to operations itted with:	N/A
ON'S CERT	<ul> <li>fixed guards or interlocking movable guards</li> <li>preventing access to those sections of the parts that</li> <li>are not used in the work, and</li> </ul>	SERI USCERI USCERI	OVIS P.HT
ONIS-CERT	<ul> <li>adjustable guards as referred to in section</li> <li>1.4.2.3 restricting access to those sections of the moving parts where access is necessary.</li> </ul>	CERT ON SCERT	N/A
1.3.9.	Risks of uncontrolled movements When a part of the machinery has been stopped.	1935 - 1935 - 1935	CERT
	any drift away from the stopping position, for whatever reason other than action on the control devices, must be prevented or must be such that it	Considered	PRI
14	does not present a hazard. REQUIRED CHARACTERISTICS OF GUARDS AN		OVIC ERI
	DEVICES	N ¹⁵ N ¹⁵	
1.4.1.	General requirements		
Wi5 CER	Guards and protective devices must:	SERVI SERVI SERVI	Wi ^S CER.

This Test Report is issued by the Company subject to its Conditions of issuance of Test Reports printed overleaf and is intended for your exclusive use. Attention is drawn to the limitations of liability, indemnification and jurisdictional policies defined therein. This test report includes all of the tests requested by you and the results there of based upon the information that you provided. You have 30 days from date of fissuance of this test report to notify us of any error or omission caused by our negligence. Provided, however, that such notice shall be in writing and shall specifically address the issue you wish to raise. A failure to raise such issue within the prescribed time shall constitute your unqualified acceptance of the completeness of this report, the tests conducted and the correctness of the report contents.





## Page 15 of 28

## ouis-offit ouis-1 Report No.: OViS202405008M-R1

2006/42/EC Annex I			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result-Remark	Verdict
Nº15	- be of robust construction	Will Will	CN'S
	— be securely held in place	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	
	- not give rise to any additional hazard.	172 T2 ST 2ST	e offin
	— not be easy to by-pass or render	OVIS OVIS	0412
	non-operational — be located at an adequate	A A A	. A
	distance from the danger zone		NS GY
	- cause minimum obstruction to the view of the	0, 0,	01.
	production process and	(F) (F) (F)	CER
	— enable essential work to be carried out on the	Satisfy the	N'S'
	installation and/or replacement of tools and for	requirements	P
	maintenance purposes by restricting access	sen sen sen	SEM
	exclusively to the area where the work has to be	ONIS ONIS	0413
	done, if possible without the guard having to be		
	removed or the protective device having to be		.S.Chi
	disabled.	ONI ONI	ONI
	In addition, guards must, where possible, protect	an an an	-A
	against the ejection or falling of materials or objects	NIST NIST	1.5
	and against emissions generated by the machinery.		0*
.4.2.1.	Fixed guards	SER SER SER	- Sth
ONIS	Fixed guards must be fixed by systems that can be	Only can be moved	ONIS
(A)	opened or removed only with tools.	by tools	
	Their fixing systems must remain attached to the		.5.04
	guards or to the machinery when the guards are	0, 0,	0 [°] P
-A	removed.	at at at	-B-
	Where possible, guards must be incapable of	NIST NIST	N'P
0.	remaining in place without their fixings.	6. 6. A	0
1.4.2.2.	Interlocking movable guards	and the set	
OVIS	Interlocking movable guards must:	ONIS ONIS	0112
	— as far as possible remain attached to the		N/A
S. S. S.	machinery when open,		
	- be designed and constructed in such a way that	One One	ONIS
	they can be adjusted only by means of an	an an an	N/A
115	intentional action.		15
	Interlocking movable guards must be associated with	h an interlocking device	0~
- CER	that	the the the	
	- prevents the start of hazardous machinery	NIS NIS	N/A
~ ~	functions until they are closed and		
	- gives a stop command whenever they are no	ser ser ser	N/A





## Page 16 of 28

# OVIS-CERT OVIS-1 Report No.: OViS202405008M-R1

	2006/42/EC Annex I		
Clause	Requirement + Test	esult-Remark	Verdict
OVID CERT	Where it is possible for an operator to reach the danger zone before the risk due to the hazardous	I LEA CHA	OVIS CER
	machinery functions has ceased, movable guards must be associated with a guard locking device in addition to an interlocking device that:	WED WED	N/A
1:5	— keeps the guard closed and locked until the risk	115 115 VI	115
ON CERT	of injury from the hazardous machinery functions has ceased.	CON ON CERT	N/A
	Interlocking movable guards must be designed in such a way that the absence or failure of one of their	OVID OVID	
	components prevents starting or stops the	Wis-CEIN Wis-CEIN	N/A
1400			0
1.4.2.3.	Adjustable guards restricting access		
OVIS	Adjustable guards restricting access to those areas of strictly necessary for the work must be:	the moving parts	0415
	<ul> <li>adjustable manually or automatically, depending on the type of work involved, and</li> </ul>	o such case	N/A
~	- readily adjustable without the use of tools.		N/A
1.4.3.	Special requirements for protective devices	Str. Str.	Str
ONTO	Protective devices must be designed and incorporated system in such a way that:	into the control	ONIS CRI
	<ul> <li>moving parts cannot start up while they are within the operator's reach,</li> </ul>	OVISION OVISION	OVIP
Wis-CERT	— persons cannot reach moving parts while the parts are moving, and	NIS-CHIN NIS-CHIN	REA
CERT	— the absence or failure of one of their components prevents starting or stops the moving parts.	N SER SER	P
	Protective devices must be adjustable only by means of an intentional action.	OVIS OVIS	OVIP
1.5.	RISKS DUE TO OTHER HAZARDS	CER SER	
1.5.1.	Electricity supply	Wis Wis	N15
- ER	Where machinery has an electricity supply, it must		- FR
	be designed, constructed and equipped in such a Se way that all hazards of an electrical nature are or rep	ee EN 60204- 1 test port	N'P
	The safety objectives set out in Directive		
	73/23/EEC shall apply to machinery. However, the	ovin ovin	ONIN
	obligations concerning conformity assessment and the placing on the market and/or putting into service	Wis-CELL WIS-CELL	Port
~	of machinery with regard to electrical hazards are		





## Page 17 of 28

### NIS-CERT Report No.: OViS202405008M-R1

	2006/42/EC Annex I		
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result-Remark	Verdict
0413	governed solely by this Directive.	0112 012	0413
1.5.2.	Static electricity	A. A. A.	-1
15	Machinery must be designed and constructed to		1.5
07.	prevent or limit the build-up of potentially dangerous	Machinery has been	0.1.
CHR)	electrostatic charges and/or be fitted with a	grounded	CEP)
Nis	discharging system.	Wisi Wisi	N'IS'
1.5.3.	Energy supply other than electricity	a a a	
Still	Where machinery is powered by source of energy	Stranger Stranger	SCH
ONIS	other than electricity, it must be so designed,	ONIS ONIS	OVIN
A.	constructed and equipped as to avoid all potential	A A A	- R
5.01	risks associated with such sources of energy.	St St St	Signal
1.5.4.	Errors of fitting	07 07	0'-
CER'	Errors likely to be made when fitting or refitting	EFT SFT SFT	GERI
Wis	certain parts which could be a source of risk must	Wi ^S Wi ^S	N'IS
i di	be made impossible by the design and construction		, at
CHI.	of such parts or, failing this, by information given on	Specified in	C. SET
OVIS	the parts themselves and/or their housings. The	manual	ONP
A.	same information must be given on moving parts	A. A. A.	-RI
i's Cr	and/or their housings where the direction of	St St St	S.S.
07.	movement needs to be known in order to avoid a	0, 0,	01.
- A	Nikara pagagagary the instructions must give further	(4) (4) (4)	CtR)
Wis	information on those risks	Wi ^S Wi ^S	N'P
	Where a faulty connection can be the source of risk		
S. SEL	incorrect connections must be made impossible by	Still Schill Schill	SCEL
ONIT	design or, failing this, by information given on the	ONLY ONLY	ONP
AR STR	elements to be connected and, where appropriate,	and and an	-ER
N'IS'	on the means of connection.	D Wilson Wilson	15:
1.5.5.	Extreme temperatures		· - ~
C.C.T.	Steps must be taken to eliminate any risk of injury	Set Set Set	SEL
OVIS	arising from contact with or proximity to machinery	Protected	OVP
in a	parts or materials at high or very low temperatures.	A A A	A.
	The necessary steps must also be taken to avoid or		
0	protect against the risk of hot or very cold material	0, 0,	0 P
CERT	being ejected.	and the set	- CERI
1.5.6.	Fire States	1.15° 1.15°	
× ×	Machinery must be designed and constructed in		
C.CEM	such a way as to avoid any risk of fire or	SET SET SET	P
ONIS	overheating posed by the machinery itself or by	ONIS ONIS	OVIS
j.	gases, liquids,dust, vapours or other substances		j.





## SOLA

## WISCERT OVISI Report No.: OViS202405008M-R1

2006/42/EC Annex I				
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result-Remark	Verdict	
OVIS	produced or used by the machinery.	041510 04151	045	
1.5.7.	Explosion		- ~	
OVIS-CERT	Machinery must be designed and constructed in such a way as to avoid any risk of explosion posed by the machinery itself or by gases, liquids, dust, vapours or other substances produced or used by		This machine is not intended for use in potential explosive rs or other substances produced or used by	
ONTS-CERT	the machinery.         Machinery must comply, as far as the risk of         explosion due to its use in a potentially explosive         atmosphere is concerned, with the provisions of the         specific Community Directives.	SERIE ONTS CERT ONTS CERT	N/A	
1.5.8.	Noise		0-	
	Machinery must be designed and constructed in such a way that risks resulting from the emission of airborne noise are reduced to the lowest level, taking account of technical progress and the availability of means of reducing noise, in particular at source.		OVIS-CERI OVIS-CERI	
0115-0CF	The level of noise emission may be assessed with reference to comparative emission data for similar machinery.	SER ONIS OFFICIAL	ON P	
ONIS-OFFI	Machinery must be designed and constructed in such a way that risks resulting from vibrations produced by the machinery are reduced to the lowest level, taking account of technical progress and the availability of means of reducing vibration, in particular at source.	See installation manual	ON'S CHR	
OVIS-CERT	The level of vibration emission may be assessed with reference to comparative emission data for similar machinery.	SERIE OVIS-SERIE OVIS-SERIE	P.F.P.	
1.5.10.	Radiation         Undesirable radiation emissions from the machinery         must be eliminated or be reduced to levels that do         not have adverse effects on persons.	Not produce ionising radiation	N/A	
OVIS-OFFI	Any functional ionising radiation emissions must be limited to the lowest level which is sufficient for the proper functioning of the machinery during setting, operation and cleaning. Where a risk exists, the	CERT ONIS CERT ONIS CERT	N/A	





## Page 19 of 28

## WISCERT OVISI Report No.: OViS202405008M-R1

	2006/42/EC Annex I			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result-Remark	Verdict	
OVIS-CERT	Any functional non-ionising radiation emissions during setting, operation and cleaning must be limited to levels that do not have adverse effects on persons.	CERT OVIS-CERT OVIS-CERT	N/A	
1.5.11.	External radiation Machinery must be designed and constructed in such a way that external radiation does not interfere with its operation.	SERIE SERIE OURS SERIE	P	
1.5.12.	Laser radiation	ONIS ONIS	OVIZ	
NIS-CERT	Where laser equipment is used, the following should be taken into account:	No laser source	N/A	
WIS-CERT	<ul> <li>laser equipment on machinery must be designed and constructed in such a way as to prevent any accidental radiation,</li> </ul>	SERIE MIS-CERT MIS-CERT	N/A	
OVIS-CERT	<ul> <li>laser equipment on machinery must be protected in such a way that effective radiation, radiation produced by reflection or diffusion and secondary radiation do not damage health,</li> </ul>	SERI OVIS-CERI OVIS-CERI	N/A	
OVIS-OFFI	<ul> <li>optical equipment for the observation or adjustment of laser equipment on machinery must be such that no health risk is created by laser radiation.</li> </ul>	SET ONESCEN OUESCEN	N/A	
0115-13.	<ul> <li>Emissions of hazardous materials and substances</li> <li>Machinery must be designed and constructed in such a way that risks of inhalation, ingestion, contact with the skin, eyes and mucous membranes and penetration through the skin of hazardous materials and substances which it produces can be avoided.</li> </ul>	Residual risk assessment see risk assessment report performed by manufacture	ONI- ONIS-CERT ONIS-CERT	
	Where a hazard cannot be eliminated, the machinery must be so equipped that hazardous materials and substances can be contained, evacuated, precipitated by water spraying, filtered or treated by another equally effective method.	Not this situation	N/A N/S-CEP	
OVIS-CERT	Where the process is not totally enclosed during normal operation of the machinery, the devices for containment and/or evacuation must be situated in such a way as to have the maximum effect.	Not this situation	N/A	
.5.14.	Risk of being trapped in a machine			

This Test Report is issued by the Company subject to its Conditions of issuance of Test Reports printed overleaf and is intended for your exclusive use. Attention is drawn to the limitations of liability, indemnification and jurisdictional policies defined therein. This test report includes all of the tests requested by you and the results there of based upon the information that you provided. You have 30 days from date of fissuance of this test report to notify us of any error or omission caused by our negligence. Provided, however, that such notice shall be in writing and shall specifically address the issue you wish to raise. A failure to raise such issue within the prescribed time shall constitute your unqualified acceptance of the completeness of this report, the tests conducted and the correctness of the report contents.





	2006/42/EC Annex I		
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result-Remark	Verdict
.5		.5 .5	.5
OVIS-CERT	Machinery must be designed, constructed or fitted with a means of preventing a person from being enclosed within it or, if that is impossible, with a means of summoning help.	Not this situation	N/A
1.5.15.	Risk of slipping, tripping or fallingParts of the machinery where persons are liable to move about or stand must be designed and constructed in such a way as to prevent persons slipping, tripping or falling on or off these parts.	Not this situation	N/A
OVIS-CERT	Where appropriate, these parts must be fitted with handholds that are fixed relative to the user and that enable them to maintain their stability.	SERIE OUIS-CERT OUIS-CERT	N/A
1.5.16.	Lightning	à à A	
0115-01- 0115-01-01 1.6.	<ul> <li>Machinery in need of protection against the effects</li> <li>of lightning while being used must be fitted with a</li> <li>system for conducting the resultant electrical charge</li> <li>to earth.</li> <li>MAINTENANCE</li> </ul>	CERT OUIS-CERT OUIS-CERT	N/A
1.6.1.	Machinery maintenance		CEP.
OVIS-CERT	Adjustment and maintenance points must be located outside danger zones. It must be possible to carry out adjustment, maintenance, repair, cleaning and servicing operations while machinery is at a standstill.	See manual	OVICE OVICE
ONIS-CERT	If one or more of the above conditions cannot be satisfied for technical reasons, measures must be taken to ensure that these operations can be carried out safely (see section 1.2.5).	SERI MISCERI MISCERI	N/A
OVIS-CERI	In the case of automated machinery and, where necessary, other machinery, a connecting device for mounting diagnostic fault-finding equipment must be provided.	SERT OVIS-CERT OVIS-CERT	N/A
OVIS-OFFI	Automated machinery components which have to be changed frequently must be capable of being removed and replaced easily and safely. Access to the components must enable these tasks to be carried out with the necessary technical means in	SERT OVIS-OFFICIENT OVIS-OFFIC	N/A

This Test Report is issued by the Company subject to its Conditions of issuance of Test Reports printed overleaf and is intended for your exclusive use. Attention is drawn to the limitations of liability, indemnification and jurisdictional policies defined therein. This test report includes all of the tests requested by you and the results there of based upon the information that you provided. You have 30 days from date of issuance of this test report to notify us of any error or omission caused by our negligence. Provided, however, that such notice shall be in writing and shall specifically address the issue you wish to raise. A failure to raise such issue within the prescribed time shall constitute your unqualified acceptance of the completeness of this report, the tests conducted and the correctness of the report contents.





## Page 21 of 28

### WiS-CERT Report No.: OViS202405008M-R1

1.6.3.	Machinery must be designed and constructed in such a way as to allow access in safety to all areas	Operating interface is	OVISIO
1.6.3.	Machinery must be designed and constructed in such a way as to allow access in safety to all areas	Operating interface is	
1.6.3.	adjustment and maintenance of the machinery.	outside of machine	N/A ^M
C	Isolation of energy sources	(H) (H) (H)	
	Machinery must be fitted with means to isolate it from all energy sources. Such isolators must be clearly identified. They must be capable of being locked if reconnection could endanger persons. Isolators must also be capable of being locked where an operator is unable, from any of the points to which he has access, to check that the energy is still cut	Energy isolating devices equipped on electrical source	OVISCERI OVISCERI OVISCERI
OVIS-CERT O	In the case of machinery capable of being plugged into an electricity supply, removal of the plug is sufficient, provided that the operator can check from any of the points to which he has access that the plug remains removed.	SERI OVISCERI OVISCERI OVISCERI OVISCERI OVISCERI OVISCERI	ONIPOLIA
OVISCERT O	After the energy is cut off, it must be possible to dissipate normally any energy remaining or stored in the circuits of the machinery without risk to persons.	SERI OVISCERI OVISCERI	PERI OVISCERI
OVIS-CERT C	As an exception to the requirement laid down in the previous paragraphs, certain circuits may remain connected to their energy sources in order, for example, to hold parts, to protect information, to light interiors, etc. In this case, special steps must be taken to ensure operator safety.	SERI OVIS-CERI OVIS-CERI	OVIS-CERT
1.6.4.	Operator intervention	the the the	-k
OVIS-CERT O	Machinery must be so designed, constructed and equipped that the need for operator intervention is limited. If operator intervention cannot be avoided, it must be possible to carry it out easily and safely.	OVIS-CERT OVIS-CERT	PCFR1
1.6.5.	Cleaning of internal parts	547 . 547 . 547	-str

This Test Report is issued by the Company subject to its Conditions of issuance of Test Reports printed overleaf and is intended for your exclusive use. Attention is drawn to the limitations of liability, indemnification and jurisdictional policies defined therein. This test report includes all of the tests requested by you and the results there of based upon the information that you provided. You have 30 days from date of fissuance of this test report to notify us of any error or omission caused by our negligence. Provided, however, that such notice shall be in writing and shall specifically address the issue you wish to raise. A failure to raise such issue within the prescribed time shall constitute your unqualified acceptance of the completeness of this report, the tests conducted and the correctness of the report contents.





## Page 22 of 28

#### 1.S-CERT Report No.: OViS202405008M-R1

	2006/42/EC Annex I		1
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result-Remark	Verdict
OVIS-CERT	The machinery must be designed and constructed in such a way that it is possible to clean internal parts which have contained dangerous substances or preparations without entering them; any necessary unblocking must also be possible from the outside. If it is impossible to avoid entering the		OVIS-OFFI
1 715	machinery, it must be designed and constructed in such a way as to allow cleaning to take place safely.	CAT CARE CAR	US CERT
474		0, 0,	01
OVIS-CERT	Information and warnings on the machinery Information and warnings on the machinery should preferably be provided in the form of readily understandable symbols or pictograms. Any written or verbal information and warnings must be expressed in an official Community language or languages, which may be determined in accordance with the Treaty by the Member State in which the machinery is placed on the market and/or put into service and may be accompanied, on request, by versions in any other official Community language or languages understood by the operators.	These information and warning labels are designed according to the relative standards.	OVISOURI OVISOURI OVISOURI OVISOURI
1.7.1.1.	Information and information devices	ONIS ONIS	0113
OVIS-CERT	The information needed to control machinery must be provided in a form that is unambiguous and easily understood. It must not be excessive to the extent of overloading the operator.	Indicator has been fitted	OVIEP CHI
1.7.1.2.	Visual display units or any other interactive means of communication between the operator and the machine must be easily understood and easy to use. Warning devices	CERT ONS CERT ONS CERT	N/A
OVIS-CERT	Where the health and safety of persons may be endangered by a fault in the operation of unsupervised machinery, the machinery must be equipped in such a way as to give an appropriate acoustic or light signal as a warning.	Warning labels are checked	P OVISOUR
OVIS-CERT	Where machinery is equipped with warning devices these must be unambiguous and easily perceived. The operator must have facilities to check the	CERT OVIS-CERT OVIS-CERT	WePff





### Page 23 of 28

## ouis-offit ouis-1 Report No.: OViS202405008M-R1

2006/42/EC Annex I			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result-Remark	Verdict
OVISI	operation of such warning devices at all times.	ON ONE	04.5
OVIS-CERT	The requirements of the specific Community Directives concerning colours and safety signals must be complied with.	SERT OVIS-CERT OVIS-CERT	OVICER
1.7.2.	Warning of residual risks	CER CER CER	- Chill
OVIS-CERT	Where risks remain despite the inherent safe design measures, safeguarding and complementary protective measures adopted, the necessary warnings, including warning devices, must be provided.		OVID OVID
.7.3.	Marking of machinery		
ON CERT	All machinery must be marked visibly, legibly and inc minimum particulars:	lelibly with the following	
OWISSOUT	— the business name and full address of the manufacturer and, where applicable, his authorised representative,	See the nameplate	P
Vis	- designation of the machinery,	NIS NIS	N'P
4	- the CE Marking (see Annex III),	1 1 1 1 1	Pá
C.Cth	— designation of series or type,		P
OVIE	— serial number, if any,	041 041	O ^N P
VIS-CERT	<ul> <li>the year of construction, that is the year in which the manufacturing process is completed,</li> </ul>	SERT MISCERT MISCERT	PJH
OVIS OFFI	It is prohibited to pre-date or post-date the machinery when affixing the CE marking. Furthermore, machinery designed and constructed for use in a potentially explosive atmosphere must be marked accordingly.	Not for such intended use	P N/A
OVIS-OFRI	Machinery must also bear full information relevant to its type and essential for safe use. Such information is subject to the requirements set out in section 1.7.1.	CERT OVIS-CERT OVIS-CERT	OVID PGER OVIS
OVIS-CERT	Where a machine part must be handled during use with lifting equipment, its mass must be indicated legibly, indelibly and unambiguously.	CERT OVIS-CERT OVIS-CERT	N/A
.7.4.	Instructions	eft's eft's eft's	
OVIS-CERT	All machinery must be accompanied by instructions in the official Community language or languages of the Member State in which it is placed on the market and/or put into service	CERT UIS CERT UIS CERT	Perf





## Page 24 of 28

## NIS-CERT OVIS-Report No.: OViS202405008M-R1

2006/42/EC Annex I			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result-Remark	Verdict
OVIS-CERT	The instructions accompanying the machinery must be either 'Original instructions' or a 'Translation of the original instructions', in which case the translation must be accompanied by the original instructions.	Translated manual	OWS OWS
ovis offi	By way of exception, the maintenance instructions intended for use by specialised personnel mandated by the manufacturer or his authorised representative may be supplied in only one Community language which the specialised personnel understand.	SERI OUTS CERT OUTS CERT	ONTE ONTE
ONIC	The instructions must be drafted in accordance with the principles set out below.	at at a	P
.7.4,1.	<ul> <li>General principles for the drafting of instructions</li> <li>(a) The instructions must be drafted in one or more official Community languages. The words 'Original instructions' must appear on the language version(s) verified by the manufacturer or his authorised representative.</li> </ul>	CERT ONE CERT ONE CERT	N/A
OVISCHRI OVISCHRI OVISCHRI	<ul> <li>(b) Where no 'Original instructions' exist in the official language(s) of the country where the machinery is to be used, a translation into that/those language(s) must be provided by the manufacturer or his authorised representative or by the person bringing the machinery into the language area in question. The translations must bear the words 'Translation of the original instructions'.</li> </ul>	Translated version provided (English)	OVIS-CER OVIS-CER
JHIS-CERT	(c) The contents of the instructions must cover not only the intended use of the machinery but also take into account any reasonably foreseeable misuse thereof.	CERT ONIS CERT ONIS CERT	NIS-CER
	(d) In the case of machinery intended for use by non- professional operators, the wording and layout of the instructions for use must take into account the level of general education and acumen that can reasonably be expected from such operators.	SERI OUTS CERT OUTS CERT	N/A
.7.4.2.	Contents of the instructions	OVIE OVIE	0412
CERT	Each instruction manual must contain, where applicated	able, at least the	- CER

. ARRI OVISCERT This Test Report is issued by the Company subject to its Conditions of issuance of Test Reports printed overleaf and is intended for your exclusive use. Attention is drawn to the limitations of liability, indemnification and jurisdictional policies defined therein. This test report includes all of the tests requested by you and the results there of based upon the information that you provided. You have 30 days from date of issuance of this test report to notify us of any error or omission caused by our negligence. Provided, however, that such notice shall be in writing and shall specifically address the issue you wish to raise. A failure to raise such issue within the prescribed time shall constitute your unqualified acceptance of the completeness of this report, the tests conducted and the correctness of the report contents.

地址:浙江省台州市椒江区下陈街道飞跃科创园 31 幢 ⊒ www.ovis-lab.com ⊠ info@ovis-lab.com Add:Building 31, Felyue Park, Xiachen Street, Jiaojiang District, Taizhou City, Zhejiang Province, China





## Page 25 of 28

## NIS-CERT OVIS-1 Report No.: OViS202405008M-R1

	2006/42/EC Annex I		
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result-Remark	Verdict
OVIES RT	(a) the business name and full address of the manufacturer and of his authorised representative;	See the manual	P
OVIS-OF	(b) the designation of the machinery as marked on the machinery itself, except for the serial number (see section 1.7.3);	CC OVER CC OVER CC	N ^{ISCOL}
OVISIO ERT	(c) the EC declaration of conformity, or a document setting out the contents of the EC declaration of conformity, showing the particulars of the machinery, not necessarily including the serial number and the signature;	SERÍ OVISCERÍ OVISCE	OVIST BEE
OVIS-CER	<ul><li>(d) a general description of the machinery;</li><li>(e) the drawings, diagrams, descriptions and</li></ul>	SET OF SET OF	P.F.
	explanations necessary for the use, maintenance and repair of the machinery and for checking its correct functioning;	SERI OVISCERI OVISCE	PER OVIS
ONIS-CERT	<ul> <li>(f) a description of the workstation(s) likely to be occupied by operators;</li> <li>(g) a description of the intended use of the machinery;</li> </ul>	CERT ONSCERT ONSCE	N/A P
OVIS-CC	(h) warnings concerning ways in which the machinery must not be used that experience has shown might occur;	CEPT CEPT CE	P
OVIS-OFFI	(i) assembly, installation and connection instructions, including drawings, diagrams and the means of attachment and the designation of the	CERT US CERT US CE	PER
ON.	<ul><li>be mounted;</li><li>(j) instructions relating to installation and assembly</li></ul>	0 ¹¹ 0 ¹¹	S CER
OVIS	for reducing noise or vibration;(k) instructions for the putting into service and use	OVIE OVIE	P ¹ 10
OVIS-CC.	of the machinery and, if necessary, instructions for the training of operators;	OT OVISICE OVISICE	OVISPUL
	<ul> <li>(I) information about the residual risks that remain despite the inherent safe design measures, safeguarding and complementary protective measures adopted;</li> </ul>	SERI ON ^{IS-OERI} O ^{NIS-OE}	N P
OVIS-STRI	(m) instructions on the protective measures to be taken by the user, including, where appropriate, the personal protective equipment to be provided;	SERIE SERIE SE	P
OVIS	(n) the essential characteristics of tools which may be fitted to the machinery;	OVIE OVIE	OVIS





S-CERT OVIS-CERT

S-OFFI OVIS-OFFI

S-CERT OVIS-CERT

S-GERT OVIS-GER

S-OFFT OVIS-OFF

S-OFFI

S-OFFI OVIS-OFFI

S-GERT OVIS-GER

S-OFFT OVIS-CER

S-OFFI OVIS-OFF

S-GERT OVIS-GER

S-GERT OVIS-GER

S. OFFT OVIS-CHE

S-GERT OVIS-GER

#### Page 26 of 28

#### Report No.: OViS202405008M-R1

	2006/42/EC Annex I		
use	Requirement + Test	Result-Remark	Verdict
2			.S
	(o) the conditions in which the machinery meets the	0" 0"	0.
	requirement of stability during use, transportation,	Pr. Pr. Pr.	R
	assembly, dismantling when out of service, testing	Wist Wist	N'S'
2	or foreseeable breakdowns;		0.
	(p) instructions with a view to ensuring that	the they want	CH ^R
	transport, handling and storage operations can be	Wis Wis	N'IS
	made safely, giving the mass of the machinery and	a a a	P
	of its various parts where these are regularly to be	str sstr str	C.SET
	transported separately;	ONIS ONIS	OVIS
	(q) the operating method to be followed in the event	A B B	. A
	of accident or breakdown; if a blockage is likely to		. P
	occur, the operating method to be followed so as to	ONL ONL	Olli
à	enable the equipment to be safely unblocked;	A. A. A.	N de
	(r) the description of the adjustment and		1.5°C
	maintenance operations that should be carried out	01 01	P
	by the user and the preventive maintenance	A A A	) di
	measures that should be observed;	WiSt WiSt	1.S
	(s) instructions designed to enable adjustment and		0
	maintenance to be carried out safely, including the	ser and ser	p P
	protective measures that should be taken during	Wi ^S Wi ^S	N'S
4	these operations;		
	(t) the specifications of the spare parts to be used,	172 T22 T2	C.Str
	when these affect the health and safety of	OVIS OVIS	N/A
á	operators;		Ś
	(u) the following information on airborne noise	3 ⁶	S.S.
	emissions:	01, 01,	011
	- the A-weighted emission sound pressure level at	AL AL AL	í d
	workstations, where this exceeds 70 dB(A); where	Wish Wish	N'P
	this level does not exceed 70 dB(A), this fact must		0.
S.	be indicated,	H3 (H3 (H3	) S
	- the peak C-weighted instantaneous sound	Wis Wis	N'S
	pressure value at workstations, where this exceeds		N/A
5	63 Pa(130 dB in relation to 20 pPa),	the the st	SET SET
	- the A-weighted sound power level emitted by the	OVID OVID	Olis
	machinery, where the A-weighted emission sound	à à à	N/A
5	pressure level at workstations exceeds 80 dB(A).	SV	St.
	These values must be either those actually	On On	Olin
	measured for the machinery in question or those	AL AL AL	P.S
	established on the basis of measurements taken for	115 115 115	115.01
	tooppically comparable machinery which is	~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~	0

S-OFFT OVIS-OFF This Test Report is issued by the Company subject to its Conditions of issuance of Test Reports printed overleaf and is intended for your exclusive use. Attention is drawn to the limitations of liability, indemnification and jurisdictional policies defined therein. This test report includes all of the tests requested by you and the results there of based upon the information that you provided. You have 30 days from date of fissuance of this test report to notify us of any error or omission caused by our negligence. Provided, however, that such notice shall be in writing and shall specifically address the issue you wish to raise. A failure to raise such issue within the prescribed time shall constitute your unqualified acceptance of the completeness of this report, the tests conducted and the correctness of the report contents.

地址:浙江省台州市椒江区下陈街道飞跃科创园 31 幢 ⊒ www.ovis-lab.com ⊠ info@ovis-lab.com Add:Building 31, Felyue Park, Xiachen Street, Jiaojiang District, Taizhou City, Zhejiang Province, China





### Page 27 of 28

#### 115-CERT Report No.: OViS202405008M-R1

	2006/42/EC Annex I		
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result-Remark	Verdict
OVIS	representative of the machinery to be produced	04151 04151	0415
, and	In the case of very large machinery, instead of the		á .á
	A- weighted sound power level, the A-weighted	Sti Sti St	N. S.Str.
	emission sound pressure levels at specified	ONLY ONLY	ONP
	positions around the machinery may be indicated	A A S	à à
.5	Where the harmonised standards are not applied		
	sound levels must be measured using the most	01. 01.	011
	appropriate method for the machinery. Whenever	A A A	é de
	sound emission values are indicated the	is with the	15
	uncertainties surrounding these values must be	0, 0,	° ₽
	anacified. The operating conditions of the		R
	specified. The operating conditions of the	Wist Wist	N'S'
	machinery during measurement and the measuring		
CAR'	Methods used must be described.		1930 (19
	where the workstation(s) are undefined or cannot	Wis Wis	Nis
	be defined, A-weighted sound pressure levels must		
	be measured at a distance of 1 metre from the	Sthin Sthin St	N Sth
	surface of the machinery and at a height of 1,6	ON'S ON'S	ON'SP
	metres from the floor or access platform. The	at at	á á
	position and value of the maximum sound pressure	Str. Str. St	N CEN
ON'IS	must be indicated.	ONIS ONIS	01/12
	Where specific Community Directives lay down	A A	
	other requirements for the measurement of sound		SCL
	pressure levels or sound power levels, those	01, 01,	N/A
	Directives must be applied and the corresponding	A B B	A A
	provisions of this section shall not apply;	0, ¹ 0, ¹ 0,	
	(v) Where machinery is likely to emit non-ionising	0, 0,	07.
	radiation which may cause harm to persons, in	ath ath a	A CA
	particular persons with active or non-active	is wish	N/A
	implantable medical devices, information	0, 0,	0
	concerning the radiation emitted for the operator	AT AT A	R. (1
N'IS'	and exposed persons.	is wish	15
	SUPPLEMENTARY ESSENTIAL HEALTH AND		
- ofth	SAFETY REQUIREMENTS FOR CERTAIN	Not this type	N/A
ON'S	CATEGORIES OF MACHINERY	Wis Wis	N'S
4	SUPPLEMENTARY ESSENTIAL HEALTH AND		5 5
C. OFT	SAFETY REQUIREMENTS TO OFFSET	Not this type	NI/A
OVIZ	HAZARDS DUE TO THE MOBILITY OF	Not this type	N/A
	MACHINERY	a a	à à
.500	SUPPLEMENTARY ESSENTIAL HEALTH AND	б ¹ ¹ 0, ¹ 0	.5.011
ONIN	SAFETY REQUIREMENTS TO OFFSET	Not this type	N/A





# OUIS-CERT OUIS-Report No.: OViS202405008M-R1

		2006/42/EC Annex I		
Clause	Requirement + Test		Result-Remark	Verdict
04:2	HAZARDS DUE TO LIFT		13 01/13 01/13	04/2
- ER	SUPPLEMENTARY ESS	ENTIAL HEALTH AND	AN AN	de de
5.	SAFETY REQUIREMEN	TS FOR MACHINERY	Not this type	N/A
	INTENDED FOR UNDE	RGROUND WORK		
	SUPPLEMENTARY ESS	ENTIAL HEALTH AND	Soft Soft	Str Str
6.	SAFETY REQUIREMEN	TS FOR MACHINERY	Not this type	N/A
	PRESENTING PARTICU	ILAR HAZARDS DUE TO		AR AR
1.5	THE LIFTING OF PERS	ONS	5 ¹ , ¹⁵ , ¹⁵ , ¹⁶	in isin
		ON. ON. ON		
			15°	
		Wist Wist W		
		0, 0, 0,	. 07. 07.	07.





Appendix I

#### Model number

GEX-H 15-70-130, MASTER-H 15-70-130, GEX-H 15-80-130, MASTER-H 15-80-130, GEX-H 25-70-130, MASTER-H 25-70-130, GEX-H 25-80-130, MASTER-H 25-80-130, GEX-S 15-70-130 MASTER-S 15-70-130, GEX-S 15-75-130, MASTER-S 15-75-130, GEX-S 25-70-130, MASTER-S 25-70-130.GEX-S 25-75-130.MASTER-S 25-75-130.GEX-C 15-80-130. MASTER-C 15-80-130, GEX-C 25-80-180, MASTER-C 25-80-180, GEX-C 25-80-130, MASTER-C 25-80-130, GEX-C 32-80-180, MASTER-C 32-80-180, GEX-C 15-60-130, MASTER-C 15-60-130, GEX-C 25-60-130, MASTER-C 25-60-130, GEX-C 25-60-180, MASTER-C 25-60-180, GEX-C 25-70-130, MASTER-C 25-70-130, GEX-C 32-60-180, MASTER-C 32-60-180, GEX-C 15-40-130, MASTER-C 15-40-130, GEX-C 25-40-130, MASTER-C 25-40-130, GEX-C 25-40-180, MASTER-C 25-40-180, GEX-C 32-40-180, MASTER-C 32-40-180, GEX-C 25-100-130, MASTER-C 25-100-130, GEX-C 15-100-130, MASTER-C 15-100-130, GEX-C 32-100-180, MASTER-C 32-100-180, COSMO-C 25-8-180, COSMO-C 25-10-180,COSMO-C 25-12-180,COSMO-C 32-8-180,COSMO-C 32-10-180, COSMO-C 32-12-180,COSMO-S 15-80-130,COSMO-S 25-80-130,GEX,GEX-MSS,GEX-FCI, GEX-NER,WEX,WEX-FCI,WEX-INT,TEX-FCI,TEX-C5,TEX-SMART,TEX-AR,TEX-SMART-R ...End of model...

This Test Report is issued by the Company subject to its Conditions of issuance of Test Reports printed overleaf and is intended for your exclusive use. Attention is drawn to the limitations of liability, indemnification and jurisdictional policies defined therein. This test report includes all of the tests requested by you and the results there of based upon the information that you provided. You have 30 days from date of issuance of this test report to notify us of any error or omission caused by our negligence. Provided, however, that such notice shall be in writing and shall specifically address the issue you wish to raise. A failure to raise such issue within the prescribed time shall constitute your unqualified acceptance of the completeness of this report, the tests conducted and the correctness of the report contents.





Page 1 of 5

Appendix II Photo documentation Circulation Pump COSMO-C 32-12-180



This Test Report is issued by the Company subject to its Conditions of issuance of Test Reports printed overleaf and is intended for your exclusive use. Attention is drawn to the limitations of liability, indemnification and jurisdictional policies defined therein. This test report includes all of the tests requested by you and the results there of based upon the information that you provided. You have 30 days from date of issuance of this test report to notify us of any error or omission caused by our negligence. Provided, however that such notice shall be in writing and shall specifically address the issue you wish to raise. A failure to raise such issue within the prescribed time shall constitute your unqualified acceptance of the completeness of this report, the tests conducted and the correctness of the report contents.



(6



Page 2 of 5

Appendix II Photo documentation Circulation Pump COSMO-C 32-12-180



This Test Report is issued by the Company subject to its Conditions of issuance of Test Reports printed overleaf and is intended for your exclusive use. Attention is drawn to the limitations of liability, indemnification and jurisdictional policies defined therein. This test report includes all of the tests requested by you and the results there of based upon the information that you provided. You have 30 days from date of issuance of this test report to notify us of any error or omission caused by our negligence. Provided, however that such notice shall be in writing and shall specifically address the issue you wish to raise. A failure to raise such issue within the prescribed time shall constitute your unqualified acceptance of the completeness of this report, the tests conducted and the correctness of the report contents.



ſ,



Page 3 of 5

Appendix II Photo documentation Circulation Pump COSMO-C 32-12-180



This Test Report is issued by the Company subject to its Conditions of issuance of Test Reports printed overleaf and is intended for your exclusive use. Attention is drawn to the limitations of liability, indemnification and jurisdictional policies defined therein. This test report includes all of the tests requested by you and the results there of based upon the information that you provided. You have 30 days from date of issuance of this test report to notify us of any error or omission caused by our negligence. Provided, however that such notice shall be in writing and shall specifically address the issue you wish to raise. A failure to raise such issue within the prescribed time shall constitute your unqualified acceptance of the completeness of this report, the tests conducted and the correctness of the report contents.





Page 4 of 5

Appendix II Photo documentation Circulation Pump COSMO-C 32-12-180



[ ] rear
[ ] right
[ ] left
[ ] top
[ ] bottom



This Test Report is issued by the Company subject to its Conditions of issuance of Test Reports printed overleaf and is intended for your exclusive use. Attention is drawn to the limitations of liability, indemnification and jurisdictional policies defined therein. This test report includes all of the tests requested by you and the results there of based upon the information that you provided. You have 30 days from date of issuance of this test report to notify us of any error or ormission caused by our negligence. Provided, however, that such notice shall be in writing and shall specifically address the issue you wint to raise. A failure to raise such issue within the prescribed time shall constitute your unqualified acceptance of the completeness of this report, the tests conducted and the correctness of the report contents.





Page 5 of 5

Appendix II Photo documentation Circulation Pump COSMO-C 32-12-180



This Test Report is issued by the Company subject to its Conditions of issuance of Test Reports printed overleaf and is intended for your exclusive use. Attention is drawn to the limitations of liability, indemnification and jurisdictional policies defined therein. This test report includes all of the tests requested by you and the results there of based upon the information that you provided. You have 30 days from date of issuance of this test report to notify us of any error or omission caused by our negligence. Provided, however, that such notice shall be in writing and shall specifically address the issue you wish to raise. A failure to raise such issue within the prescribed time shall constitute your unqualified acceptance of the completeness of this report, the tests conducted and the correctness of the report contents.

OVIS

0415

[ 🕤 ] bottom



OVIS

(C

0415



#### REMARKS

1. This report is invalid without the seal of special stamp for OViS test report and invalid if altered.

2. The copy of this report is invalid without a new seal of special stamp for OViS test report and invalid if altered.

3. This report is invalid without seals or signatures of Tester, Checker and Approval.

If there is no special announcement in this report, the informat ion of producer and samples is not identified by OViS, the customer is responsible for truth of the samples.

5. Objections to the test report must be submitted to OViS within 15 days.

6. The test results shown in this report is only applicable for the samples supplied directly by the customer and accepted by the test organization, the customer shall not propagandize improperly without permission by OViS.

7. "P" means "pass", "F" means "fail", "N/A" or "-" means "not applicable" and " / "means "not test".

Address: Building 31, Feiyue Park, Xiachen Street, Jiaojiang District, Taizhou City, Zhejiang Province, China Tel: 400-8008-959 Post Code: 318000 E-mail:info@ovis-lab.com http://www.ovis-lab.com

地址:浙江省台州市椒江区下陈街道飞跃科创园 31 幢 旦 www.ovis-lab.com ⊠ info@ovis-lab.com Add:Building 31, Feiyue Park, Xiachen Street, Jiaojiang District, Taizhou City, Zhejiang Province, China 欧非亚美检测技术(浙江)有限公司(OViS) OViS Testing Technology (Zhejiang) Co., Ltd.



memory is reserved by use Company subject to its Conditions of issuance of Test Reports printed overleaf and is intended for your exclusive use Attention is drawn to the limitations of liability, indemnification and jurisdictional policies defined therein. This test report includes all of the tests requested by you and the results there of based upon the information that you provided. You have 30 days from date of issue this test report to notify us of any error or omission caused by our negligence, Provided, however, that such notice shall be in writing and shall specifically address the issue you wish to raise A failure to raise such issue will prescribed time shall constitute your unqualified acceptance of the completeness of this report, the tests conducted and the correctness of the report contents.